

LEATHER AND SHOES' FORECAST FOR '50

ANNUAL  
REVIEW AND PREVIEW  
NUMBER

# LEATHER and SHOES

DECEMBER 30,  
1949

VOLUME 118  
No. 29



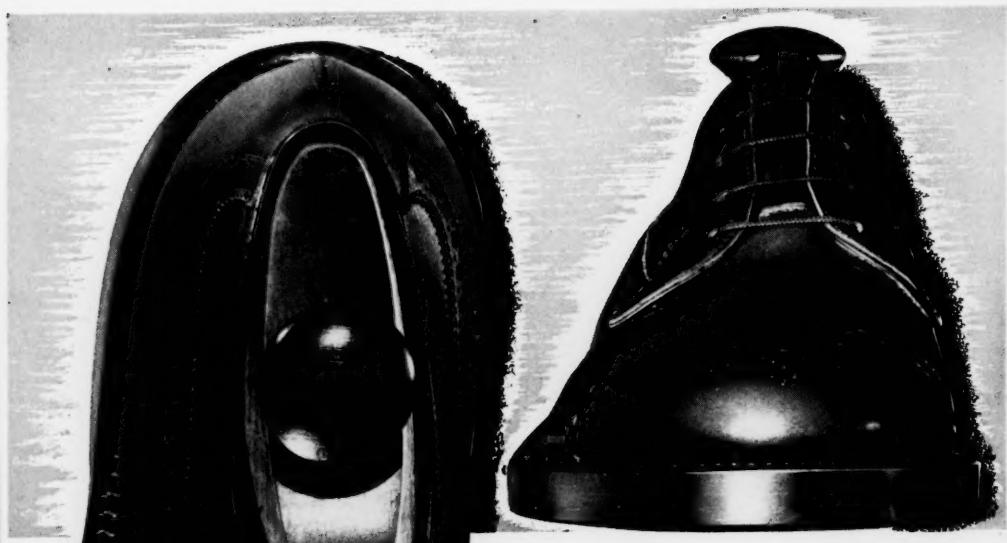
**BEING CAUTIOUS—THRIFTY**  
*Smart Buyers Confidently Select . . .*

**NORTHWESTERN  
LEATHERS in 1950.**

Serving leading manufacturers for more than fifty years.



**NORTHWESTERN LEATHER COMPANY**  
BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS



## Easy on the Eyes— ...and on the Feet

**That's why Gallun's Mandarin Calf  
is the leather that sells your shoes**

*Good looks* are what make your customer say, "Let's try that on!" And comfort is what makes him say, "That's for me!" Gallun's Mandarin Calf gives you *both* in full measure — with its supple chrome-tanned calfskin, its rich gleam, flawless finish, and deep, mellow color.

You'll be seeing your well-shod customers again and again. Mandarin Calf, like Gallun's famous vegetable tannages, wins their hearts — brings them back for more. Keep them coming in. Check the Gallun numbers when you make up your orders to leading manufacturers. *A. F. Gallun & Sons Corporation, Tanners, Milwaukee, Wisconsin*

*Mandarin Calf* T-69  
chrome-tanned  
ONE OF THE FAMOUS GALLUN TANNAGES

Norwegian Calf  
hand-boarded grain

Normandie Calf  
hand-boarded, glazed



Cretan Calf  
smooth but not glazed



# Thanks

..for the privilege of doing business with an industry  
second to none...for the opportunity to work out  
problems and serve you to the best of our ability...  
for the right to build and progress as free men

*...and Best Wishes  
to all of you for a happy and prosperous future.*



PRESIDENT



VICE PRESIDENT



## *L. H. Lincoln and Son, Inc.*

COUDERSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA

MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF TANNING MATERIALS

CONSULTANTS ON TANNING PROBLEMS

## LEATHER and SHOES

ESTABLISHED 1890

PUBLISHER  
**Elmer J. Rumpf**

EDITOR AND ASS'T PUBLISHER  
**William A. Rossi**

NEWS AND MARKET EDITOR  
**Irving B. Roberts**

PRODUCTION MANAGER  
**Paul C. Tedford**

ADVERTISING MANAGER  
**Philip Melhado**

CIRCULATION MANAGER  
**June Mason**

## OFFICERS

President: Elmer J. Rumpf; Vice Presidents: C. E. Belding, F. G. Moynahan, W. A. Rossi, C. R. Byrnes; Secretary, L. C. Bedford.

## COPYRIGHT 1949

By

THE RUMPF PUBLISHING CO.  
300 WEST ADAMS STREET  
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS  
PHONE—CENTRAL 6-9353

## EDITORIAL OFFICES

10 HIGH ST., BOSTON 10, MASS.  
PHONE—LIBERTY 2-4652

## BRANCH OFFICES

BOSTON 10, MASS.—Frederick G. Moynahan, 10 High St., Liberty 2-4652 • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.—Cardwell E. Belding, 20 Vesey St., Barclay 7-8783 • PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.—Cardwell E. Belding, 6008 Jefferson St., Greenwood 7-6785 • CINCINNATI 2, OHIO—Robert O. Bardon, 529 Sycamore St., Main 6662 • ST. LOUIS 6, MO.—William Creahan, 2349A N. Market St., Central 3494 • GREAT BRITAIN, AND EUROPE—J. B. Tratsart Ltd., 5 London St., London, W. 2, Paddington 5946 • SWEDEN & NORWAY—Nils Haraldson, Drottninggatan 2, Orebro, Sweden, Orebro 13027.

MEMBER: AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS



MEMBER: ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS

LEATHER and SHOES, The International Shoe and Leather Weekly, published weekly (one additional issue during February, May, August, November and December) by The Rum Pf Publishing Co., 300 West Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill. Cable address: HIDELAETH. Subscription price: United States, \$5.00; Canada, \$6.00; Foreign, \$7.00. Single copies, 15c; back copies, 30c. Entered as second class matter Jan. 19, 1948, at Chicago, Ill., under Act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Boston.

# CONTENTS

## PREVIEWS

Forecast For '50	9
Men's Shoes	11
Women's Shoes	12
Juvenile Shoes	15
Calf Leather	16
Kid Leather	18
Side Leather	20
Sole Leather	23
Sheep Leather	25
Other Leathers	26
Shoe Wholesalers	29
Shoes—Department Stores	32
Shoe Chains	34
Shoe Fashions	35
Tanning Materials and Supplies	37
Hides and Skins	40
Shoe Materials and Supplies	43
Outlook From Washington	44
Labor Outlook—Shoe Industry	46

## TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—PREVIEWS

National Shoe Manufacturers Association	49
Tanners Council of America	49
National Shoe Retailers Association	49
New England Shoe & Leather Association	50
St. Louis Shoe Manufacturers Association	50
National Association of Shoe Chain Stores	50
National Hide Association	52
National Shoe Wholesalers Association	52
National Shoe Travelers Association	52
Shoe Pattern Manufacturers Association	54
Luggage and Leather Goods Manufacturers of America	54
National Leather Garment & Heavy Outerwear Mfrs. Assn.	54
Southeastern Mass. Shoe Manufacturers Association	56
National Association of Wood Heel Manufacturers	56
Stitchdown Shoe Manufacturers Association	56
National Association of Leather Glove Manufacturers	58

## REVIEWS

Review of 1949	60
Leather Market Review of 1949	69
Shoe Style Review of 1949	76
News Review of 1949	78
New Developments in 1949	85
Editorial Index	95
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS	122

# --KANKAKEE--

THE PERFECT LEATHER FOR CASUAL FOOTWEAR



A new mode of shoe construction,  
offering the utmost in flexibility and comfort.

It's the "Lissoprocess" by  
Lissak & Company, of Brockton, Massachusetts —  
featuring Rueping's KANKAKEE  
... the choice of  
leading shoe stylists  
everywhere.



SIDE STRAP PATTERN  
IN NO. 700 WHITE  
AND NO. 750 IRISH GREEN

# R U E P I N G

FRED RUEPING LEATHER CO., FOND DU LAC, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.

*Suede*

*by*

**CARR**

# DOMOC\*

The Leather  
you look into -  
not at.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK 370249

F·C·DONOVAN, INC. 192 SOUTH ST., BOSTON

# AMALGAMATED WHITES

ARE "RIGHT"  
FOR EVERY RESORT AND SUMMER SHOE

AMBUCK  
GLAZED  
KID

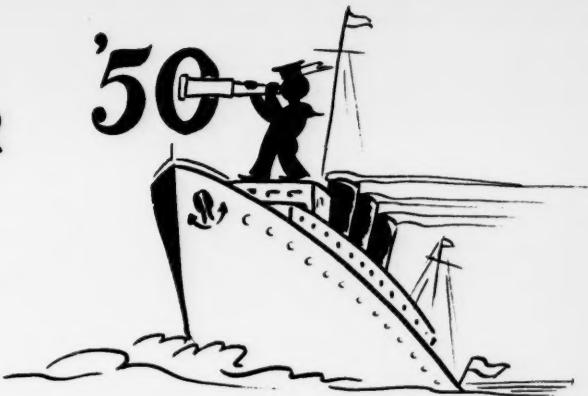
With important cruise and resort selling just a few short weeks hence another WHITE Season gets off to a volume start! For the past several years retailers have reported increasing consumer interest in shoes of WHITE SUEDE and GLAZED KID . . . last year thousands of merchants confessed they lost sales for lack of WHITES in sufficient styles and sizes to satisfy this demand.

In your search for extra pairs, don't overlook these basic WHITE shoes. Well dressed women, in all walks of life, include at least one pair of them in their wardrobes.

Resolve for '50 to get your share of this WHITE business with AMBUCK, the perfect WHITE SUEDE, with its finer texture and closer nap, and with AMALGAMATED GLAZED KID, the practical true WHITE Leather.

AMALGAMATED  
LEATHER COMPANIES, INC. WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE

# Leather And Shoes FORECAST FOR



**I**N this issue *Leather And Shoes* presents the results of what is perhaps the most complete and comprehensive survey ever conducted in the shoe and leather industry. A detailed poll of nearly 2,000 industry executives was divided as follows:

- 641 shoe manufacturers
- 254 tanners
- 91 shoe chain stores
- 93 department stores (shoe sections)
- 80 other key shoe distributors (mail order, large independents)
- 92 shoe wholesalers
- 295 manufacturers of shoe materials and supplies
- 200 manufacturers of tanning materials and supplies
- 70 hide and skin dealers
- 95 shoe stylists and shoe designers

In addition, a labor outlook report on the shoe industry for 1950 consisted of direct contacts with executives of the three main shoe unions: United Shoe Workers of America, CIO; the Boot & Shoe Workers Union, AFL; and the Brotherhood of Shoe and Allied Craftsmen (a New England independent.) Also, a Washington report of direct interest to the shoe and leather industry, based on personal interviews with government officials.

Lastly, 16 leading trade organizations in the shoe, leather and allied industries each contributed an official executive report on the outlook for 1950 as affecting, and seen by, each organization.

## Condensed Report

Altogether, 18 key branches of the shoe and leather industry provide reports dealing specifically with those

branches. These are in addition to the 16 trade organization reports. These reports and survey results are presented in condensed, all-meat-no-fat manner, many of them accompanied by illustrative charts to present a graphic picture along with the briefed text. These reports, all combined, should provide an invaluable insight into the thinking and plans of the shoe and leather industry for the year ahead.

## The Outlook

Well, how does the industry feel and think about the year ahead? A majority and general report looks like this: the industry sees general business strong in the first half, then a leveling off or decline in the last half—but no recession. Production will hold its own with 1949, or may be slightly better, especially in some products or lines. Sales are seen holding their own with 1949, probably slightly up in some goods. Costs will be higher—a continuation of cost increases that started in 1945. On prices there is a solid front: some the same as 1949, some higher a bit, few lower. Only about a third (it varies with each branch) plan expansions. Practically every branch plans vigorous promotional activities for the year ahead.

Though each branch sees the year ahead differently, with specific attention to its own field, there is a fair degree of integration and consistency of thinking and opinion. This is plausible when we consider that both the shoe and leather industry is characterized by a wholesome degree of "stability" which can be "predicted" with a fair degree of accuracy. But there are shifts within the framework of this stability—shifts as denoted by the varying movements of

each branch. It is these shifts or fluctuations of each branch which create the "market activity" within the relatively stable framework. Hence the value of polls and surveys.

## Can We "Predict"?

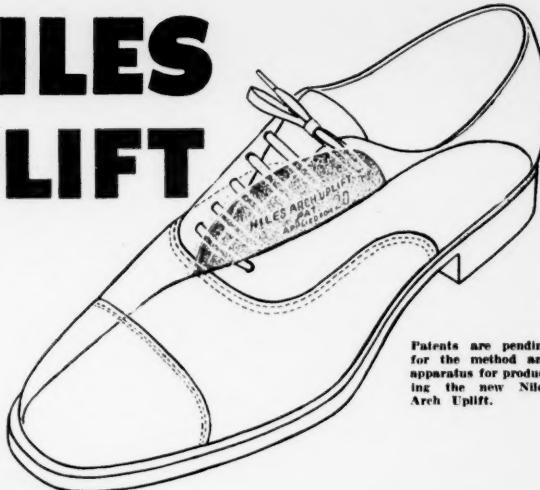
Some businessmen frown upon polls, see surveys with skepticism. They are opposed to "crystal-ball reading." This attitude is somewhat ridiculous and without foundation. An opinion poll is just that—designed to gather and coordinate opinion on specific matters. *How a man thinks, so he acts.* Opinions are the forerunners of plans, and plans crystallize into action. *It is that action—based on the original opinion—which determines the general course of business and influences "the market."*

This is a far cry from "crystal-ball reading." Nobody knows the future, and few intelligent businessmen profess to foresee it. But no business is conducted blindly, without opinion which precedes action. Thus, opinion becomes a vital motivating force which influences the general planning and course of a business. A group of similar opinions on a specific matter influences—if not determines—the course of an industry.

Basically, this is the idea behind *Leather And Shoes*' "Forecast For '50" survey. It is certainly no attempt to "predict," to peer behind hidden curtains. It is simply an endeavor to probe current opinion and plans in the industry—the very opinions and plans which will have bearing upon the actions of the industry during the coming year. And in this respect, "Forecast For '50" should render an important service to the industry.

# *the New* NILES ARCH UPLIFT

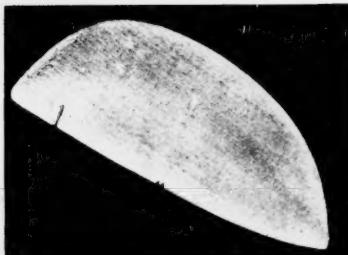
**Invented and developed  
by Michael L. Niles**



Patents are pending  
for the method and  
apparatus for produc-  
ing the new Niles  
Arch Uplift.



1. The Niles Arch Uplift is cut, skived and degrained before molding.



2. Reverse side of  
Uplift after buff-  
ing, showing no  
skiving marks.

## **Gives a Lift to Your Shoe Sales**

- Adds to the shoe wearer's comfort
- Retains the shape of the shoe
- Will prevent fallen arches
- Eliminates cutting special orthopedic insole patterns

**Now being used in  
several of the nation's  
top shoe lines for Men's, Women's,  
Boys', Misses' and Children's shoes.**

The new Niles Arch Uplift is the greatest advancement ever made in arch supports. Its use will result in better shoes because it holds up the wall of the arch and retains the shape of the shoe; it affords more comfort; prevents fallen arches or supports broken arches.

It's the sales feature you've needed for sales-plus in your lines.

Write today for samples and full information.



3. An innersole with the Uplift  
attached.



4. Channeled and stitched to the  
innersole ready for assembling  
into the shoe.

**VAN HORNE-KAESTNER LEATHER CO.**  
1911 SOUTH ALLIS ST., MILWAUKEE 7, WISC.

neutral syntan for bleaching chrome  
tanned leathers and buffer and resist in dyeing pastel shades

adhesives for pasting leather

for water repellent finishes

fatliquor emulsifiers

cationic base for glazing finishes

wetting agents and assistants in flame coating

wetting agents and fatliquoring assistants

chrome tanning aid which imparts greater plumpness to leather

soaking and disinfecting agent

sulphonated castor oils for clear stable  
solutions in hard or soft water

for neutralizing chrome tanned leathers

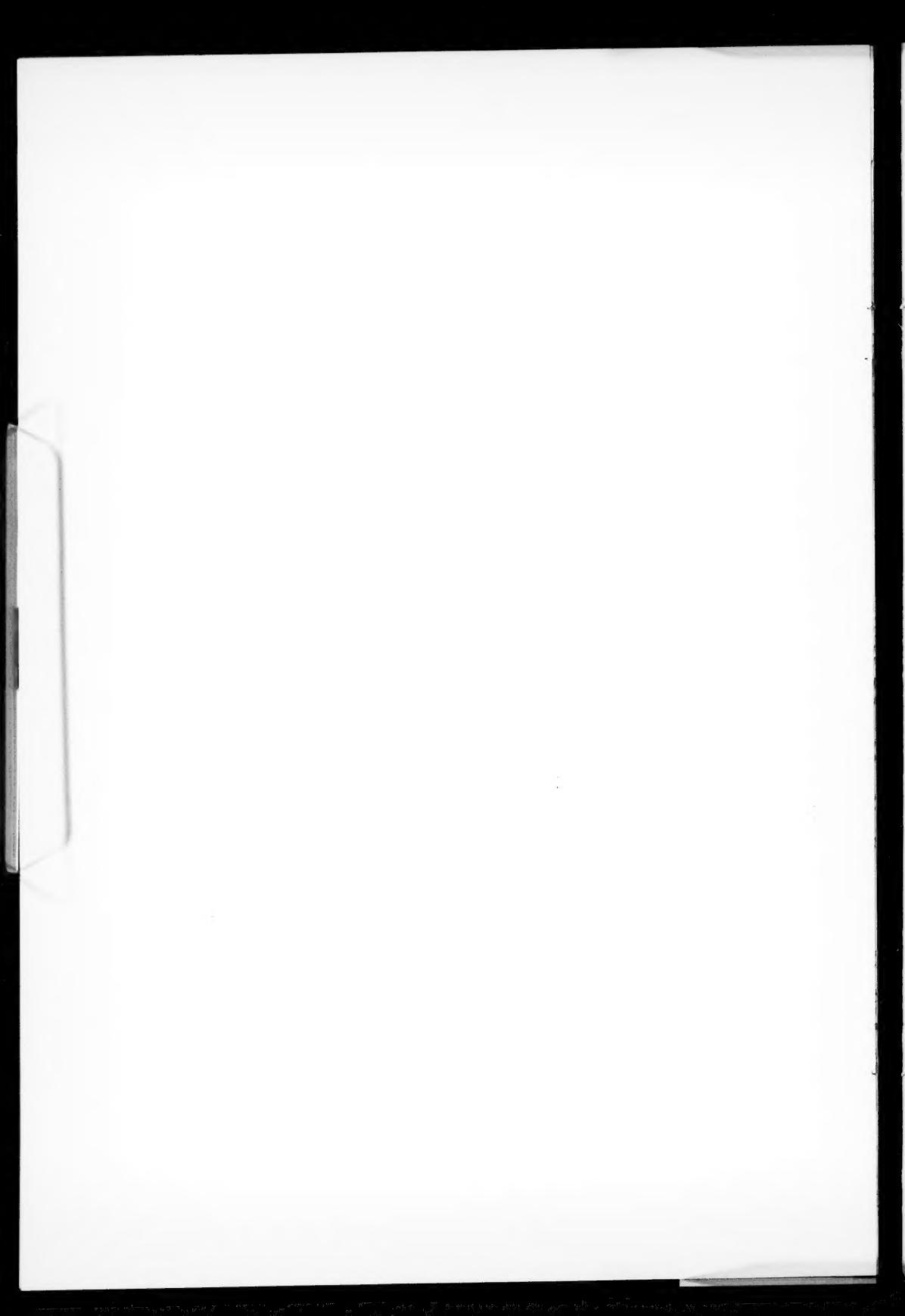
disinfectant and mold preventive

resist for dyeing pastel shades and mordant  
for basic colors

syntan with tanning and filling action for  
retanning and bleaching chrome tanned leathers

Our nearest office will be glad to furnish you with technical information regarding any of the above products.

435 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK  
BOSTON, MASS. • CHARLOTTE, N. C. • CHICAGO, ILL. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. • PORTLAND, ORE. • PROVIDENCE, R. I. • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.



Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Men's Shoes



## General Business

**1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 48 percent; better, 36 percent; poorer, 16 percent.

The improvement is seen as averaging 8-12 percent, the decline as 5-7 percent. Over-all, the first half of the year looks good, but the second half is seen as doubtful or appreciably below the 1949 level.

## Production

**2. How do you see men's shoe production—better, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 77 percent; lower, 16 percent; higher, 7 percent.

Most men's producers seem resigned to the "stability" of their business. This applies to almost all price lines. Many of the higher priced lines see the seasonal promotion program as bringing results.

## Sales

**3. How do you see shoe sales (for the type of shoe you make) higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 61 percent; lower, 20 percent; higher, 19 percent.

Producers of lower-priced lines and casuals were more optimistic. Those voting "higher" see sales up

5-10 percent, while those voting "lower" see a mild decline of 3-5 percent. The "seasonality in footwear" program is still a question mark, but all are watching it closely as a possible key to improved sales.

## Prices

**4. How do you see prices (for the type of shoes you make) —higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 38 percent; same, 37 percent; higher, 25 percent.

The decline is seen at about 5-8 percent, the increase at 3-7 percent. But 75 percent sees no increase in prices. One important reason is the movement into more casuals and lower-priced lines. But appreciable price reductions that might inspire sales are not seen yet.

## Costs

**5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?**

Same, 46 percent; higher, 38 percent; lower, 16 percent.

Labor is seen by 68 percent as rising, by 27 percent as remaining the same. Hopefully, 47 percent see material costs declining, 27 percent see no change, while 26 percent see a slight rise. On distribution and overhead costs, 57 percent see no change, while 28 percent see an in-

crease (inflation of fixed charges), and 15 percent see a decrease.

## Expansions

**Does your firm plan any expansions of facilities or operations for 1950?**

No, 78 percent; yes, 22 percent.

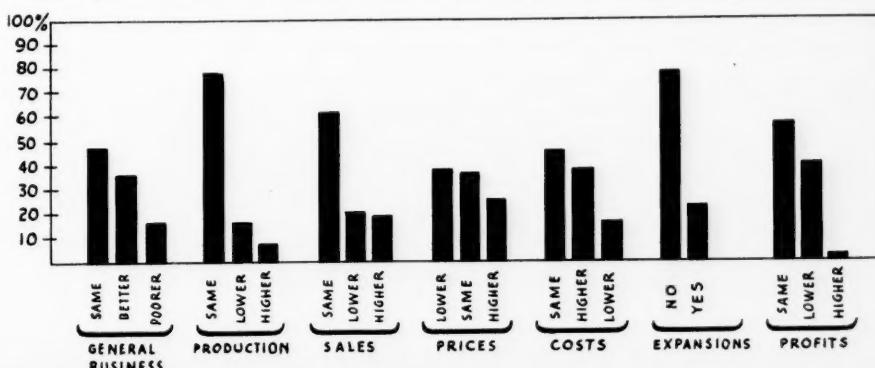
Nearly four-fifths feel that current facilities and operations are sufficient for the "stabilized output" of the men's shoe branch, that increased output could be easily managed under present capacity. Over one-fifth, however, feel that modernized mechanization is necessary to lower costs and prices and gain a competitive edge in going after increased business in a limited market.

## Profits

**7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 57 percent; lower, 40 percent; higher, 3 percent.

Men's shoe producers appear either resigned or pessimistic regarding profits next year. Resigned to continuation of "currently slim" profits, or seeing price and sales squeezes thinning profits by 5-10 percent. Several cited "hopes" that appreciably expanded sales could provide better profit margins, but doubted that even all-out selling effort by the producers as a group could change the picture in one year.



Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Women's Shoes



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Same, 66 percent; lower, 21 percent; higher, 13 percent.

The very large majority sees a wholesome first half. Opinion on the second half is shaded: "doubtful" to "a decline." The over-all decline for the year is seen amounting to about 5 percent. Those voting "higher" showed more vigorous confidence, seeing the rise amounting to 10-20 percent.

## Production

### 2. How do you see women's shoe production in your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 46 percent; lower, 32 percent; same, 22 percent.

Most of the higher-priced manufacturers see a "mild" decline in dress types or higher-priced casuals and some types of staples. But increases are seen for most lower-priced lines, with lower-priced casuals moving up 10-15 percent. Overall production will tend upward.

## Sales

### 3. How do you see women's shoe sales in your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 59 percent; lower, 28 percent; same, 13 percent.

The majority is optimistic in its sales outlook, with three-fifths of the total seeing a sales increase of 10-12 percent. More of the optimism was found among the producers of lower-priced lines and casuals, also house shoes and slippers. Strangely, some of the very high-priced lines (\$20 up) are also optimistic: "We intend to broaden the consumer market for our shoes." Gist of majority opinion: Toughest competitive year since prewar is ahead. Those who interpret trends and changes fastest and most accurately will show sales volume increases. The others will merely hold present ground, lag or fail.

## Prices

### 4. How do you see women's shoe prices for your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 63 percent; higher, 31 percent; lower, 6 percent.

In the face of demand for lower prices, 94 percent see no price declines. Though many manufacturers will continue the trend toward lower price lines, actual price cuts will be rare. Efforts will be made to provide improved quality without price increases, but little reduction of quality to achieve price cuts. Many stated that price increases should be greater,

but will be held to a minimum. Chief significance is the possible intensity of price differences between retailers and manufacturers in 1950.

## Costs

### 5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?

Same, 59 percent; higher, 32 percent; lower, 9 percent.

Labor costs will be the same, said 48 percent, while 52 percent believe they will be up. Most (64 percent) say higher materials costs, while 29 percent say materials will remain about the same. Seventy-seven percent say distribution costs will stay the same, 23 percent say higher; 63 percent say overhead costs will hold about pat, while 21 percent say higher.

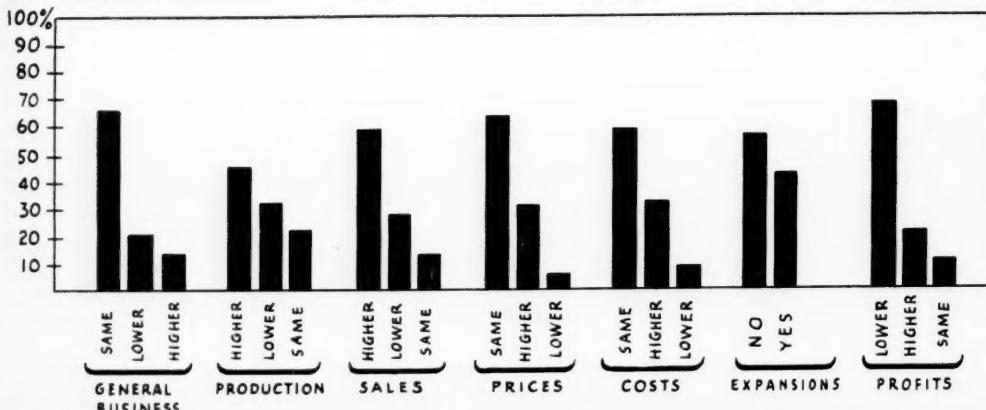
## Expansions

### 6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?

No, 57 percent; yes, 43 percent.

Introduction of new lines will bring about changes in some plants. Others plan modernizing and streamlining of some departments "to gear to tighter competition." A little more than half the firms are tending toward "retrenchment" of operations, though not in sales efforts.

(Concluded on page 93)



# FIRM "FOOTING" FOR BETTER BUSINESS

**ONCO** New *Cushion Welt Insole* for *Goodyear Welt Construction*  
Spells Better Shoes . . . Lowered Costs . . . More Profits for You...  
Also Available for *Cemented Rib Process*



You're on firm ground when you sell quality. And with this revolutionary new Onco Insole you'll make better shoes... footwear packed with sales appeal.

#### Look into it—and you'll find

Perfect uniformity of iron caliper. Uniform flexibility. Every fitted insole is identical.

Exceptional strength of channelled rib—for accuracy and permanence of throw on dimensions.

Insole rib is extra-firm, for better side lasting and inseam sewing operations.

Uniformity and improvement of foot surface appearance—high scuff resistance for the life of the shoe.

Will not crack, harden or be affected by foot perspiration.

Moulds and conforms perfectly to the shape of the foot as soon as the shoe is worn because of Onco Comfort Depth.

This new insole...latest Brown Company "first", lets customers walk on air...provides resiliency that gives new spring and zip to the step...new deep-down wearing ease next to the foot. Shoes need no breaking in. Customers enjoy "old shoe" comfort from the first...cushion comfort and flexibility never before available in genuine Goodyear Welt Construction.

Yet, this new Insole development requires not a single extra shoemaking operation! Your regular Goodyear equipment channels and fits it. Actually, costs are lowered!

Step out...stay out front in sales. For better business through better shoes, specify Onco. You'll "win in a walk!"



**BROWN COMPANY, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18**

# Some plain facts

## about welt shoe innersoles

If you are a maker of welt shoes and are using conventional channeled leather innersoles you know how costs have soared. You know also that if you could switch to a very light leather innersole or to a light synthetic innersole you could effect substantial savings.

That's where we come into the picture. We put a rib, a substantial permanent rib, on materials that are too light to be channeled . . . and we save you anywhere from 30c upward in doing it.

Just listen to this . . . one of America's leading shoe manufacturers speaking: "We have used Prime Process innersoles in one million pair of our shoes without a single cripple." He is only one of many.

Today our innersole process is being used at the rate of approximately 2,000,000 pair *monthly*.

If you are making welt shoes, men's, women's or children's, using either leather cork or synthetic innersoles, write to us for information that will enable you to make substantial and satisfactory footwear at large savings per pair.

# Prime Manufacturing Co.

LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS

# Juvenile Shoes



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Same, 59 percent; better, 26 percent; poorer, 15 percent.

A whopping 85 percent sees no decline for the year ahead. Those voting "better" see conditions improved by 8-15 percent, while those voting "poorer" see a decline, starting sometime after mid-year, of 4-10 percent.

## Production

### 2. How do you see juvenile shoe production in your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 54 percent; same, 38 percent; lower, 8 percent.

Juvenile shoe producers are the most optimistic of all shoe manufacturing branches, with 92 percent seeing output the same or higher. The continuing high birth rate is one reason cited by several. But production of lower-priced lines will increase at the expense of higher-priced.

## Sales

### 3. How do you see sales of juvenile shoes in your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 54 percent; same, 31 percent; lower, 15 percent.

Note the consistency of the votes in both sales and production. Some

85 percent sees sales as steady or better. Those voting "better" see sales 5-15 percent higher, while those voting "lower" see a 2-5 percent decline. Two types hold especially good sales potential: California casuals, and novelty types. Many firms say these types will rise 10-15 percent in sales, and some plan strong sales drive on these types particularly.

## Prices

### 4. How do you see prices for juvenile shoes in your field—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 55 percent; same 34 percent; lower, 11 percent.

Eighty-nine percent see prices as steady or higher. The majority, 55 percent, believe prices will rise at least 3-10 percent, despite the intensifying demand for lower prices. Those voting "lower" see a price decline of 2-5 percent, "even though we can't possibly afford a price drop." They feel that tougher competition will force prices down a bit, regardless of cost pressures. Many of those voting "same" say they will hold the line on prices but will offer better value through improved quality.

## Costs

### 5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower in 1950?

Higher, 60 percent; same, 36 percent; lower, 4 percent.

Specifically, 71 percent see labor costs up, 29 per cent see labor costs the same, and none sees a decline. Mentioned by several: "Upped minimum wage rates will tend to raise all wages because of the necessity of keeping the margin between wage differentials." On materials, 58 percent sees an increase in costs, 31 percent sees these costs about the same, while 11 percent sees a mild reduction. About half see distribution costs rising, the other half see them the same as in 1949. Overhead was similarly divided, 50-50, with none seeing a decline.

## Expansions

### 6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?

No, 69 percent; yes, 31 percent.

Many of the "nos" cited expansions completed in 1949 that will hold through 1950. An appreciable number of the "yes" group cite intentions of introducing new lines on types, calling for some changes in facilities or operations.

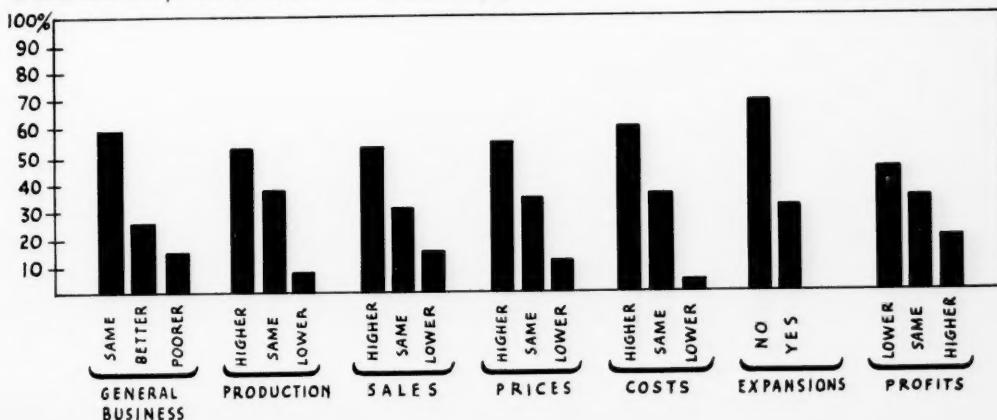
## Profits

### 7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 46 percent; same, 34 percent; higher, 20 percent.

Here is fundamentally the universal pattern: profits sandwiched between rising costs not compensated

(Concluded on page 93)



# Calf Leather



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Same, 64 percent; poorer, 21 percent; better, 15 percent.

The general consensus: slightly above for first half, slightly down for last half, but balancing out about the same as 1949. Those voting "poorer" see "practically all backlog filled, so now a downgrading."

## Production

### 2. How do you see calf leather production — higher, lower, or about the same as 1949?

Same, 72 percent; lower, 19 percent; higher, 9 percent.

With outlook for calfskin production (domestic) holding no promise of increase over 1949, and net calfskin imports promising only slight improvement, calf leather output will closely match 1949 levels. Those voting "lower" see prices as hampering demand for more calf.

## Sales

### 3. How do you see calf leather sales—higher, lower, or about the same as 1949?

Same, 67 percent; higher, 29 percent; lower, 4 percent.

Not much change in men's weights,

but outlook is for increased sales in women's weights. Many spoke of the "pent-up demand for calf leather—if only prices will allow demand to be filled sales will show appreciable increase."

## Prices

### 4. How do you see calf leather prices—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 44 percent; higher, 29 percent; lower, 27 percent.

Three-fourths see no price decline, but most see price increase on women's weights, with little change in men's weights. Little expectation of appreciable increase in calfskin imports of desired weights at lower prices. However, one-fourth believes calf leather prices will decline "on the basis of competitive forces alone."

## Costs

### 5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?

Same, 45 percent; higher, 30 percent; lower, 25 percent.

Three-fourths see no prospective drop in costs. Vote on specific costs: labor, 67 percent say up, 33 percent say no change. Materials: 49 percent say no change, 36 percent say down, 15 percent say up. On distribution and overhead costs, 72 percent say no change, 19 percent say

up, while 9 percent say down.

## Profits

### 6. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 62 percent; same, 23 percent; higher, 15 percent.

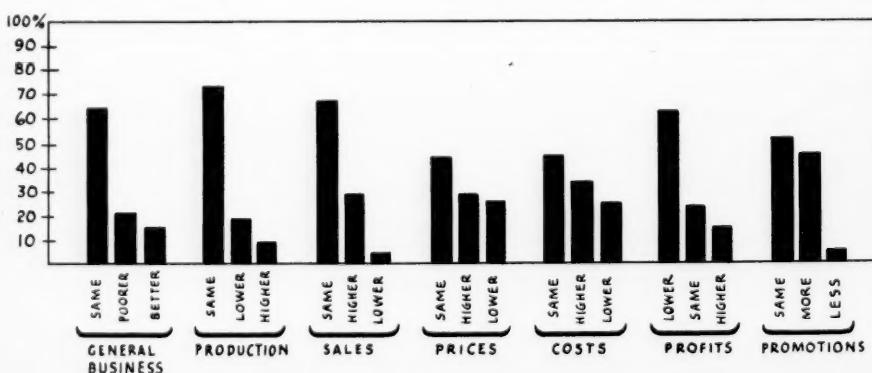
Those voting "lower" say profits will thin out 7-15 percent, while those voting "higher" say profits will improve 3-5 percent. Comment: "much depends upon questionable imports of desired weights and at prices allowing a profit margin on finished leather." Possibility of greater influx of lighter weight, better grade side leather cutting in on calf leather markets will also, say some, cut in on profits.

## Promotion

### 7. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotional activities for 1950 as compared with 1949?

Same, 51 percent; more, 44 percent; less, 5 percent.

Voiced by many voting "same": "We're promoting at nearly full capacity, but there should be no relaxation of effort. At today's prices it takes harder selling." Those voting "more": "To prevent a switch to cheaper or other types of materials we'll have to sell quality—and that takes more aggressive promotion."

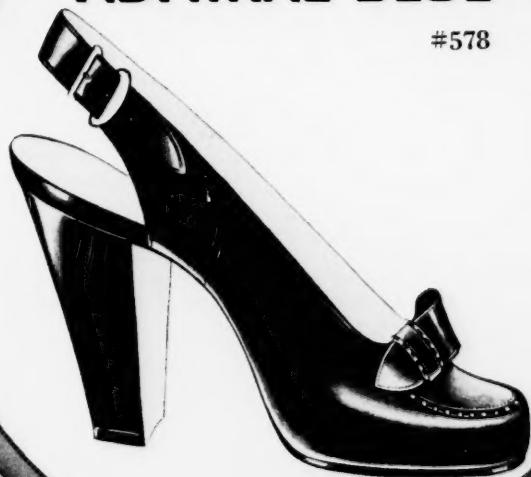


Quality

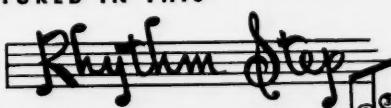
Leaders

# ADMIRAL BLUE

#578



FEATURED IN THIS



by  
JOHNSON, STEPHENS & SHINKLE SHOE CO., St. Louis

THE HIGGINS COMPANY CINCINNATI OHIO

# Kid Leather



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Same, 61 percent; better, 22 percent; poorer, 17 percent.

Most showed a hesitancy of "forecasting" beyond June, 1950. Most felt confident of good conditions—even higher than 1949—in the first half. None sees any sharp decline in the second half—only that "beyond June the air is somewhat foggy."

## Production

### 2. How do you see kid leather production—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 58 percent; higher, 21 percent; same, 21 percent.

The majority thinks there will be a mild decline of 5-8 percent overall, the decline beginning after Easter. Suede is seen falling off a bit from its long-reign peak, but balanced by some increases in glazed kid.

## Sales

### 3. How do you see kid leather sales—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 48 percent; lower, 39 percent; same, 13 percent.

There are two distinct "schools" of opinion here, and pretty evenly divided. The "lower" group sees only a mild sales decline, but enough to be noticed. "The heavy swing to

casuals is doing us no good," as one puts it. The "higher" group, however, sees the wholesome shoe outlook as a "healthy sign for kid." Anticipated increases in imported rawstock at lower prices could give kid a real sales impetus.

## Prices

### 4. How do you see kid leather prices—higher, lower or about the same average as 1949?

Same, 58 percent; lower, 22 percent; higher, 20 percent.

Both the "higher" and "lower" groups think the price movement will amount to 5-10 percent. Much hinges on increased imports of goatskins at lower prices—and whether such imports would begin in appreciable amounts in time for processing to affect the 1950 price market. Foreign currency devaluations are expected to be favorably effective after the first half of the year. But this may be counter-balanced by inflationary tendencies here at home, forcing all prices upward enough to nullify the gain in lower rawstock costs.

## Costs

### 5. Compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?

Same, 72 percent; higher, 16 percent; lower, 12 percent.

Only 20 percent see labor costs moving upward, while 43 percent see materials costs tending downward, while distribution and overhead

costs will remain fairly stable. The confidence that labor costs will remain at about current levels contrasts with opinions of tanners of other leathers, who are resigned to some upward movement of labor costs.

## Expansions

### 6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?

No, 81 percent; yes, 19 percent.

As with most tanners, the kid leather group sees little real need for changes in plant, on the ground that current facilities and capacity can quite adequately carry any foreseeable work load. Capital expenditures are being held in abeyance "until we see which way the wind blows in Washington."

## Profits

### 7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

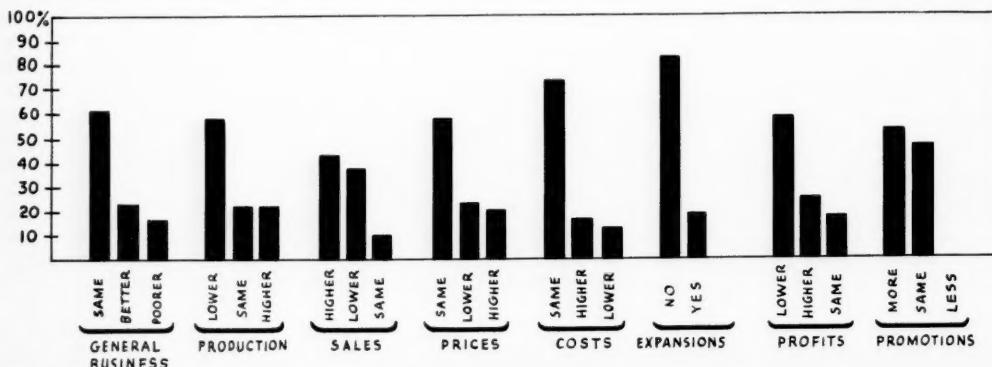
Lower, 58 percent; higher, 24 percent; same, 18 percent.

The "lower" group sees a decline averaging 8-15 percent. The "higher" group sees an improvement amounting to 5-10 percent. The latter group—or many of its members—reasoned on the ground of anticipated increase in imports at lower prices, thus providing a needed margin.

## Promotion

### 8. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotion?

(Concluded on page 92)





*In the smartest company*

You'll always find Dunhood Leathers where quality and value are appreciated. Its smooth grain, clear color and enduring service are recognized by the experts . . . enjoyed by women who desire smart fashion teamed with staying beauty.

## DUNHOOD LEATHERS

### Sales Agencies:

ST. LOUIS 3  
Allen & Stis  
1433 Locust St.  
MILWAUKEE 4  
C. E. Becker & Co.  
647 W. Virginia St.  
CINCINNATI 2  
W. D. Cost & Company  
307 E. 4th St.  
SAN FRANCISCO 3  
MacPherson Bros. Leather Co.  
730 Mission St.  
NASHVILLE 3  
Horace H. Beaven Co.  
3rd Nat. Bank Bldg.  
HANOVER, PA.  
McClarin—Bedford  
Hoffman Bldg.



GLAZED KID—BLACK



SUEDE KID—BLACK

## DUNGAN, HOOD & CO., INC.

ESTABLISHED 1870

240 W. SUSQUEHANNA AVE., PHILA. 22, PA.

83 SOUTH STREET, BOSTON 11, MASS.

Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Side Leather



## General Business

**1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 43 percent; better, 37 percent; poorer, 20 percent.

Eighty percent sees 1949 business levels holding their own or improving—particularly in the first half. Most frequently mentioned reasons: continued huge outlays by government a wholesome employment level with good wages, and continued need for consumer goods, with no serious decline in capital expenditures by industry.

## Production

**2. How do you see side leather production for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Higher, 44 percent; same, 40 percent; lower, 16 percent.

Outlook is for same domestic output of hides, but increased hide imports, thus a higher total production—with sufficient demand to consume all output available.

## Sales

**3. How do you see side leather sales—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Higher, 73 percent; same, 21 percent; lower, 6 percent.

Shoe production will hold at 1949

levels, might increase a bit. Shoe manufacturers inventories are very low, can't go lower, probably will go higher. Result: outlook is for higher sales—but with sharp increase in competition on quality and price basis.

## Prices

**4. How do you see side leather prices—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 54 percent; lower, 25 percent; higher, 21 percent.

The "higher" group sees the increase averaging 3-5 percent for the year, while the "lower" group sees the decline at 5-10 percent. The majority thinks that except for a few up-down fluctuations the annual price average will be the same as 1949.

## Costs

**5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?**

Same, 61 percent; higher, 23 percent; lower, 11 percent.

Specifically, 74 percent says "same" for labor, while 26 percent says "up." For materials: 44 percent say up, 30 percent say no change, 26 percent say down. Distribution costs will stay pat, says half, while the other half says distribution will rise a bit. Some 46 percent says overhead costs will rise, 29 percent says no change, 25 percent says down.

## Expansion

**6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?**

Yes, 84 percent; no, 16 percent.

Modernization of plant and new equipment were most mentioned by the "yes" group, "in preparation for tougher competition."

## Profits

**7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 41 percent; higher, 38 percent; lower, 21 percent.

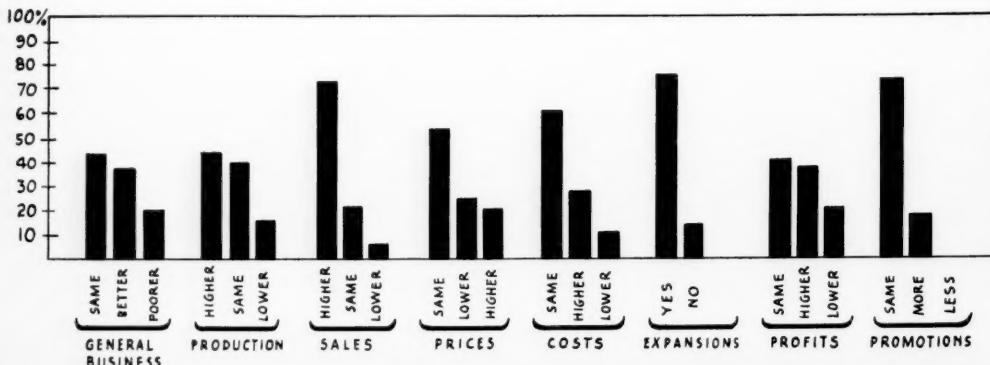
The side leather tanners appear to be one of the most confident of all leather branches, with only one-fifth seeing a profit decline. Reason: outlook is for higher output, demand and sales.

## Promotion

**8. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotional activities for 1950 as compared with 1949?**

Same, 80 percent; more, 20 percent; less, none.

Many say, in effect, "Promotion will start at about the same pace as through 1949, but if competition intensifies sharply, then stepped-up promotional effort will be essential." The first half of 1950 will be a wait-and-see period, while the last half holds the key to "more" or "same."



The finest  
products of the  
tanner's art ★★

# HORWEEN

Leathers



#### • CORDOVAN BUTTS

Imitated but never equalled. The outstanding aniline leather—soft for comfort, long wearing with lasting beauty. "Horween Cordovan" is specified by leading manufacturers and retailers.

#### • CHROME CALF

"CHROMEXCEL"

Beautiful finish, rich appearance and unusual wearing qualities. A high grade leather for high grade footwear.

#### • VEGETABLE CALF

"IT'S TIMBER TANNED"

Tanned with care by experts—Soft, mellow, long wearing, — smartly finished — "The Luxury Leather", for shoe uppers.

#### • SIDE LEATHERS

Heavy Sides—Chrome, Vegetable and combination tanned. Leathers that combine service and economy. Black and colors.



HORWEEN LEATHER COMPANY ·  
2015 ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

NEW YORK  
HERMAN LOWENSTEIN INC.  
26 FERRY STREET  
KAYE and BARNES, INC.  
BOSTON  
93 SOUTH STREET



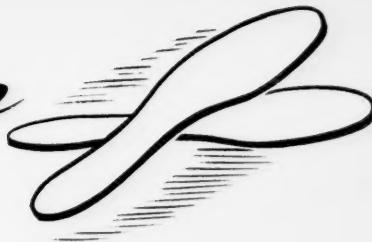
Our Best Wishes  
for the  
Holiday Season  
and the  
New Year  
Ahead



THE UNITED STATES LEATHER COMPANY

Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Sole Leather



## General Business

**1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Better, 51 percent; same, 38 percent; poorer, 11 percent.

Ironically, the sole leather tanners see 1950 with more confidence than do some of the other leather branches. Almost all the sole leather tanners see a good first half, but a doubtful last half. Business should move upward 5-10 percent in first half, then level off in last half.

## Production

**2. How do you see sole leather production for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 52 percent; lower, 36 percent; higher, 12 percent.

The "lower" group voted a decline averaging 5-15 percent. The "higher" group believes there will be an increase of 5-10 percent—due chiefly to the anticipated increase in Argentine hide imports plus good demand with 1950 shoe production estimated now at 460-465 million pairs.

## Sales

**3. How do you see sole leather sales for 1950—higher,**

**lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 63 percent; higher, 26 percent; lower, 11 percent.

Most believe the footage will be the same, but dollar volume will be lower. Synthetics were frequently mentioned. Some believe that synthetic soles have reached their maximum penetration, that the division of the shoe sole market will "stabilize at 1949 levels." Others think there is a definite swing back to leather soles in the offing, and hence, the optimism on 1950 sales.

## Prices

**4. How do you see sole leather prices for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 62 percent; higher, 25 percent; same, 13 percent.

Consensus of the "lower" group: decline of 5-10 percent—the big "if" being increased hide imports. Also, the "necessity" of reducing prices "somehow" to prevent further inroads of synthetics. Crux of the "higher" and "same" groups: "Can't see lower sole leather prices if break-even point, much less profits, to be realized. Hide prices too high for us to lower leather prices."

## Costs

**5. Compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?**

Same, 43 percent; higher, 28 percent; lower, 24 percent.

Costs will just about "balance" for the year. Labor slightly up, but materials down a bit, with distribution and overhead costs fairly stable. Tendencies toward higher costs in any respect "will be fought tooth and nail" as one way of holding price. Others said that while they planned to trim to the bone they weren't being "penny wise and pound foolish."

## Expansions

**5. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?**

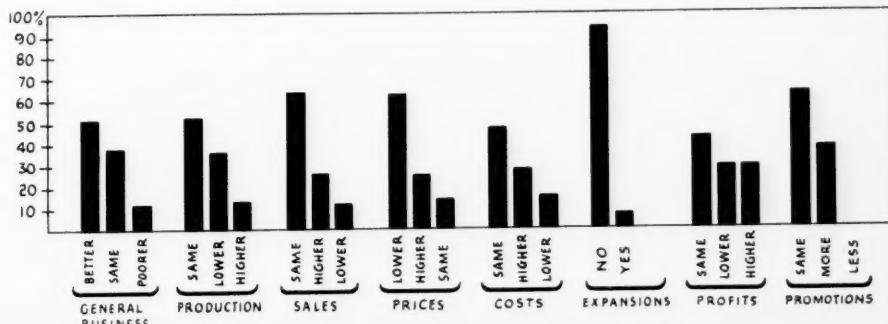
No, 96 percent; yes, 4 percent.

The overwhelming "no" vote cited the fact that current facilities and capacities were more than sufficient to handle even appreciable increased demand. Significantly, however, the tiny minority said that "streamlining was necessary to successfully compete with synthetics."

## Profits

**6. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

(Concluded on page 91)



# Hoffmann-Stafford

*Leathers of Distinctive Tannage*

For Garments, Gloves, Sporting Goods and Specialties



It takes more than workmanship to make Gloves and Garments—it takes quality leather tanned especially for this type of product. Style and comfort are assured with Hoffmann-Stafford Glove Soft Leathers in your line.

**HOFFMANN-STAFFORD TANNING CO.**

1001 West Division Street



Chicago 22, Illinois

Leather And Shoes'

## FORECAST FOR '50

# Sheep Leather



### General Business

#### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Poorer, 49 percent; same, 37 percent; better, 14 percent.

Those voting "poorer" see the decline as coming after the first half of the year, and then amounting to 10 percent—but the year as a whole balancing out pretty well. There were no extremes in pessimism.

### Production

#### 2. Do you see sheep leather production for 1950 as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 61 percent; higher, 31 percent; lower, 8 percent.

The potential increase in raw sheepskin imports—20-25 percent more—warranted expectations of at least the same output and probably higher as the over-all consensus. Demand is substantial, but increased demand hinges greatly on prices and supply.

### Sales

#### 3. How do you see sheep leather sales for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 49 percent; higher, 33 percent; lower, 13 percent.

The consensus: volume depends almost wholly upon prices. "The

market is there but can be tapped only by lower prices to motivate sales." Potential demand is ready to crystallize. Increased imports at lower prices may give a real sales spurt in 1950.

### Prices

#### 4. How do you see sheep leather prices for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 48 percent; higher, 31 percent; lower, 21 percent.

The answers here had a lot of "ifs" attached. The hope of lower prices rests almost wholly upon increased imports at lower prices. All admit that current prices have restricted volume and sales of finished sheep leather here. The effects of recent currency devaluations will begin to be appreciably felt after the first half of 1950, and it is then that prices may begin to soften appreciably. The desire and need of raw sheepskin exporters—Argentina, Australia, etc.—for dollars is hoped to spur increased rawstock imports here. The other big "if" is relaxing or elimination of export controls in exporting countries. Both prospects, if they materialize, will bring lower prices.

### Costs

#### 5. For 1950, as compared

with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?

Same, 54 percent; higher, 33 percent; lower, 13 percent.

Overhead costs will remain steady or very slightly up, as will distribution costs. Materials costs will average about the same, though 36 percent thought they would be lower, especially after June. Labor—the majority saw costs to be up 5-10 percent.

### Expansions

#### 6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?

No, 97 percent; yes, 3 percent.

Consensus: present plant capacities will more than take care of substantially increased demand or output. The very small minority mentioned renovations, improvements, new equipment, etc.

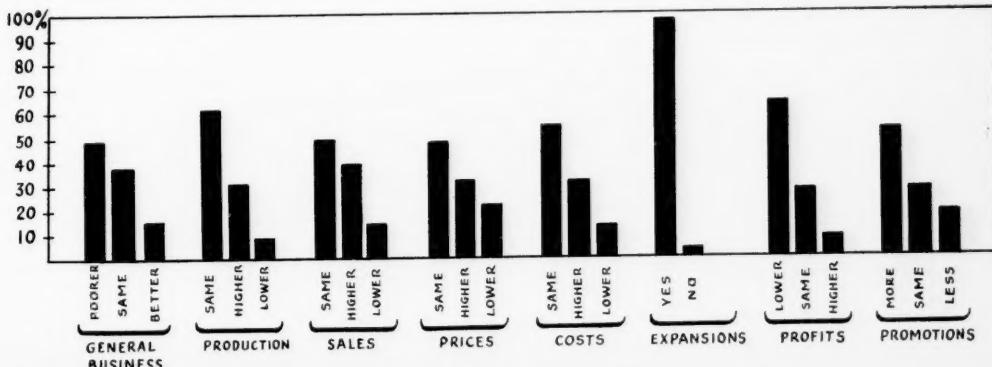
### Profits

#### 7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 63 percent; same, 29 percent; higher, 8 percent.

Demand for lower prices, if volume is to be maintained, will force cut into profits—unless appreciably lower rawstock prices on imports come

(Concluded on page 92)



## FORECAST FOR '50

**General Business****1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Better, 56 percent; same, 35 percent; poorer, 9 percent.

Over-all, there is good confidence in the economy for the year ahead. Even those voting "poorer" think the decline will amount to only 3-5 percent, while those voting "better" see a rise of 10-20 percent.

**Production****2. How do you see production (for the type of leather you make) for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 46 percent; higher, 41 percent; lower, 13 percent.

Those voting "lower" see the let-down amounting to 2-6 percent, while those voting "higher" (and these comprised two-fifths of the total) see an improvement of 10-15 percent. Eighty-seven percent see outlook as the same or better.

**Sales****3. How do you see sales (for the type of leather you make)—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 45 percent; higher, 42 percent; lower, 13 percent.

Percentages on production and sales outlook are almost identical.

An appreciable number cited "signs" of synthetics having reached their saturation point, and leather regaining lost sales in 1950. Also, outlook for improved imports of skins at lower prices was cited as another good sales outlook sign.

**Prices****4. How do you see prices (for the type of leather you sell)—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 78 percent; lower, 11 percent; higher, 11 percent.

Many of those voting no change qualified their opinions with: "it depends on imports of skins—the quantity, quality and prices." The "effects of devaluation after next June-July" was cited as another price influence. And also, "It depends a lot on what labor does."

**Costs****5. As compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be higher, lower or about the same?**

Same, 61 percent; higher, 32 percent; lower, 7 percent.

Three-fourths see labor costs up, 25 percent see no change. On materials, 54 percent see costs down, 35 percent no change, 11 percent see them higher "slightly." On distribution and overhead, 56 percent see no change, 34 percent see a rise, while 10 percent see them lower.

**Expansions****6. Does your firm plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?**

No, 70 percent; yes, 30 percent.

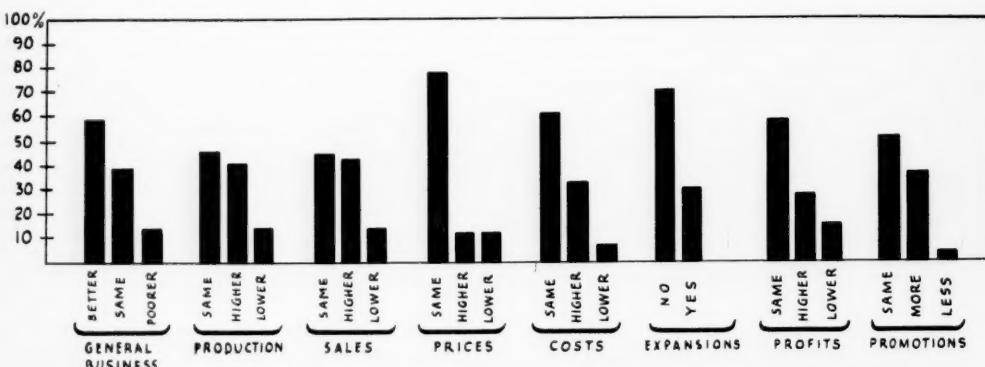
**Profits****7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 58 percent; higher, 27 percent; lower, 15 percent. This group is more optimistic than most, with 85 percent seeing profits holding or improving. Those voting "higher" think the improvement will be 10-15 percent; those voting "lower" see a mild decline, 2-5 percent.

**Promotion****8. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotional activities for 1950 as compared with 1949?**

Same, 51 percent; more, 46 percent; less, 3 percent.

Many mentioned the necessity of "vigorous promotion" to prevent further inroads by competitive materials. For instance, in the glove field, fabrics versus leather; in personal leather goods, plastics and synthetics versus leather. An appreciable number were voting larger promotional budgets for 1950, or "maintaining a strong merchandising campaign started in 1949."





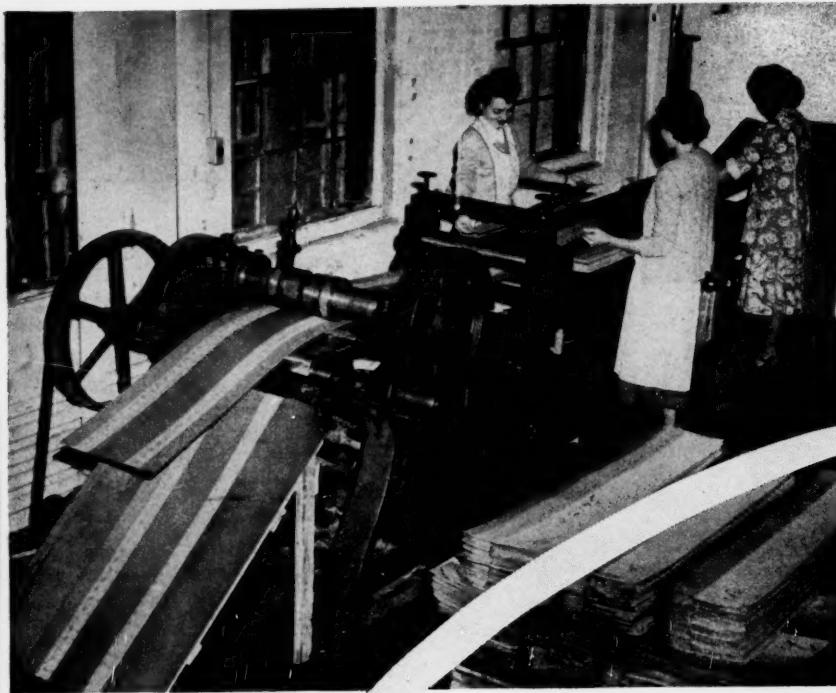
"Merry  
Christmas"

"Happy  
New Year"

TANNERS OF  
SPORTING GOODS AND GIFTWARE

**THIELE TANNING COMPANY**

123 NORTH 27th STREET, MILWAUKEE 8, WIS.



*at last!*

## **PRECISION - BUILT INNERSOLE STRIPS**

For the first time you can have economical precision-built innersole strips by the new patented PHILSON PROCESS\*. Shank pieces all end exactly at ball part of innersole to insure maximum flexibility and foot comfort. With today's buyers insisting upon extra quality and extra value in all materials, be sure your innersoles meet the most exacting requirements.

Write us today for full information regarding our money-saving strips.

\*Patented Process.

**P. CLAYMAN & SONS, INC.**

274 BROAD STREET, LYNN, MASS.

Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

*Shoe  
Wholesalers*



**General Business Outlook**

**1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Poorer, 50 percent; better, 38 percent; same, 12 percent.

Both the "poorer" and "better" groups were quite positive in their opinions. Consensus is 5-10 percent, either up or down, between these two groups. Only 12 percent saw conditions remaining fairly static. "Too many government projects and plans in the works to keep conditions standing still," was one pertinent comment.

**Sales**

**2. How do you see wholesale shoe sales for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 63 percent; higher, 25 percent; lower, 12 percent.

An interesting note: many of those

who foresee general business conditions as poorer for 1950, foresee their own wholesale shoe business as about the same as 1949. But a larger number of those foreseeing general business conditions as better, retained the same belief for shoe business in 1950. The small minority voting "lower" shoe business felt it would be 5-10 percent lower—the same percent voted upward by the "higher" group.

**Prices**

**3. How do you see wholesale shoe prices for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 52 percent; same, 26 percent; higher, 22 percent.

Both the "higher" and "lower" groups believed that any price movements, up or down, would start after spring. The large group voting "lower" felt that price would have to be the sales-motivating force in '50.

**Costs**

**4. For 1950, as compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?**

Lower, 37 percent; higher, 37 percent; same, 26 percent.

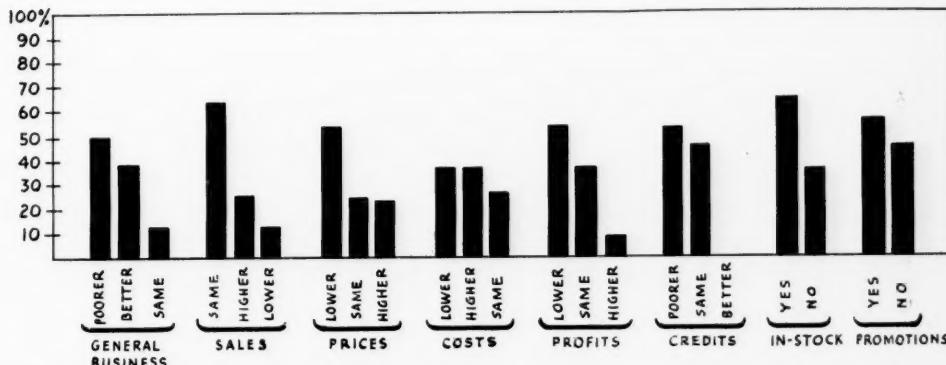
The "lower" group said costs down by 5-10 percent, the "higher" said up by 2-8 percent.

**Profits**

**5. For the year ahead, do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 54 percent; same, 37 percent; higher, 9 percent.

Both "higher" and "lower" figured their profit changes at approximately five percent, either way. The "lower" group presented a forceful array of "reasons why"; mostly the result of the squeeze between higher costs and lower prices, or at least the pressures from those two factors.





Exclusive Tanners of

# Shark Leather

OLCOTROP Shark } For The Famous  
CARIBBEAN Shark } Shark Tip Shoes  
EASTERN Shark } **FOR SHOES — LUGGAGE**  
CUBAN Shark } **BILLFOLDS — STRAPS**  
                          } **FINE LEATHER GOODS**

#### OTHER PRODUCTS

CONTRACT TANNERS: SPECIALIZING IN COW-HIDE SIDES AND BELLIES — MOROCCO — LINING GOAT SKIVERS — SEALSKINS — BUFFALO — PIGSKINS

*Ocean Leather Corporation*

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

**Snyder** FOR QUALITY SHOE BUCKRAMS

- FAST MULLING
- GREATER RIGIDITY AFTER MULLING
- RAPID FUSING OF LINING AND UPPER

Ask your supplier for

**SNYDER BUCKRAMS**

Once Used — No Other Will Satisfy

SAMPLES  
ON REQUEST

**SNYDER BUCKRAM CO.** 621 RIVER ROAD CLIFTON, N.J.



#### Credits

6. Do you believe that the credit standings or collections concerning your customers will, for the coming year, be better, poorer or about the same as in 1949?

Poorer, 53 percent; same, 47 percent; better, none.

However, those voting "poorer" felt that in most instances the difficulties would not be severe. "Merely an indication of the return to rigid competitive standards. A healthy condition that forces efficiency."

#### In-Stock Depts.

7. Do you find that the post-war rise in shoe manufacturers' in-stock departments has affected your business adversely?

Yes, 64 percent; no, 36 percent.

The large "yes" group felt that business had been affected adversely by from 10-20 percent, and that in many instances "manufacturers' in-stock departments were in direct competition with the wholesaler." Those voting "no" felt that low-priced novelty lines stocked by so many wholesalers had experienced no ill effects.

#### Retail Buying

8. Do you forecast any significant shifts in retailers' buying policies for the coming year?

The answers in voting strength: even more of the hand-to-mouth buying; retailers will be more insistent on lower prices; retailers will carry fewer lines; more last-minute buying, larger orders closer to season, smaller in-between; more bargaining for "special deals" or concessions.

#### Promotion

9. Do you plan any new promotional or merchandising activities for the coming year?

Yes, 54 percent; no, 46 percent.

Here is the gist of the "yes" votes: with costs firm or rising, and prices firm or down, pressure can squeeze profits dangerously thin. The only way to protect profits is to build larger volume. Promotion and merchandising thus becomes an act of necessity in 1950, an act of survival.

**PRESERVE THIS ISSUE**

**FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

*Styled by*  
COMMONWEALTH

*made of*

**Vegeleen**

®

A **LEATHER** BY

*Greenebaum*



Mansfield  
Thongs

For the shoe in demand which requires a full-bodied combination tannage, suited for both lined and unlined shoes, Greenebaum offers VEGELEEN. Its translucent, aniline finish brings

out the leather's natural beauty and keeps shoes looking new and attractive. It antiques well.



**J. GREENBAUM TANNING COMPANY**

FOUR TANNINGIES IN CHICAGO AND MILWAUKEE

Main Office 2457 N. Rockwell St., Chicago. Eastern Office: 129 South St., Boston. Cable Address "Greenebaum"

# Shoes— Department Stores



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or the same as 1949?

Poorer, 55 percent; same, 26 percent; better, 19 percent.

The "poorer" group sees the decline amounting to about ten percent—the first six months strong, the last half showing a drop. The "better" group sees the upswing amounting to about five percent. Decline not in units but in dollar volume.

## Shoe Sales

### 2. How do you see shoe sales for 1950 for your own lines—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Higher, 42 percent; lower, 33 percent; same, 25 percent.

Sales will be tougher to make—but strong selling can increase sales. Stores in industrial areas report their customers demanding or seeking lower priced goods, consumer earnings down—no more overtime, on straight 40-hour week. But overall, all areas, sales outlook fairly good.

## Prices

### 3. How do you see shoe prices (for the lines you carry) for 1950 — higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 47 percent; same, 40 percent; higher, 13 percent.

Department stores are an excellent barometer of shoe price trends or movements, as the lines stocked cover a wide range. These stores report trend of increased sales in lower priced lines, declining sales of higher priced. Those voting "lower" say prices must decline 10-15 percent. Those voting "same" express disappointment in hold-the-line pricing. The minority voting "higher" believe price increases will not exceed 3 percent, but said even this increase, "a big mistake." The majority in all groups report "consumer price pressures."

## Costs

### 4. For 1950, as compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?

Higher, 56 percent; same, 37 percent; lower, 7 percent.

The consensus: little or no hope for lowered costs. Specifically, overhead the same or slightly higher; sales force costs, mostly the same. Advertising and promotion—almost unanimous that it will be higher in cost, "because more potent selling effort will be needed to maintain or build volume in 1950."

## Inventories

### 5. For 1950, do you plan to keep your inventories about the same as 1949, or higher or lower?

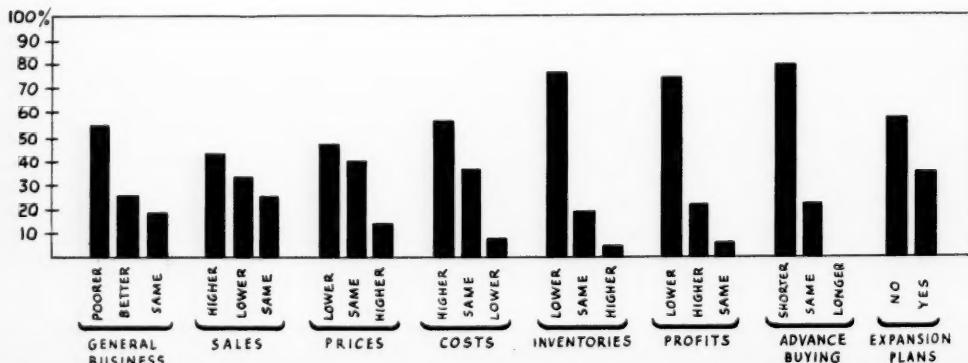
Lower, 77 percent; same, 19 percent; higher, 4 percent.

Though inventories are hardly overstocked, are at low levels in many instances, intention is to shave to the bone in 1950. Those voting "lower" said reductions would average 10 percent.

## Profits

### 6. For the year ahead, do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 74 percent; higher, 21 percent; same, 5 percent.



Those voting "lower" seem resigned to shaving profits as only means of lowering prices to meet consumer demand. Profits decline seen around 5-10 percent. Those voting "higher" (said one, "they *must* be higher, or else . . .) thought—or hoped—increase would average 3-4 percent.

#### Buying

**7. Do you plan to do your buying on shorter or longer range than in 1949, or about the same?**

Shorter, 79 percent; same, 21 percent; longer, none.

Despite an already short buying range, intention is to shorten it to "absolute minimum." This applies specifically to style footwear, but in some instances to staples. On style shoes, 60 days maximum, but preference is for 30-40 days.

#### Sales Promotion

**8. Do you plan to institute new or more aggressive selling or merchandising methods for the coming year? If so, specifically what?**

The vast majority answered yes. Most frequently mentioned: better customer service; low-price promotions; more self-service; better displays—more frequent changes; more use of direct mail; year-round rather than seasonal promotion.

#### Expansion Plans

**9. Do you plan any expansion of facilities or operations for 1950?**

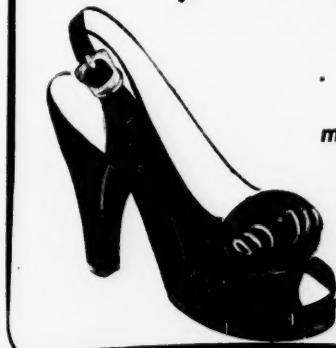
No, 56 percent; yes, 44 percent. Consensus of "nos" was that expansions "unwarranted" at present, or "will play it cautious for a while." The "yes" group plans to enlarge departments, open new stores, remodel. Chief reason expressed: Now is the time to give ourselves a shot in the arm—to push harder for new business.

---

**PRESERVE THIS ISSUE  
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

---

*• Everything  
about a platform  
is important!*



*... but nothing is  
more important than  
the RONCI Buckle  
that adorns it!*

RONCI, too, has a platform when it comes to making buckles!

Our prices are always competitive . . . our quality is always superior . . . our service is always prompt . . . our finishes are always lasting . . . and our designs are always tailored to your needs!

Don't let false economy misguide you . . . specify RONCI—and be certain!

**RONCI CO.  
INC.** 2 ATLANTIC  
▼ BLVD. ▼  
CENTREDALE  
RHODE ISLAND  
U. S. A.

## FORECAST FOR '50

**General Business****1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 55 percent; poorer, 27 percent; better, 18 percent.

Those voting "same" see the first half of 1950 as up, the last half down (in each case 5-10 percent), and the year balancing out about the same as 1949. The "poorer" group sees the first half as steady, then a decline of 5-10 percent in national income, consumer spending, production index, etc. The "better" group sees a strong first half and a last half about even with 1949, but total better than last year.

**Sales****2. How do you see shoe chain sales (for your own price lines) —higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 54 percent; higher, 28 percent; lower, 18 percent.

Eighty-two percent see unit sales the same or up, but most believe dollar volume will be down 5-15 percent. Those voting "poorer" see both units and dollars down about 5-10 percent. Significant comment: "It will be a good year for the alert, but the 'storekeepers' will fall by the wayside."

**Prices****3. How do you see shoe prices—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 41 percent; lower, 39 percent; higher, 20 percent.

Eighty percent sees no rise in prices, and two-fifths of the chains see a decline amounting to 7-10 percent by year's end. But 20 percent sees a rise of about 3-5 percent over the year, mostly in sport and dress types, but lower prices in casuals.

**Costs****4. Compared with 1949, do you think your costs will be the same, higher or lower?**

Same, 61 percent; higher, 34 percent; lower, 5 percent.

The vast majority, 95 percent, see no cost declines. General consensus is that sales staff costs will remain about the same or rise a bit (2-5 percent). Half believes that overhead will stay the same, while a third sees overhead rising 5-8 percent. It was almost 50-50 regarding advertising and promotion costs—between remaining the same and rising 10-18 percent.

**Inventories****5. Do you plan to keep your inventories about the same as 1949, or higher or lower?**

Same, 68 percent; higher, 17 percent; lower, 15 percent.

Inventories in most cases are down to rock bottom, can't be further reduced and won't. Some chains begin to question operating on skeletal stocks and risking lost sales, so plan

to boost inventories 8-12 percent. Those voting "lower" say decline will be only about 5 percent, and of slow-moving types only.

**Profits****6. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 54 percent; higher, 28 percent; same, 18 percent.

Estimates of decline are 5-20 percent; estimates of increases, 2-8 percent. Chief reason for decline: demand for same quality shoes at lower prices—so must come out of profits.

**Buying****7. Do you plan to do your buying on shorter or longer range than in 1949, or about the same?**

Shorter, 63 percent; same, 37 percent; longer, none.

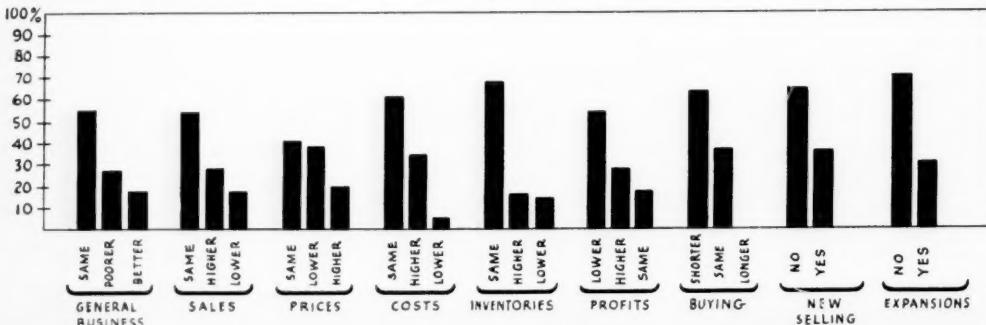
Consensus of majority: shorter by 20-25 percent. Many say that much more of their buying will be on in-stock or fill-in basis.

**New Selling Methods****8. Do you plan to institute any new selling or merchandising methods for the coming year?**

No, 64 percent; yes, 36 percent.

Comments: "We know of nothing

(Concluded on page 92)



Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Shoe Fashions



## More Shoe Styles

**1. For the year ahead, do you foresee more, fewer or about the same number of shoe styles introduced as compared with 1949?**

More, 57 percent; same, 35 percent; fewer, 8 percent.

In the "more" group, the estimated increase in number of new styles to be introduced ranged from 15 to 40 percent. In the "fewer" group the decrease estimated ranged between 5 and 15 percent. Reason given for more styles: more competitive merchandising—the effort to lure business with more variety of styles, as prices hold no promise of decline and hence can't be used as sales bait.

## Trends For '50

**2. Which do you consider to be the two most significant style trends in your field for 1950?**

The replies very significant. The men's field is far better integrated, more certain of its fashions for next year: side gores, mesh-cloth treatments, two-tones, finger gores in dressy casuals, hand-sewn (or simulated) moccasin or loafer types; brushed leathers.

No such cohesion of thinking or plans in the women's field. Replies cover extreme range. But some of outstanding selections: sandalized step-ins with elasticized toplines; slingback pumps; all-over strippings (the naked look); flatties and tailored types; lattice shank mules and pump treatments on open shanks; fancy strap sandals and fancy pumps;

angular rather than asymmetric look. In short, no positive crystallized trends as with the men's branch.

## Enough Promotion?

**3. Do you believe that shoe retailers are giving new styles sufficient promotion and long enough trial to create maximum consumer demand?**

No, 76 percent; yes, 24 percent.

The "no" comments centered around this point: retailers' demands for sweeping style changes with each season indicates, as one reply said, "a sense of style insecurity"; and another: "an inferiority complex" about styles. Adds up to uncertainty, indecision. More confidence in styles would lead to stronger, longer and more successful promotion of these. Clothing styles, for instance, get a longer retail play than shoe styles. The "yes" group, on the other hand, felt that sharp changes were necessary two-three times yearly to "inspire sales."

## Selling New Styles

**4. Could you suggest one particular way that new styles could be promoted to increase shoe sales?**

A wide variety of answers. So let's select the "most voted" ones:

1. Select several basic season style themes—then everyone promote and publicize these to the hilt. This is "concerted promotion."
2. Closer cooperation with clothing manufacturers.
3. Complete window displays of

new styles only—no mixture of old with new, or all types bunched together.

4. Correlate promotion between manufacturer and retailer—a "cooperative push."

5. Put the effort behind a few outstanding styles—then stock these in several colors, heel heights and a full run of sizes. More concentration, less "spreading" of styles.

6. Show shoes as part of whole ensemble rather than showing only from ankle down. Create "costume coordination" in public mind.

## Enough Style Creators?

**5. Do you believe that producers of medium and low-priced shoes should do more originating and introducing of new styles of their own rather than follow the pace set by a few style leaders in the high-priced field?**

Yes, 52 percent; no, 24 percent; miscellaneous, 24 percent.

Seventy-six percent of the replies were an unqualified yes or no, with twice as many of the former. But one-fourth wavered between yes and no. Some said that some producers of popular-price shoes were already—or for a long time had been—creating their own original styles and promoting them. Others wondered if it would be "wise" for the medium or low-price producers to be "style innovators" when their forte was primarily volume selling. Still others thought that though it would be a good thing in one sense, it might

## **“Trouble Shooters” on Tough Problems**



"Is it possible to properly back this *new fabric* . . . this *special material* . . . this *unusual weight* . . . ?" You can depend upon Windram experience and laboratories to find the one best solution. If it can be combined . . . *Windram will do it.*

The logo for Windram Manufacturing Company is set within a decorative oval border. Inside the border, the word "WINDRAM" is printed in a bold, sans-serif font. To the right of "WINDRAM", the word "Quality" is written in a flowing, cursive script. Below "WINDRAM", the words "COMBINING—ELASTICIZING" are printed in a smaller, sans-serif font. At the bottom of the oval, the words "BACKING CLOTH and PLASTICS" are printed in a smaller, sans-serif font.

# WILDER & COMPANY

**1877** 73 years of manufacturing experience is  
your guarantee of quality and workmanship. **1950**

**SOLE LEATHER PRODUCTS**

for SHOE MANUFACTURER and LEATHER DEALER

only add to the confusion by the influx of too many styles, and cause some to go broke in the attempt.

The most pertinent comment of all: "Styles created for the limited and highly specialized market of the high-priced field cannot be adapted to the mass market with any consistent success. We first have to learn what the mass market really is, then slant styles specifically for it. There's a distinct difference between the two markets."

## Creating New Types

6. Do you believe that the promotion of new types of shoes styled for distinct occasions or uses would succeed in increasing shoe sales or shoe consumption? If so, what two new types do you think could be created to open new sales markets?

Yes, 44 percent; no, 14 percent; miscellaneous, 42 percent.

This question brought a lot of "qualifying" answers—those not fitting specifically to yes or no. The "no" group was almost unanimous in its reason for negation: We already have plenty of fresh styles and types for "occasional wear." We simply haven't sold what we've got. In short, we've fallen short of cashing in on the existing opportunities. Another opinion expressed in various ways by several: footwear styled for "occasions" is not adaptable for the mass market, the volume field, so these producers could not interest themselves in it—no incentive.

Though the "yes" group won the most votes, an incongruity was discovered here. Almost no one in this group suggested what might be termed really new types that could be created and promoted. Most talked about already existing types—casuals, walking shoes, street and party shoes, etc. In short, they were all for creation and promotion of new types, but evidently few had given much thought as to what new types.

**PRESERVE THIS ISSUE  
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

Leather And Shoes'  
FORECAST FOR '50

# Tanning Materials and Supplies



## General Business

### 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?

Same, 61 percent; better, 20 percent; poorer, 19 percent.

The large majority believes the first six months will be strong, and some go as far as first 3 months. Business from 5-15 percent higher. Then the doubtful last half or last quarter—probably a decline. But the year over-all will come out well—as good or slightly above 1949. If the last half or quarter holds up, then 1950 will be appreciably ahead of 1949. General outlook is much more affirmative than negative.

## Sales

### 2. How do you see sales for tanning materials and supplies—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 49 percent; lower, 28 percent; higher, 23 percent.

Seventy-two percent see sales at least equal to, or better than, 1949. Chief reason cited: rock-bottom tanners' inventories of tanning materials and supplies. Also frequently mentioned: anticipated increase in leather production in '50 due to in-

creased rawstock imports likely at lower prices (after June). Both the "higher" and "lower" group see the price movement averaging 5-10 percent. Any up will be in first half, and down in last half.

## Prices

### 3. How do you see prices of tanning materials and supplies—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 48 percent; higher, 33 percent; lower, 19 percent.

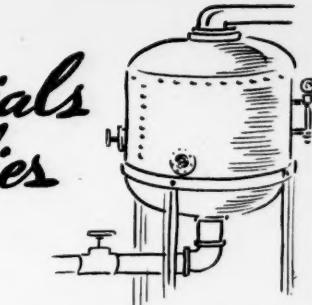
Eighty-one percent do not see any decline in prices. Both the "higher" and "lower" groups look to price movements amounting to 5-10 percent, but movements upward being strongest during the first half of the year, and downward in the last half. But price declines are questionable. Because prices are hitched to costs (and 95 percent of these suppliers see same or higher costs), downward price movements look improbable over the coming months.

## Costs

### 4. How do you see your costs as compared with 1949—higher, lower or about the same?

Same, 55 percent; higher, 40 percent; lower, 5 percent.

Thus 95 percent do not see any



reduction in their costs. The "higher" group sees cost increases averaging 5-8 percent over the year, largely from anticipated or recently granted wage or other labor increases. Those voting "same" said that what success they had had in reducing some costs had been offset by increases in other costs. The "lower" cost group based their opinion on their own efforts to lower costs—improved plant facilities, efficiency operations, etc. This, they explained, was not only to reduce their own costs but to allow more margin to play with—lower prices, better profits, etc.

## Profits

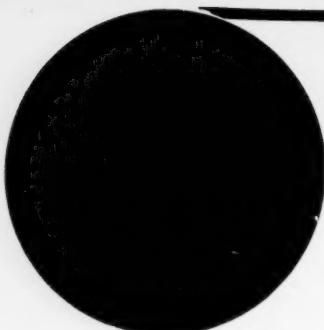
### 5. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower, or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 56 percent; same, 28 percent; higher, 16 percent.

Eighty-four percent see profits as the same or lower as compared with 1949. "The government's evil eye on industrial profits will be a note of discouragement. Where volume is seen as more optimistic for the year ahead, upped costs will nullify the benefits and take it out of profits. The inability or inadvisability of raising prices to compensate upped

(Concluded on page 91)





# Versa

## A Type For Every Need

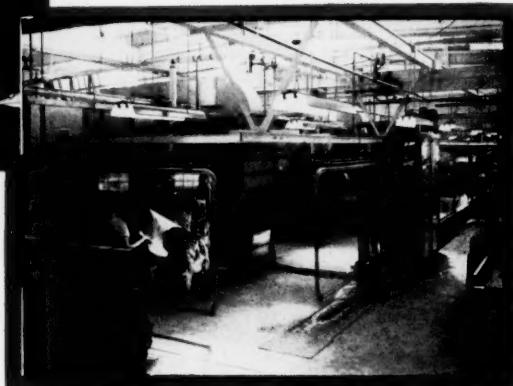
SPECO builds both glass and porcelain pasting units. Proper application for any type of leather is assured from sixteen years experience and many installations of both types. Either is acknowledged by leading tanners all over the world as being the most modern and efficient. Straight-line methods—maximum production—minimum labor—less floor space and height—less steam

and power. Time-tested for correctness of design, quality workmanship, dependability in continuous operation, hair-line control, plenty of air, lowered heat, shorter drying time, all the results of the latest ideas in circulation.



"View of 450 porcelain plate SPECO Unit"

**Porcelain Plate Pasting Units**  
**Glass Plate Pasting Units**  
**Progressive Toggle Dryers**  
**Automatic Toggle Dryers**  
**Wet-Stock Tunnel Dryers**  
**Air-Off Tunnel Dryers**  
**Finish, after Seasoning Dryers**  
**Spray Finish Dryers**  
**Loft Conditioning**  
**Plate Washers (Porcelain or glass plates)**



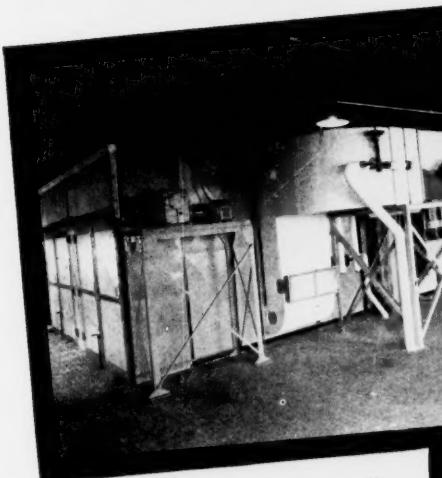
"SPECO Glass plate unit"

Let SPECO engineers bring this "pioneer" experience and "know-how" to bear on your individual drying needs.

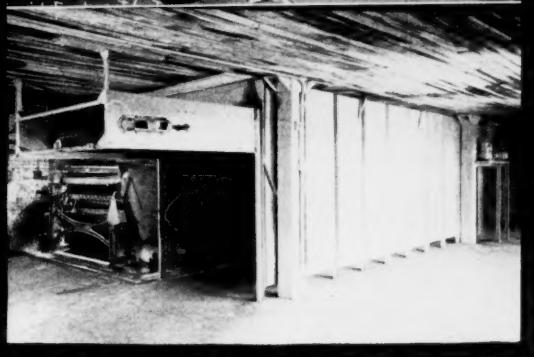
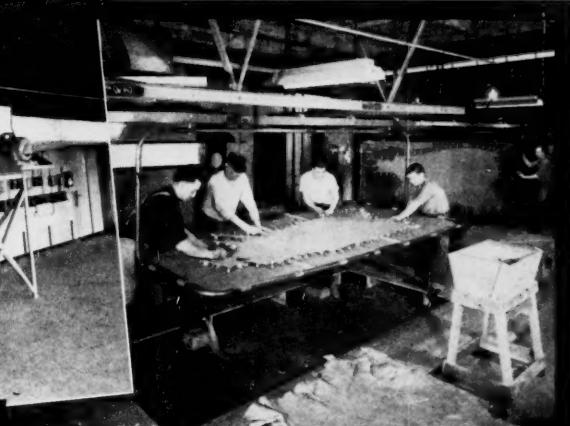
**Special Equipment**  
SPECO INDUSTRIES, INC.

# tility!

## In Leather Drying



"Combination wet-stock and air-off dryer"



(Top)—"SPECO Toggle Unit"

(Bottom)—"Finish Drying after Seasoning Machine"

Tanners now pasting find increased measurement, upgrading, smooth shanks, necks, butts, better quality, justify their installations. When leather should be toggled, SPECO Progressive Toggle Dryers also embody the latest designs in circulation, control, efficiency. The present trend toward auxiliary drying in air-off and combination wet-stock equipment, finds SPECO ready with many excellent types for this purpose as well as new Finish, Spray, and Seasoning Dryers. Sixteen years of exclusive leather drying experience insure the right solution of your problem.

**Let SPECO engineers bring this "pioneer" experience and "know-how" to bear on your individual drying needs.**



## FORECAST FOR '50



## General Business Outlook

## 1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer, or about the same as 1949?

Same, 51 percent; poorer, 29 percent; better, 20 percent.

Practically everyone sees the first half as good. Second half seen as "lag" by some, question mark by others. The year over-all: good. One comment sums up the consensus: "Too many stabilizing factors for conditions to show an appreciable decline next year."

## Sales

## 2. How do you see sales for hides and skins for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Same, 77 percent; lower, 13 percent; higher, 10 percent.

On basis of current and foreseeable demand, sales look good—at least equal to 1949. Increased imports of hides and skins look promising, can be translated into more active business. Less hand-to-mouth buy-

ing and resumption of normal purchasing also a good sign. Consensus: "Sales will stabilize at a wholesome level."

## Prices

## 3. How do you see hide and skin prices for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 52 percent; same, 26 percent; higher, 22 percent.

For the first six months prices firm, possibly a bit higher in some types. Last half may see gradual decline. The price softening more in skins than hides. All hinges on imports and effects of devaluation—both likely to become appreciably evident in last half.

## Costs

## 4. How do you see your costs for 1950, as compared with 1949—higher, lower, or about the same?

Higher, 62 percent; same, 36 percent; lower, 2 percent.

Majority sees costs rising 5-10 percent over-all. They point to chief

cost factors: wages, freight, storage, distribution, taxes, general operation charges. Not a sign of any of these declining—and signs of a few rising. But rises won't be enough to require increase in prices. Will tend to keep current prices firm.

## Profits

## 5. For the year ahead, do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

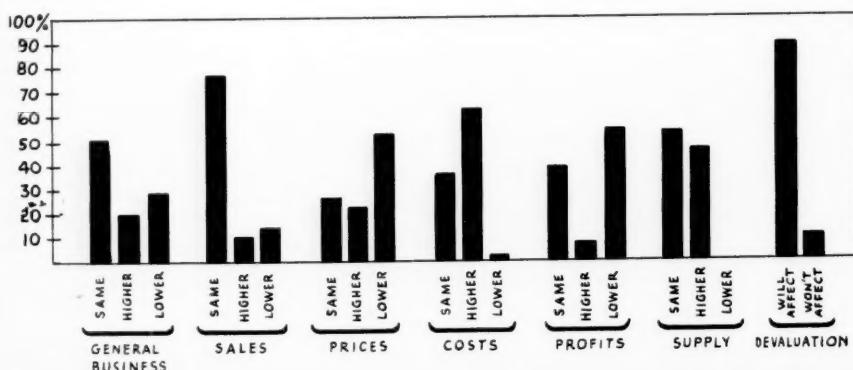
Lower, 54 percent; same, 39 percent; higher, 7 percent.

Lower profits by about 10-15 percent, says the majority. Nevertheless, optimistic note summed up in one comment: "Lower profits may be offset by higher volume." Significant: everyone keeping an eye on tax changes in 1950.

## Rawstock Supply

## 6. How do you foresee the rawstock supply outlook for the year ahead?

Same, 53 percent; higher, 47 percent; lower, none.





HIDES • SKINS  
LEATHERS  
by **ANDRESEN**

Branches and direct  
connections in the principal  
markets throughout  
the world.

*Serving the Industry Since 1857*

**JOHN ANDRESEN & CO., INC.**

ANDRESEN BUILDING • 8 EAST 36th St. • NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Cable Address: ANDRESEN—New York

BOSTON OFFICE 10 HIGH STREET • CHICAGO OFFICE 130 NO. WELLS ST.

## Season's Greetings



**BEN W. SEIDEL & CO.**

186 LINCOLN STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

DOMESTIC and FOREIGN

**HIDES and SKINS**

**MINNER & COMPANY, INC.**

*Hides, Skins, Sheep Pelts,  
Furs and Wool*

230-40 Biddle St.

St. Louis 2, Mo.

Most of those who say "same as 1949" say so with qualification—"depends on hoped-for imports coming through." Almost half definitely see higher imports—especially skins, 10-15 percent higher. Argentina holds key to hide import question, and few seem certain of Argentina coming through with enough to appreciably change picture.

### **Devaluation Effects**

**7. Do you believe the recent foreign currency devaluations will affect hide and skin supply and price conditions in 1950?**

Yes, 89 percent; no, 11 percent.

Real effects to become evident in last half of year. That's consensus. Should spur exports to U. S., especially of skins. Many say skin prices may show 10-15 percent decline, the trend crystallizing in last half. Some say no price drop—demand will be strong enough to balance increased supply and hold prices. Almost no one sees hide prices being appreciably affected.

### **Significant Developments**

**8. What stands out in your mind as the most significant development likely to occur regarding hides and skins for 1950?**

The answers in their order of vote:

1. Argentina renewing hide exports in substantial quantity to the U. S.

2. Expected influx of more foreign skins into U. S. at lower prices.

3. Free markets.

4. More realistic buying by European hide and skin buyers, thus taking much pressure off U. S. buyers in terms of supply and prices.

5. U. S. tanners demanding expanded and more efficient services from hide and skin dealers—the business going to those furnishing such services.

6. Buying resistance to high prices.

**PRESERVE THIS ISSUE**

**FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

# Shoe Materials and Supplies


**General Business****1. How do you see general business conditions for 1950—better, poorer or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 46 percent; better, 29 percent; poorer, 25 percent.

The "better" group feels the increase will average 5-15 percent, while the "lower" thinks the decline will average 5 percent. All see a good or higher first half, then "probably" a decline. The large majority thinks that national income, employment, consumer spending, etc. will compare well with 1949.

**Sales****2. How do you see sales for shoe materials and supplies in 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Higher, 59 percent; same, 21 percent; lower, 20 percent.

The majority feels that volume will be up 5-10 percent for the year, but mark-ups will be at a very low level. Estimates on 1950 shoe production (460-465 million pairs) was pointed out as justifying at least the same sales level as 1949. Shoe manufacturers' low inventories of supplies was cited as another good sales omen. Thus three-fourths see 1950 sales the same as, or better than, 1949.

**Prices****3. How do you see prices of shoe materials and supplies for 1950—higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Same, 50 percent; lower, 35 percent; higher, 15 percent.

Both the "higher" and "lower" groups believe the price movement will amount to about 5 percent. Some significant comments: "Profits are squeezed to the bone. Prices will at least have to stay pat. If lower, it will come out of quality." Another: "Though we can't afford to lower prices, intense competition will force at least token declines." Many who voted "same" said, in effect, that rather than lower prices they would improve quality at no price increases. The general outlook is that competition will bring appreciably improved quality and will prevent price increases in most cases and price declines in some.

**Costs****4. How do you see your costs as compared with 1949—higher, lower or about the same?**

Higher, 49 percent; same, 33 percent; lower, 18 percent.

The "higher" groups see costs rising 5-10 percent. Some 82 percent see costs holding at 1949 levels or

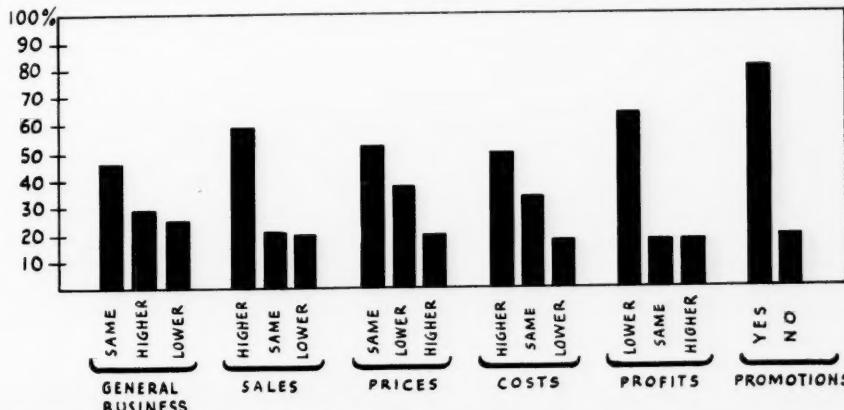
rising somewhat. Increased freight charges, higher social security payments, probable boosts in wages or fringe benefits for labor—all these were emphasized. Significant, however, were the opinions of the one-fourth which sees lower costs. Several are installing new machinery, equipment, methods that will cut costs. Others in this group cited competition forcing increased efficiency that will reduce costs and give them a price advantage on the market.

**Profits****5. For the year ahead, do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?**

Lower, 64 percent; same, 18 percent; higher, 18 percent.

The squeeze between upped costs and fairly static volume will result in pressure on profits which can't be compensated by increased prices in a resistant market. Moreover, tougher competition may force some decline in prices that will come out of profits. But the "higher" group (about the same percentage that voted "lower" costs) see their profits aided by decreased costs coming through improved efficiencies — and also in

(Concluded on page 92)



# Outlook From Washington



THE year 1950 should see some substantial increases in American importation of hides and skins, a consensus of various governmental officials and other sources in Washington indicates.

While none of the experts would make a flat outright prediction as to actual amounts, the opinion seemed to be that there might well be the following increases over 1949 imports:

Cattle hides .....	85%
Calf skins .....	70%
Sheep skins .....	25%
Goat skins .....	20%
Horsehides .....	40%

#### More Imports—And Why

Several reasons were said to exist for this expectation of much larger supplies of hides and skins likely to be available. Among the principal factors are:

1. Removal of various controls for 1950 by Argentina, expected by the first of the year or earlier.
2. Elimination of "bulk buying" by the British about the first of year.
3. Probable reductions in the ECA program.
4. Continuing effects of currency devaluation.

As to the first point, some indication of what may be expected was found late in 1949 after Argentina relaxed some restrictions, and some sources say about 600,000 hides and skins were purchased.

More calf skins are due to be available, partly because of French actions. France had restricted such exports because of her own needs, then subsequently eased them granting quotas. The 1950 quotas are expected to be even larger.

As to sheep skins, supplies have held up fairly well. As to goat skins,

many sales are expected on the basis of using goat skins for currency transactions. As to horsehides, France is easing her quotas on them.

The situation on Argentine hides and quebracho is said to look exceptionally good, if the government follows through with its intent to ease IAPI control, as reported at a meeting of the Tanners' Council in Chicago, Nov. 3. These two items are said as likely to sell much better under a "free" market, when prices can be determined by supply and demand, than when controlled by artificial means.

#### U. S. Exports

In the American export field, there seem no significant changes looming for 1950 as to leather and shoe exports. This is due to two main factors:

1. Continuing shortage of dollars.
2. Fairly ample supplies of leather and shoes in those countries.

The industry is watching closely development on the known aim of the Czechs to sell huge quantities of sub-standard shoes in the United States. Unconfirmed reports of sales in the fourth quarter of some 500,000 pairs appear exaggerated in the light of knowledge in Washington.

#### Tariffs

As to the tariff situation in general, no further sharp slashes are anticipated for 1950. As some sources acidly remark, the damage has been done already. Some cuts may be made at the "third round" tariff conference next September but the effects would not be felt until the following January.

The present rates on import duties on leather and shoes assessed by the United States are claimed by some Washington sources to be lower than

those charged by any foreign producer of these products. In fact, the United States is the world's leading producer, yet has the lowest national tariff on the items—a sore point in many quarters.

#### ECA

As to the ECA situation affecting hides and skins, most Washington sources seem agreed that less ECA money will be available for next year. By "next" year is meant the coming federal fiscal year starting next July 1. Funds still are available for allocation during the remaining half of the current fiscal year, which represents half of the coming 1950 calendar year, so therefore, figures must be viewed with that double approach.

Experts point out that the United States is a "deficit" nation as to hides and skins, so the procurement programs are "switched" to the large sources in South America. Historically, the United States itself imports about 10 to 15 percent of its cattle hides, 20 to 25 percent of its calf skins, 50 percent of its sheep and lamb hides, and very nearly 100 percent of goat skins.

No ECA officials would venture even a guess as to how big the cuts might be after next July 1, but they cautiously admitted that undoubtedly the authorizations would be "considerably" reduced.

One possible clue exists. Last year some rather large authorizations were granted to Germany for leather, some \$6,700,000, but so far this year the total has been only about \$2,000,000.

ECA authorizations since April of 1948 have been a powerful factor in the world situation. Cumulative totals of such authorizations of "hides, skins and leather" up to Nov. 1, 1949, are \$67,000,000.

# MUTUAL

## KOREON

Mutual's Prepared One-Bath  
Chrome Tan

•  
Sodium Bichromate

•  
Potassium Bichromate



MUTUAL CHEMICAL COMPANY OF AMERICA  
270 Madison Avenue

## Leather And Shoes' FORECAST FOR '50

# Labor Outlook -THE SHOE INDUSTRY



### Boot and Shoe Workers' Union, AFL

By John J. Mara  
President

**Wages:** There is no immediate outlook for any wage increases. The Boot and Shoe Workers Union has already negotiated most of its 1950 contracts with shoe manufacturers and the majority contain no change in wage rates. The 75c hourly minimum wage which goes into effect Jan. 25, 1950, will have little bearing on our membership. The majority of our workers now earn in excess of that amount. In fact, some skilled operators earn from \$80-\$100 in a 40-hour week.

**Pensions:** We do not encourage the so-called "fringe" benefits, or pensions, feeling that Social Security, properly handled and paid for by both employee and employer, is the best means of assuring all those who reach the age of retirement an amount sufficient to keep them comfortably. There is much to be done before any other pension plan can be worked out satisfactorily, whether it be contributory or non-contributory.

**Employment:** As this is being written, the shoe industry as a whole is not on full time production. Many factories are closed entirely for a week or two; some are operating three or four days a week. This is more noticeable in the factories making women's shoes because many of the men's factories are continuing on a 40-hour week. However, the outlook for 1950 seems brighter. Buyers in both the manufacturing and retail ends of the shoe industry are getting over their fear of a decided slump in the price of leather and other materials used in manufacture of shoes.

(Concluded on page 93)

### United Shoe Workers Of America, CIO

From interviews obtained by L & S Washington correspondent at USWA headquarters, Washington, D. C.

**Wages:** A hold-the-line wage policy. Although pressure for wage cuts is rising, both in union and non-union plants throughout the country, the United Shoe Workers of America, CIO, is committed to a policy of "no wage cuts." President William E. Thornton recently authorized the following statement: "... The Union is united . . . to resist attempts by shoe manufacturer to worsen any of their contracts, especially as to wage reductions." Another important plank in the USWA 1950 contract platform is termination of the escalator or cost-of-living wage clause wherever it exists or arises. The latter is now a dead issue as far as the union is concerned.

**Pensions:** Now regarded as the base of new USWA contract patterns. Growing emphasis throughout U. S. industry, particularly pensions paid for by management, has prompted union to stress pension programs in contract negotiations. Union has appointed committees to study pension plans, make recommendations for future action to board of directors. Union is still "in the dark" as to specific demands but is willing to stand by on existing wage rates, provided pensions are adopted. All contracts to be subjected to this demand "in time." Approach expected to be "one package" request for monthly pensions at 65 totaling \$100 when supplemented by Social Security payments.

**Membership:** President Thornton estimates USWA holds between 250-

(Concluded on page 94)

### Brotherhood Of Shoe & Allied Craftsmen

By Earle F. Snow  
President

**Wages:** The Brotherhood of Shoe and Allied Craftsmen, Brockton, Mass., independent, feels that no revision in the wage scale existing at present should or will be made. The type and style of shoes now being made in this area will result in a retail price commensurate with the wages now paid. There should be no appreciable change in cost to consumers during the year. Wages must continue stable at their present levels, since the cost of living in this area is relatively high and will undoubtedly remain so.

**Pensions:** The Brotherhood takes a favorable attitude toward "fringe" benefits. However, we have not yet taken any definite action on such points as pensions, insurance or health benefits. We have discussed the latter two in a general way with our Employers' Association but have reached no definite policy or agreement. We are definitely committed to paid vacations and favor paid holidays. Though we do not receive any paid holidays at the moment, we hope to negotiate favorably on them in the very near future.

**Minimum Wage:** The Federal 75c hourly minimum will be a decided asset to our union and its members. By bringing many of our competitors in other shoe centers on par with our minimum wage level, it will place our factories in a far better competitive position than they have been for some time. Differentials in minimum wage rates previously paid in Brockton and other men's shoe areas have always proved a decided disadvantage to us.

**Organization:** At present, we have

(Concluded on page 94)

line them with

# MIRAKROME

(MIRACLE CHROME LINING)

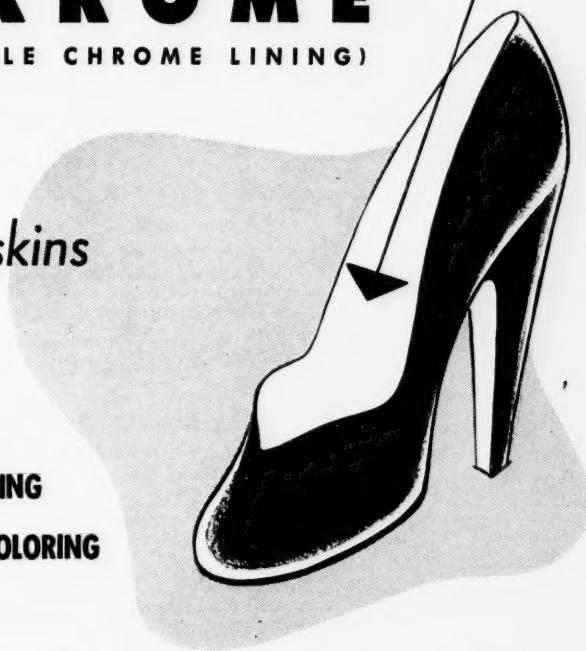
Created From  
Selected Lambskins

TIGHT FINISH

PENETRATED DYEING

STRONG & LONG WEARING

UNIFORM QUALITY & COLORING



**DONNELL & MUDGE, INC.**  
"Long Lasting Linings"  
CANAL STREET, SALEM, MASS.



AGENTS

CRAWFORD R. GALT  
New York, N. Y.

FRED SCHENKENBERG CO.  
Dallas, Texas

F. A. McDONALD CO.  
St. Louis, Mo.

W. PEARCE TITTER, JR.  
Rochester, N. Y.

C. N. RIESENBERGER & SON  
Columbus, Ohio

POVL WEDSELTOFT  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin



# They're all Allergic ...to Vapor

**They just can't take it!**

Genuine reptiles are usually bark-tanned and are quickly and permanently discolored by steam.

Do not attempt to steam-soften thermoplastic box toes in reptile uppers. Get your Beckwith agent's recommendation in advance of cutting uppers. Depending upon which practice your conditions best favor, he can either supply you with dry heaters or arrange for your temporary use of canned prepared solvent box toes which require no solvent wetting at pulling-over.

# Beckwith

# Trade Associations

## NATIONAL SHOE MFRS. ASSN.

By W. W. Stephenson  
Executive Vice-President

GENERAL business for 1950 should be good. The purchasing power of the consuming public looks sound.

There has been a fairly regular increase in the rate of gross personal savings since the second-quarter of 1947. At present there are close to 60 million people steadily employed. Steady employment means steady shoe sales.

Consumers have a cushion of accumulated savings of over 300 billion dollars; two-thirds of which has been laid aside since 1940. People with money in the bank like *good* shoes.

### Production and Sales

Shoe production in 1950 again will approximate 465 million pairs. During 1947, 1948, and 1949 the average annual production has been at about this rate.

Retail sales for 1950 give every indication of remaining unchanged. It seems unlikely that dollar sales or pairage will decline to any great extent.

The average per capita production of all types of footwear for the five pre-war years, 1936-1940, was 3.14 pairs. In 1947, it was 3.25 pairs. In 1948, it was 3.20 pairs. At present, on a per capita basis we have gained about 9 million pairs a year. The average per capita production of men's shoes during the five pre-war years, 1937-1940, was 2.12 pairs. In 1947, it was 2.05 pairs; in 1948, it was 2.02. It will probably be the same or slightly lower for 1949. The decline in men's shoe production seems to have run its course.

There are no signs of any sharp reduction in the cost of footwear. In 1946 the average manufacturing value of a pair of shoes was \$3.01; in 1947, \$3.76; in 1948, \$3.75. For the first eight months of 1949, the average manufacturing value of shoes was \$3.52. Prices at the shoe manufacturing level seem to be stabilized.

Promotional Plans by manufacturers during the first part of 1950 are perhaps the strongest that have ever been developed. There is every reason to believe that such efforts should be productive of excellent results.

## TANNERS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA

By Irving R. Glass  
Executive Vice-President

TANNING industry activity during 1949 was far more stable than expected. Leather volume of the leather industry showed relatively minor changes. This arose largely from the parallel stability of shoe production in terms of annual output. Both leather and shoes production generally held at a high level.

Within the framework of annual stability in their principal market, tanners must cope with extreme short-term fluctuations from month to month. Shoe production in 1949 displayed wide seasonal variation, a result of caution among retailers and their hand-to-mouth buying. But at least one favorable result may be noted. There has been no opportunity for the accumulations of inventory which necessitate serious corrections. Retailers and manufacturers will find it necessary to acquire the merchandise needed for seasonal selling and production in 1950.

Demand for footwear in 1950 should be reasonably close to the volume of 1949. This spells a commendably good demand for leather.

The outlook for raw material supply is as favorable as in 1949. Domestic resources should yield slightly more hides and skins during the coming year. There have been signs that the obstacles to the flow of raw material imports may be partially eliminated.

### Costs and Prices

As long as there is no basic change in existing wage rates, there can be no extraordinary change in prices. Producers and retailers often concern themselves unduly about minor jiggles in market quotations. This excessive concern with minor and short-range market fluctuations can prove detrimental to sound merchandising policy. Seasonal goods must be available on time for effective promotion and retail selling.

Manufacturers and retailers have also begun to recognize that leather is a tremendous asset in the competition for the consumer's dollar. The tanning industry has begun progressive steps to acquaint consumers with the inherent values of genuine leather. These efforts are as much in the interest of shoe manufacturers and retailers as they are of tanners.

# Outlook For '50

## NATIONAL SHOE RETAILERS ASSN.

By Lee E. Langston  
Executive Vice-President

THE issue is this: Should there be any change in shoe retailers' operating policies, or, are they justified in avoiding speculation, taking moderate risks, exercising caution and concentrating on the job of moving merchandise?

Compared with prewar, 1949 sales totals are tremendous. However, that kind of comparison can be misleading because the measuring stick has changed (what does it cost to sell a pair of shoes today?) The big job in 1950 is distribution, selling and merchandising to the public. Shoe retailers must concentrate on that task. They must buy the goods needed for timely, vigorous selling; they cannot afford to tie up and jeopardize precious capital with needless inventory, duplicating lines, and slow-moving numbers.

The past year was not a pushover: 1950 comes up with just as many problems for shoe retailers. A potential market of the broadest magnitude confronts shoe retailers. It must be exploited vigorously, combining merchandising aggressiveness with common sense planning and control of inventory. Before 1950 is completed, pairage volume can and should near last year's levels.

It is too easy to accept that an iron law governs the shoe business, a law which prevents people from wanting and consuming more shoes. But in spite of potentialities for growth in the shoe business, demand in 1949 has remained in the per capita range of the last generation. Merely because per capita consumption has been stable for thirty or forty years is not sufficient justification to miss the possibility of increase or accepting a shrinking share of the consumer dollar for footwear.

Financial reports from various retailers throughout the country coincide in disclosing a sharp reduction in markets. Even where volume has been relatively well maintained, store nets are down considerably. The reason is familiar to every retailer—operating costs. There is no element of cost that can be taken for granted today.

Promotion can yield big dividends in 1950. The only way to promote footwear is to spell out shoes in dramatic and bold letters so that consumers will translate subconscious wants into tangible needs.

# Trade Associations

## NEW ENGLAND SHOE & LEATHER ASSN.

By Maxwell Field  
Executive Vice-President

THE New England shoe industry led the country in shoe production during 1949, and the outlook for a continuation of this trend in 1950 is very favorable.

Total output this year of 148,000,000 pairs valued close to \$500,000,000 is estimated for New England. This is based on U. S. Bureau of Census reports, which indicated that for the period January through August production in Maine, Massachusetts and New Hampshire totaled 99,146,000 pairs, a gain of 3.6 percent over the corresponding period in 1948. For the same period, total output in the United States was actually 1 percent below the preceding year.

New England's share of U. S. production, as a result of these gains, increased from 30.8 percent in the first eight months of 1948 to 32.2 percent in 1949.

New England's successful expansion of shoe output may be partly attributed to its concentration on medium to low-priced men's and women's footwear, which include casual and playshoe types as well as slippers, which types have been in increased demand.

Shoe prices have remained on a firm level during the current year, with average factory prices varying from \$3.35 to \$3.70 a pair. Trade leaders look for a continuation of current prices next year, despite increased manufacturing and retailing costs of operation.

Current strength in hide and leather markets is expected to be maintained at least through the first quarter of 1950. Cattlehide and calf slaughter totals next year are expected to equal this year's levels of 21,000,000 hides and 15,000,000 skins. However, increased imports during 1950 are forecast, due to the recent devaluation of world currency, so that the total raw stock supplies should exceed this year's levels.

Total U. S. shoe production in 1950 is forecast at 460,000,000 pairs, or virtually the same as estimated 1949 output of 462 million pairs. New England's share should be close to 33 percent, or a total of 150 million pairs, a gain of several million pairs over the current year. This forecast is made on the prediction that general business will prove as favorable in 1950 as it was this year.

## ST. LOUIS SHOE MFRS. ASSN.

By Arthur H. Gale  
Executive Secretary

GENERALLY, the outlook for 1950 is bright with every indication that business will be better than in 1949. Since retailers do 75 to 80 percent of their volume sales on 25 percent of their stock, St. Louis is setting its sights on that 25 percent by concentrating on the producing of well-made, style-right, medium-priced shoes.

### Branded Market

St. Louis is a branded market where the best known and most highly advertised shoes are made. Therefore, production in St. Louis has been steady and should continue so for the majority of manufacturers. If the present economic situation sustains, there is every indication that the greatest demand will center on shoes in the medium-price category of which St. Louis is the largest producer.

Short-term buying has been a headache to manufacturers all over the country. This over-cautious trend has caused several St. Louis manufacturers to rearrange their styling, putting it on a month-to-month basis to conform with present buying habits.

### Holding Prices

The probability that labor rates will continue at present levels and with the demand for raw materials centered on short supply, the manufacturers are confronted with a definite problem in holding the current price line. However, any rise in prices should be small and only minor adjustments at retail will have to be made.

Profits are being figured closer each year if firms in the stable St. Louis market expect to give a fair return to their stockholders.

Promotion for St. Louis has been built around the consistent advertising of brand names through consumer magazines, radio and television. In men's, women's and children's lines this market will continue to stress long established trade marks of quality. St. Louis manufacturers are attempting to stabilize retail business through the inauguration of intensive sales and merchandise programs. They are also working with the ready-to-wear market in keeping abreast of the trends in fashion and color.

# Outlook For '50

## National Association Of Shoe Chain Stores

By Edward Atkins  
Executive Secretary

Though 1949 was not an easy year for shoe chain stores, they are planning progressively for 1950. Sales budgets are being established with the objective of equaling 1949 dollar sales on a store-for-store basis. Unit sales somewhat higher than 1949 are being planned in line with slightly lower average prices than prevailed in the opening months of 1949.

The barometer reading indicates "stormy weather" will continue regarding profit potentials. In 1949 shoe chain stores generally were unable to reduce costs of operation in line with reduced sales volume. The result will be reflected in poorer profit showings. For the year ahead expense items will be scrutinized as never before, but the major operating costs of rent and selling expense show every sign of continuing to be at peak levels in ratio to sales.

### Spending and Demand

Two general economic background factors will exert a positive influence on chain shoe store business in 1950: (1) the continued high rate of income available for personal consumption expenditures; (2) satisfaction of a good deal of the pent-up consumer demand for durable goods.

It is important to note that inventories are in good balance. Merchants are entering 1950 with stocks no larger and in many cases lower than they were a year ago. Necessity for inventory liquidation imposes no artificial restriction on buying and selling plans.

Both buying and selling plans are benefiting by closer coordination between retailer and manufacturer. Production and delivery schedules are being timed better than ever. Orders are being placed with the objective of attaining maximum production efficiency and correctly peaked flow of shoes into stores.

Shoe prices in chain stores will remain practically unchanged in spring 1950. Volume selling prices in women's dress shoes will again be \$4.99 and \$5.99; in casuals, \$2.99 and \$3.99; in men's, \$5.95 and \$6.95; in children's, \$2.99 and \$3.99.

With the goal of increasing per capita shoe consumption, shoe chain stores will promote more actively in two fields: men's summer weight footwear and women's "matronly" types.

EASIER TO SELL



Work Shoes sell more easily . . . in  
larger volume . . . at a better profit . . .  
when you promote them as

"WEATHERSTRIPPED"

with Genuine

BARBOUR

Stormwelt

PATENTED



STORMWELT

Any recognized work shoe manufacturer can  
furnish your work shoes with genuine Barbour  
Stormwelt — plus the extra selling power of  
Stormwelt tags and the Stormwelt promotional  
program.

Stormwelt "Weatherstrips"

Stormwelt Holds The Shape

Stormwelt Styles The Edge



BARBOUR WELTING COMPANY, Brockton 66, Mass., U.S.A.

The SOLID LEATHER STRIP that  
STYLES as it "WEATHERSTRIPS"

## Trade Associations

### NATIONAL HIDE ASSN.

By John K. Minnoch  
*Executive Director*

**T**HREE is a difference of opinion among hide men as to the outlook for 1950. Some feel that with tanners utilizing almost every hide produced, synthetics are supplying a need that leather couldn't provide for, anyway.

The U. S. has never produced enough hides to take care of its home market. We are a hide-importing nation. It is now difficult to get hides from other countries at the so-called "world level." This tight supply situation isn't likely to clear up completely, even with appreciably more hide imports.

Other hide men contend that every inch of ground lost to synthetics may never be regained. They believe that unless leather is vigorously promoted and sold, shoe uppers may do a turnaround on leather as have a large percentage of soles.

#### No Price Drop

Hide prices aren't going to drop while demand is strong. The law of supply and demand must be recognized. Hides are in short supply, even though slaughters for 1949 were appreciably greater than anticipated. Slaughter in 1949 amounted to about 21,000,000 head, compared with a prewar annual average of 16-17 million. Despite the 4-5 million increase, supply of hides is still insufficient.

Hide imports will have much influence upon domestic hide, leather and shoe prices in the year ahead. The present outlook, however, is for a moderate supply and firm prices.

The National Hide Assn. is now embarked on the most aggressive, realistic program it has yet undertaken. During the past year, due to its activities, it has experienced a mushroom growth. It is indicative of the new spirit and intensive promotional activity interwoven in the plans of NHA for the coming year.

With costs remaining stable, or rising somewhat, and with rawstock supplies still short of demand and need, we look for a firm price structure in hides for the coming year—certainly at least for the first half year. Remember that we are also confronted with an increased population, now numbering 150,000,000. This spells vastly greater consumption of leather and leather products—and hence hides—than prewar; a consumption that has kept a pace ahead of supply. Thus hide dealers see a wholesome year ahead for their business.

### NATIONAL SHOE WHOLESALERS ASSN.

By Francis B. Masterson  
*President*

**O**NE of the greatest problems plaguing our industry for solution is the per capita shoe consumption. Every effort possible should be accentuated by trade organizations in an attempt to procure more of the purchasing dollar than our industry has received in the past. During the last sixty days, there has been manifested a much keener interest in consumers' needs. This is the first step toward the development of the extra pairage program.

Many wholesalers feel that prices at this time are too high to justify early buying in volume. Another consideration which has deterred them is an "inventory consciousness." It may prove an unwise decision to delay too long placing their normal requirements. The hope of some merchants for lower prices may prove to be wishful rather than sound thinking. Many manufacturers believe that their prices are too low and do not reflect the advances in materials, and the minimum wages they must pay after January 1.

#### Prices, Credits, Profits

There are no indications at present that there will be any perceptible decrease in prices; there are many indications pointing to advances as the year progresses. The atmosphere is not charged with an abounding optimism. Business will continue to present many stubborn riddles. The wholesalers' place in our country can be maintained only by the expenditure of great thought and effort. They must examine their operating costs to the end that they are in proper alignment with their volume.

Many wholesalers view with grave concern the credit situation. There is no fixed rule they can be guided by, as conditions in each locality differ. The individual retailer's business is contingent, to a great extent, upon the payrolls in the town. Disturbances, such as strikes, layoffs, etc., deterrently affect his business, and vitally handicap him in the prompt discharge of his obligations.

There is nothing to indicate the profit outlook for 1950 will be better than in 1949. No greater mark-up may be expected. Increase in volume, rigid control of inventory, and reduction of merchandise losses, may reflect a more profitable year for 1950.

## Outlook For '50

### NATIONAL SHOE TRAVELERS' ASSN.

By Norman H. Souther  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

**W**ITH our great resources and the proven ability of American business leaders we should enter the coming year imbued with optimism and a determination to overcome any obstacles and make 1950 a most prosperous year. With these thoughts, we must refuse to let either propagandists or politicians formulate our business policies.

It is our opinion that we will make and sell around 470 million pairs of shoes, (of all types), in 1950. If our goal is to make and sell 600 million pairs of shoes a year, present promotional plans must be changed. A different plan must be formulated. The shoe industry must be explained and sold to the consumer. Valuable information on the subject of selling the consumer can be obtained from the food industry.

#### Prices, Inventories

Those who have been predicting lower shoe prices are doomed to disappointment. Shoe prices will be somewhat higher and the market will be firm and steady through 1950.

Shoe inventories as a whole are not in balance due to unseasonable weather in some sections and un-intelligent and indifferent buying and merchandising methods in most sections. Failure to place orders in time for proper deliveries is another reason for unbalanced stocks.

If shoe retailers and other business want a prosperous 1950, and we presume they do, then they must get away from the Wailing Wall and discontinue the watching-and-waiting attitude.

Peak-and-valley buying and production must be eliminated or else we may face quotas and controls. Act now before it is too late. Refusal to place advance orders is neither smart business nor good merchandising. It means losses not profits.

Neither this nation nor any other ever had such wonderful opportunities for continued and increased prosperity. Should we fail to capitalize on the advantages by pussy-footing or inaction, the fault is ours.

As for the National Shoe Travelers' Association, we intend to make 1950 the biggest and best year in our thirty-nine years as an Association.

Now's the time to feature

# Buti WHITES in '50



## WHITE Suedes • WHITE Glazed WHITE Crushed

A look into the future gives promise of surprising fashions for milady's wardrobe from head to toe, with WHITE a major style interest. Smart Manufacturers plan now to be "out front" in the NEW Fashion picture with BUTI WHITES. You, too, can start the new year right with BUTI WHITES.



BLACK AND COLORS IN BUTI SUEDE GLAZED KID BLACK—COLORS  
QUALITY LININGS SLIPPER LEATHERS All Standard Colors GENUINE LIZARDS

**McNeely & Price Co.**  
PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

## Trade Associations

### NATIONAL SHOE PATTERN MANUFACTURERS ASSN.

By Walter R. Guild

Managing Director

THE outlook for the shoe pattern manufacturing industry in 1950 is very favorable. Statistics compiled by the National Shoe Pattern Manufacturers' Association show not only an increase in the sale of patterns, but also an increase in demand. There was a ten percent increase in sales in 1948 over 1947. Figures for ten months of 1949 indicate that sales this year should again exceed previous year's figures.

The steady progress of the shoe pattern manufacturer proves that pattern engineering is a valuable asset in the shoe industry. Shoe manufacturers are demanding more complete sets of patterns. Shoe manufacturers, realizing the value of the services offered by shoe pattern manufacturers, are utilizing these facilities to greater advantage than ever before.

The National Shoe Pattern Manufacturers' Association is conducting a direct mail informational program for the benefit of shoe manufacturers. It aims to show how patterns help to produce footwear which will have greater consumer acceptance and how low the cost of the pattern is when compared with the cost of the finished shoe. (Prices have not risen appreciably since 1933 when NRA fixed shoe pattern prices.)

In its brochure, "The Story of Shoe Patterns," prepared in cooperation with the National Shoe Manufacturers' Association, many features of the value of the use of shoe patterns are presented. The demand for copies of the pamphlet is indicative of the interest of the manufacturer in pattern engineering and production.

#### More Shoe Styles

We expect to see the production of more shoe styles in 1950. More styles means more patterns.

Because of the skills demanded, wage rates in this industry are relatively high with no hourly rates below the new minimum which becomes mandatory on January 25, 1950.

The return of older former employees, the hiring of apprentices and a constant study of the needs of the industry by the Association all point to a continuing healthy development of the shoe pattern manufacturing industry.

### LUGGAGE & LEATHER GOODS MFRS. OF AMERICA, INC.

By Maurice A. Levitan

Executive Vice-President

WHAT lies ahead for luggage and leather goods? No industry can help but feel that the present impetus of high income and high spending will normally pass it by. But our industry is hampered in its normal operations by an unjust and discriminatory tax.

Being traditionally a gift item, the luggage and leather goods industry is fighting for its share of the gift dollar. The success of that fight in 1950 depends upon the repeal of the 20 percent excise tax now levied on all retail sales of luggage and leather goods. The first and telling impact of this burdensome impost came in 1949.

#### Excise Tax Hurts

Any decrease in the sales of luggage and leather goods that may be recorded for 1949 stem directly from the excise tax. I attributed the unemployment which for the first time made itself felt in our industry, to the excise tax. Unless this tax is repealed in 1950, irreparable harm will be done to an industry whose only fault has been that it is the user of so-called vital war materials, and thereby was subject to a most "punitive tax."

Removal of the tax will undoubtedly result in good business. Our manufacturers are well prepared production-wise and sales-wise, to meet the demands of consumers who have become luggage and leather goods-conscious. This year has seen an adjustment in prices to meet the demand of the consumer. Never in the history of the luggage and leather goods industry has there been such value offered. Costs have been trimmed at every possible point. Excess profits never have been the forte of our industry.

Our promotional plans and programs have been well considered and are ready for execution. The year 1950 can be good. We have the facilities to make it good. But we cannot go forward without the relief promised, that the excise tax on our products would be removed six months after the cessation of hostilities. Unless that promise is kept early in 1950, the luggage and leather goods industry cannot look to 1950 with any optimism.

## Outlook For '50

### NATIONAL HEAVY OUTERWEAR ASSN.

By Jules Goldstein

Executive Secretary

THE Leather Garment Industry is a highly specialized one. Although the United States is a large producer of leather for all purposes, we have always depended upon the importation of skins to satisfy the demand. Recently we have had a great deal of competition from other nations, who have successfully competed with us in the purchase of skins in South America, Australia and the Near East.

Due to the quality of the skins which were delivered to us during the war, many of our manufacturers had to supplement their production by making garments of textiles. However, if one wants a leather jacket, there is no substitute for it, and the leather jacket has remained an important item of apparel in spite of all the set-backs.

#### Good Demand

Early in 1949 it looked as though the leather garment was going to be almost a forgotten item, but as the season came on, the leather jacket and coat increased in popularity, and factories were hard put to meet production schedules. So 1949 finished a very excellent year for the leather garment industry.

Production of boys' leather garments has greatly increased. The ladies, too, have gone all-out for leather jackets, suits and top coats, and manufacturers today are making beautiful garments for women in suedes in all the attractive colors and shades.

The cost of leather garments has not shown any greater increase than in those made of fabrics and textiles. But each coat must be cut individually. Our increased labor costs must be reflected in the price of the garment. No manufacturer makes any additional profit margin because a garment is of leather. Costs therefore would not be inordinately higher than those of garments made of textiles.

Our Association and industry plans, both for advertising and public relations, to stress the importance of the leather garment in the wardrobe of men, women and children. When the tight situation of leather supply ceases, the industry will leap forward, both because of the demand for the garments and the increased production.

# HUCH



FOR SHOES

MEN'S BELTS



MILITARY BELTS & HOLSTERS

*Genuine* **SHELL CORDOVAN**  
*"the Platinum of Leathers"*

SHARK PRINT CORDOVAN  
*for Tips on Children's Shoes*

The **HUCH** LEATHER COMPANY

TANNERY and MAIN OFFICE: 1525 W. Homer St., CHICAGO 22, ILL.

KAYE & BARNES, INC., 93 South Street, Boston • FRED SCHENKENBERG, Dallas, Texas

A. J. & J. R. COOK, INC., Los Angeles and San Francisco

# Trade Associations

# Outlook For '50

## ASSOCIATED SHOE INDUSTRIES OF SOUTHERN MASS.

By Walter T. Spicer  
*Executive Secretary*

THE general business outlook for 1950 will correspond to results secured in 1949. The first six months of the year particularly, will exceed 1949 due to a backlog of business built up as a result of strikes and other restraining influences. However, with wage income and savings continuing at a high level, general business prosperity will be evident.

During the last half of 1950 Governmental policies, due to it being an election year, will contribute to improved business activity.

Production of shoes for 1950 will compare favorably with 1949. For companies making an aggressive effort, there will be increased productivity. However, tempering factors such as improved service from the types of shoes generally used.

### Sales, Costs, Prices

Stocks of shoes are fairly well depleted. Increased sales and an improved sales pattern can result where intense promotion is put behind a company's product. Any sharp upturn in consumer purchases would begin a wave of dealer buying.

Economies will be practiced to eliminate waste. Efforts will be made to increase the productivity output per man hour and reduce unit labor cost. There will be no general labor rate reductions in manufacturing. The price of raw materials as regards labor cost, reflecting fringe benefits granted to labor, will be increased as national patterns are established. Prices of raw materials will fluctuate in a narrow price range.

Although considerably increased prices will be justified, every effort will be made to hold the line on prices, with some manufacturers endeavoring to absorb any cost increases. There will be very slight digression from present wholesale prices.

### Profits, Promotion

Most companies' margin of figuring the cost of finished product will be so close that profits will be generally low, with many just breaking even and some with losses. Nothing indicates an opportunity for a reasonable profit that should be expected by any properly managed business.

Hardhitting, courageous promotional undertakings, even in the light of shrinking profits, will in many companies mean the difference between a successful or poor business year.

## WOOD HEEL MFRS. ASSN.

By Walter R. Guild  
*Managing Director*

THE Wood Heel business is tied in tightly with the shoe business. All the ramifications of the shoe business thus determine the behavior of the heel market.

Wood heel manufacturers are encouraged by such forecasts as "the most unlikely possibility of all is that business will go into a drastic tailspin during the next six to twelve months." A recent Federated Department Stores, Inc. press release stated "That the next six months should show no further drop in employment and production and that 1950's business would more than recover from the low point registered in July, 1949." Shoe economists predict that 1949 production will about equal 1948 pairage of 462 million pairs.

Reports from our membership indicate an unusually heavy demand for samples in various styles and heights calling for extended participation in an all-out effort to bring forth a range of styles such as not experienced since prewar.

### Advanced Technology

Processing in scientifically controlled dry kilns is the rule rather than the exception today. Modern techniques in machinery reflect themselves in heel-making equipment. Manufacturers of wood heel-making machinery report heavy sales of new and greatly improved wood heel-making machinery. Such advanced cutting tools as carboid steel-tipped saws and cutters all tend for finer heel-making. Mechanical aids and conveyor systems have been introduced on a wide scale. Cements and adhesives, greatly improved and refined, are eagerly adopted and much sought for.

What of its labor problem? A high level of earnings is made possible by the introduction of this new and improved machinery and technology. Speed in manufacture has reached new levels. More goods are produced today in the same number of working hours, increasing average hourly earnings without a relative increase in cost. Heel costs should remain at their present low level. Commensurate with this, no labor troubles are anticipated. Past history in this respect is a distinct credit to the industry.

We look to 1950 with confidence, anticipating normal peacetime production of all types and styles.

## STITCHDOWN SHOE MFRS. ASSN.

By Samuel G. Dones  
*Secretary*

THE Stitchdown Shoe industry is climbing again. It is therefore with confidence that we look to business for the coming season.

We also believe that while inventories among distributors are comfortable, they are not overstocked in our type of merchandise. Because of recent lags in buying, sales in the near future should be quite healthy, particularly to replenish the number of spots where shortages actually do exist; also, to introduce to the consumer the number of new styles being offered by most manufacturers.

As always, our industry is geared for mass production and we feel sure, that we will not fail now, but rather, with the introduction of better methods, will meet any production problem that it may encounter.

### Costs Rising

Stitchdown manufacturers, both those classified as low end and those classified as popular-priced, are facing a definite increase in costs. These are constantly being pyramided by many factors, such as freight, insurance etc. which did not exist in previous years. However, because of the competitive conditions under which we operate, both amongst ourselves and against other types of footwear, the stitchdown industry has always been known to hold prices down as low as possible. This seems to be more evident for the future than in the immediate past.

With costs up and prices being held down, we automatically operate on a low profit. This will definitely be the rule, rather than the exception during the coming year.

However, the many improvements made in this type of shoe, has been so great, and with the advent of better work and better fit, plus the holding of low prices, a great volume of units should be anticipated.

Therefore, for us members in this branch of the industry, whose products offer the public recognized standards of quality at values which fit the public pocketbooks, no matter what the price groove may be, a good healthy 1950 should be enjoyed.



## HAPPY NEW YEAR!

There are lots of  
**Boston Machine Works**  
Parts and Equipment  
in Your Future . . .

- We look forward to 1950 as a year of opportunity to serve again our many friends in the shoe trade.
- Meeting constant changes in shoemaking construction and technique is our contribution to the art of modern shoemaking.
- Over half a century of engineering skill and experience in the manufacture of quality machines and replacement parts is yours for the asking.
- As always, our representatives are ready to show you how our improved equipment and new developments assure you of increased production.



## **BOSTON MACHINE WORKS COMPANY**

7-17 WILLOW STREET, LYNN, MASS.

### OFFICES AND AGENTS:

WHITMAN, MASS.      COLUMBUS, OHIO      CHICAGO, ILL.      KITCHENER, ONT.  
TOMS RIVER, N. J.      JOHNSON CITY, N. Y.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO      MILWAUKEE, WIS.      ST. LOUIS, MO.      LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

## Trade Associations



**BLACKHAWK SPLITS  
ASSURE YOU OF QUALITY**

## BLACKHAWK TANNERS

2171 S. FIRST ST.

D. C. KENNEDY  
St. Louis  
Mo.

MILWAUKEE 7, WIS.

A. J. & J. R. COOK CO.  
San Francisco  
Los Angeles

## Outlook For '50

### NATIONAL ASSN. OF LEATHER GLOVE MFRS.

By James H. Casey, Jr.  
*Secretary*

THE glove leather tanners in Fulton County who supply the majority of the finished leather to the glove manufacturers have been on strike for 23 weeks. The result today is that we have not been able to put out a line for the spring of 1950, with the exception of the most basic styles and colors—whites, blacks, browns, and blues. Thus there will be no high-style leather glove colors for spring unless there is a very quick and definite settlement of the strike.

We deliver high fashion merchandise in January for resort promotions and early Easter promotions. This has to be abandoned for the coming season.

#### Low Inventories

We are going into the year 1950 with less inventory than ever before in our history. This is caused by the shortage of leather. Manufacturers had to use up every bit of inventory to meet current demands.

The high price of raw skins in Europe is having a disastrous effect on the glove industry itself. Also, tanning charges are too high, and labor costs in the glove industry are high. Thus we are not able to give to the consumer merchandise at a price she is willing to pay. Fabric gloves are making their inroads for two reasons: price; and they are able to give consumers colors and a washable product that is so desperately needed today.

It is difficult to project our thinking much beyond the spring. If the retail business in leather gloves holds up, the men's houses should get into active production as soon as the strike is settled. There should be a fair demand for ladies' leather gloves after the Easter season. Retailers won't do much buying of leather gloves for the spring season, due to our inability to produce in time for their selling season. Our fall business should be good, because the retailers' inventory will be at a very low ebb.

We look for a very quiet four months, with some pick-up in May and June, going into full production for the last six months of 1950.

Quality

# SHELLAC

for Better Leather Finishes  
 EXTRA WHITE REFINED BLEACHED  
 SHELLAC  
 SPECIAL BONE DRY BLEACHED  
 SHELLAC

Lower Acid Number aiding quick solution  
 and requiring less alkali thereby produc-  
 ing more durable, more waterproof and  
 higher gloss finishes.

ALSO COMPLETE LINE OF ORANGE SHELLAC

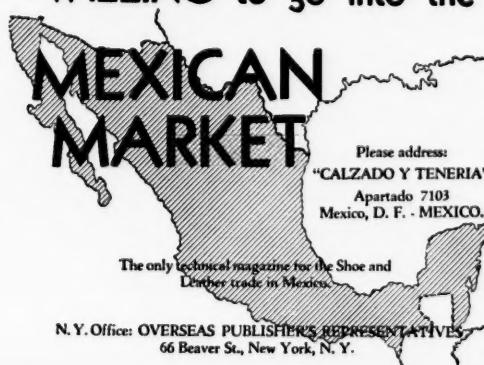
*Working Samples Cheerfully Submitted*

**THE MANTROSE CORPORATION**  
 136 41ST STREET BROOKLYN 32, N. Y.

Agents in Principal Cities

Boston—M. F. Robbie St. Louis—Phill A. Sullivan Sales  
 Cleveland—J. H. Hinz Company Co.  
 Los Angeles—H. C. Ross San Francisco—E. M. Wall  
 Philadelphia—A. C. Hurbrink Danbury, Conn.—E. Pike  
 Chicago—Harry Holland & Son, Inc. Canada—H. J. McAdie Co. Ltd.  
 Baltimore—A. C. Hurbrink Montreal and Toronto

**IF YOU ARE  
 EXPORTERS of  
 MACHINERY or  
 SUPPLIES for the  
 LEATHER or SHOE  
 INDUSTRIES  
 WILLING to go into the**



The One Who Wears  
the Shoes You Make

wants the com-  
 fort and long lasting

good looks that depend on the char-  
 acter and quality of the "hidden parts" of your  
 shoes. Genuine "New-Flex" and "Kutwel"  
 pigskin gives your customers the footwear satis-  
 faction that brings them back for more.

- INNERSOLES are the foundation of shoe  
 service and comfort when they are made of  
 Kiefer's genuine flexible, tough pigskin that  
 allows the foot to "breathe" as it walks.

- COUNTERS keep the trim black lines of  
 smart footwear looking good through long serv-  
 ice if they are made of punishment-taking pig-  
 skin with the quality tanned in by the Kutwel  
 process of tanning.

- WELTING is a basic part of footwear con-  
 struction—a part on which the whole "frame"  
 of the shoe depends under the stress of daily  
 wear. Careful manufacturers don't take chances  
 —they use genuine pigskin welting from the  
 Kiefer tannery.

*Write for Convincing Samples.*

**Edgar S. Kiefer  
 Tanning Co.**

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

Sales Offices: Chicago, 223 W. Lake St.;  
 Boston, 42 Lincoln St.



THE year 1949 was the closest to a "normal" one that the shoe and leather industry has seen since 1940. Though 1948 saw the shoe industry back to its normal level of production stability, the rest of the picture—the prevailing inflation in particular—was too unsettled to implant a diagnosis of "normalcy" on the patient.

Shoe production in 1949 hit an estimated 460,000,000 pairs, practically the same as last year, and in accord with the "traditional" three-pairs-per-capita pattern. However, production of most leathers was below the figures of 1948. But output was sufficient to take care of demand in most instances.

The significant part about the year was that while the national economy was adjusting itself with some deflation from the inflationary peaks of 1948, and seeking a level of stability, the shoe and leather industry's own economy held its ground. It had made its own adjustment earlier, beginning as far back as 1947.

Hence, for the year just past, we saw a relative stability in prices, supplies, inventories, production, sales, buying, labor conditions. There were the expected fluctuations or variables, but as a whole conditions were stable.

#### Production

Shoe output was almost identical with the 1948 level of 462,000,000 pairs. There was a significant shift

in types of production, however. For instance, the increase in casuals at the expense of dress types. Some producers saw this as something more than a trend—as a "permanent" shift. Women's shoes accounted for about 31 percent of total output as compared with 27 percent last year. Women's casuals and playshoes accounted for 15 percent of the total shoe output as compared with 13 percent for 1948. More manufacturers were viewing the casual as a year-round instead of a seasonal shoe.

Men's shoe production lagged slightly behind 1948, which was a dull year in this branch. Dress shoe business fell about 5 percent. However, the men's shoe producers and sellers teamed up to take a significant step by mass promotion of a new theme: Seasonality in Footwear. The idea was simply to promote shoes on a seasonal basis, to create buying demand and break the male habit of wearing the same pair year 'round. Also, to select four or five basic style themes to be promoted, and to get all producers and sellers behind these basic styles each season and thus provide a concerted merchandising effort that could be more effective than if spread thin by each producer promoting his own basic themes. Men's shoe manufacturers felt that 1949 was highly significant for them in this respect—a new merchandising springboard had been devised.

Practically all types of leather showed a decline in output—a mild

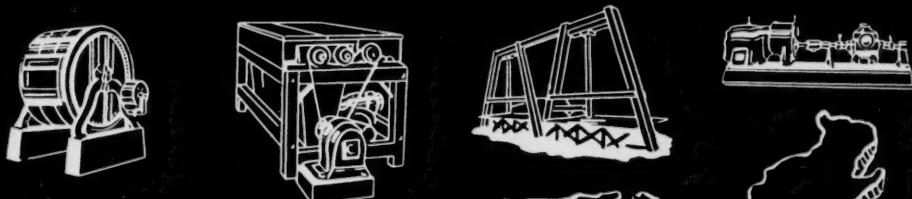
decline from 1948. This did not denote any shortage of leather to meet demand. It simply complied with the tanners' postwar policy of smaller inventories—of producing closer to the figures of actual orders.

On the other hand, leather consumption showed a dip. Sole leather continued to feel the inroads of synthetics. The latter were also driving deeper wedges into other leathers—upholstery, personal leather goods, sporting goods, handbags, luggage, etc. And even the upper leather market for footwear began to feel the competition, particularly from synthetic suede, though no major dents had been made.

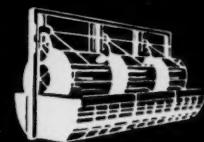
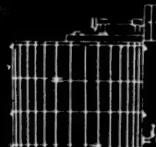
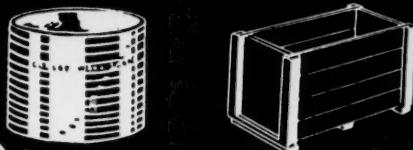
Domestic cattlehide supply for the year was an estimated 21,000,000, about a half million above 1948, but wholesomely above the 1935-39 annual average of 16,300,000. Calf and kip skins were about 1.2 million off from last year, and only slightly above the 12.6 million annual average for 1935-39. Domestic sheep and lamb output was estimated at 13.6 million, three million below last year and 5.5 million below the 1935-39 annual average.

Net imports of cattlehides were virtually nil for the year, as were net imports for calf and kip skins. Goat and kid skin imports were an estimated 33,000,000, about the same as 1948. Sheep and lamb skin imports were expected to reach about 19,000,000, or four million off from 1948.

**SERVICE**  
TO THE  
TANNING INDUSTRY



**FROM COAST TO COAST  
AND BEYOND OUR BORDERS  
WHEREVER LEATHER IS NEEDED  
CARLEY EQUIPMENT SERVES**



CARLEY Drums, Paddlewheels, Rolling Machines, Leaches,  
Tanks, Vats, Pumps, Rockers, Brushing Machines, Polishing  
Machines, Wringers, Pasting Plate Scrubbing Machines, etc.

**CARLEY MFG. COMPANY**  
INCORPORATED  
OLEAN, NEW YORK

## Inventories

Low or minimum inventories continued to be the pattern throughout the entire industry. Shoe manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers, tanners, hide and skin dealers, suppliers—all maintained fairly adequate inventories, enough to take care of demand, but few ventured beyond that limit. This now appears to be one of the postwar phenomena that is shaping up as fairly permanent policy. Opinions as to the benefits are pro and con. Nevertheless, the spirit of caution of "overstocking" in an uncertain market or economy has given impetus and popularity to the low-inventory policy. Tanners' inventories of finished goods, for instance, remain around 35 percent of prewar levels. It will take time for businessmen to acclimate themselves to the reality of the higher postwar plateau and the fact that the postwar boom is more substance than shadow.

Shoe retailers have also operated on low inventories—in many cases to a harmful degree. Insufficient sizes in stock have caused pronounced losses of sales at retail levels. In such cases attempts are made to persuade the customer to buy something else. Salesmanship has suffered. But retailers continue to prefer sales losses to "risk" of larger stocks.

This has backfired all along the chain. Manufacturers, tanners, and suppliers have likewise played their cards close to the chest as a natural reaction.

## Buying and Sales

A new pattern in buying took root. Up to this year only the seeds of this pattern were being sown. Now it appeared that short-range buying was to be a new but permanent fixture in the industry. This meant smaller but more frequent orders—and orders placed much closer to season with demand for fast delivery.

This disrupted the traditional pattern in the industry. Shoe manufacturers, tanners and suppliers have all been forced to conform to the new policy, make adjustments in their own production schedules. It has, however, helped to level off the prewar peaks and valleys common to the industry. It has also posed some difficulties: for instance, making deliveries on time. Last-minute orders coming from all sources at one time was a challenge not always able to be met. Retailers and manufacturers alike suffered to some extent.

But retailers have shown no intention of changing to longer range buying. They have found themselves able to function adequately on shorter range buying and smaller and more liquid inventories which reduced their risk and tied up less of their cash. Another phenomenon has also grown out of the policy: the in-stock department. More and more shoe manufacturers reported installing in-stock departments or expanding existing ones. Manufacturers did 25 percent more business from in-stock departments in 1949 than in 1946, and substantially more than prewar. Growth of the in-stock department is simply in compliance to the demand by retailers for fill-in orders.

Retail shoe sales as a whole were a bit off from the peaks of 1948. Shoe sales in department stores were estimated to be off about five percent for the year, while inventories were up about two percent from last year. Sales in shoe chains were also off about five percent for the year. Sales in independent shoe stores were off around six percent. Shoe wholesalers reported a sales decline of about seven percent for the year.

No one had the answer to these declines. Purchasing power was just as strong in 1949 as in 1948—in fact, consumer incomes were reported to be only three percent below last year. One prominent shoe chain executive may have hit the answer: "We need new selling tactics. Our selling has started only after the customer is in the store. We need the selling that brings the customer into the store."

## Costs, Prices

Industrial and other costs levelled off somewhat in 1949, scaled down a bit from the inflationary peaks of 1948. Materials showed the most prominent decline of all costs, though even here there was no sharp drop. The foam simply had been taken off the top of the beer. Overhead costs remained fairly static—rents, taxes, insurance, lighting, power, etc. Labor costs went up a bit as a whole, though the intensive drives of 1946-47-48 had petered out. But these increases were sufficient to nullify, in most instances, the savings made in material costs. Overall, it cost just about as much to operate a plant or store in 1949 as in 1948. The significant point for the year was that costs as a whole had ceased the continuous rise that had begun in late 1945 right through early 1949.

The year was the first levelling-off period we had since war's end. We had now settled on a more stable and predictable cost plateau.

The much rumored decline in shoe prices failed to materialize at any time during the year. In fact, prices were either firm or slightly up. Even the mild declines in some leather prices and in prices of other materials or supplies did not bring about corresponding reductions in shoe prices. As mentioned before, other cost increases nullified reductions in materials and supplies prices, so that shoe prices could do nothing but hold their position or even rise slightly in some instances.

More manufacturers did venture into lower priced lines, though none went in for price cutting, for the latter would have been fatal. Average factory value of footwear fluctuated during the year, reaching a low of \$3.37 per pair in July. Annual average was about \$3.51. These shifts, however, showed no appreciable effect on retail prices.

Most significant strike in the leather industry was the one affecting the 18 Gloversville tanners, and which lasted from July to the end of the year. The tanners courageously refused to deal with Local 202, a branch of IFLWU, on the issue of Communism. It was a costly strike for all concerned.

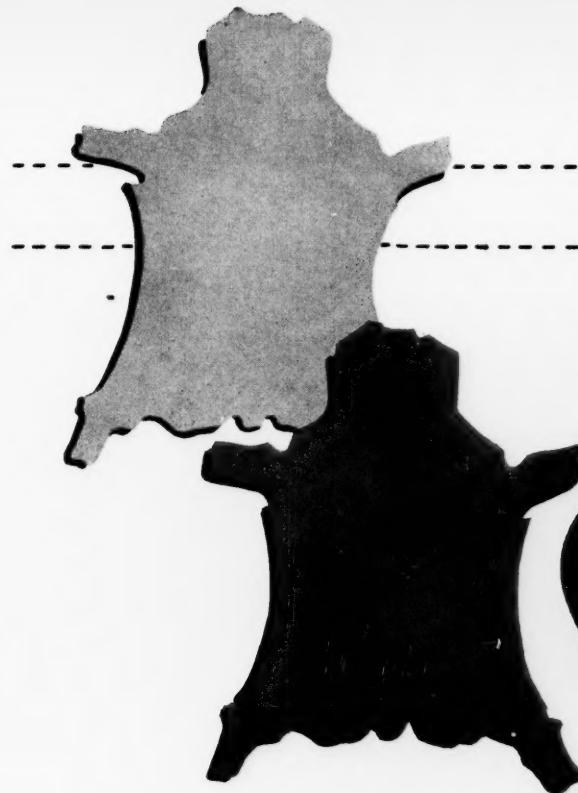
Relatively peaceful conditions prevailed in the shoe industry. The two most important strikes occurred at Selby Shoe, Portsmouth, Ohio, and Douglas Shoe, Brockton, Mass. Both resulted in the companies moving part of their operations elsewhere.

Wage increases were granted in both the shoe and leather industry, conforming with the national wage scale upward. But the introduction of pensions, amounting to \$100 monthly, presented a whole new vista in the labor scene. It was obvious that the shoe and leather unions would seek, beginning in 1950, pensions for their workers as had been obtained in the steel, coal and auto industries during 1949. The pattern had been established. All unions would be expected to follow.

## L & S

*Leather And Shoes* continued to top all papers in the shoe and leather industrial field in editorial performance. During the year some 17,000 reprints of its editorial material were ordered by readers—a record unmatched by any other publication in the industry. It again won the honor

(Concluded on Page 66)



For  
Superior  
Results  
use

**HABU-COAT**  
by  
**HADLEY'S**

### **TANNERY FINISHES SUPREME**

Produced under close laboratory control and of correct formulas for every type of leather, HABU-COAT Tannery Finishes afford superior, uniform results. They're custom made to your exact requirements . . . for quality control.

*FINE LEATHER FINISHES FOR ALL TYPES OF LEATHER . . .*

All Leather Finishes by HADLEY'S are compounded to give that better feel, flexibility, and tightness to your leathers. This means you may standardize on HADLEY Finishes for a high standard of results.

PIGMENT FINISHES • ANILINE FINISHES • TOP COATS • BINDERS

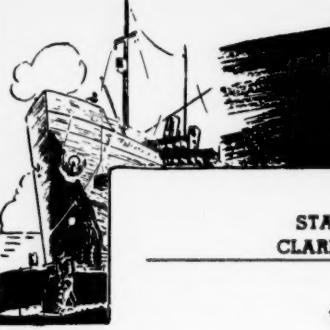
SEE YOUR NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE OR WRITE US DIRECT

- ✓ SHOE
- ✓ GARMENT
- ✓ GLOVE
- ✓ LUGGAGE
- ✓ UPHOLSTERY

SINCE 1919

**HADLEY BROS. • UHL CO.**  
518 CALVARY AVENUE • • • ST. LOUIS 15, MO.

IN MILWAUKEE  
ARNOLD FLAGG  
4125 PROSPECT AVE.  
Phone: Edgewood 2-3171



# QUEBRACHO EXTRACTS

SOLID

STANDARD BRANDS  
CLARIFIED — ORDINARY

LIQUID

"SM"  
"SMS"

POWDERED

"PUREX"  
"SMS"

PLANT: NEWARK, N. J.

## WATTLE BARK and SOLID WATTLE EXTRACT

Also other Tanning Extracts and Raw Tanning Materials from all parts of the world

MYRABOLAMS  
DIVI DIVI  
TARA

POWDERED  
MANGROVE and VALONEA  
EXTRACT

MANGROVE BARK  
VALONEA  
SUMAC

—IMPORTED BY—

THE

## RIVER PLATE IMPORT AND EXPORT CORPORATION

405 LEXINGTON AVE.

CHRYSLER BUILDING

NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

“*Know-How*” makes them better

<b>Permatex</b>	A superior leather finish for smooth and elk sides.
<b>Camotex</b>	Unexcelled for splits and all specialty leathers.
<b>Permadry</b>	A new and different dry powder leather finish easily prepared for use.
<b>Stafo</b>	A highly effective pasting compound designed to transfer the paste film to the plate, leaving the leather surface free from hard-to-remove adhesive film.
<b>Sti Filler</b>	An excellent filler for suedes—kid, split, and calf. For improved body and fullness. Results in a fine tight nap for superior buffing characteristics.

... especially when

**IT'S STAHL "KNOW-HOW"**

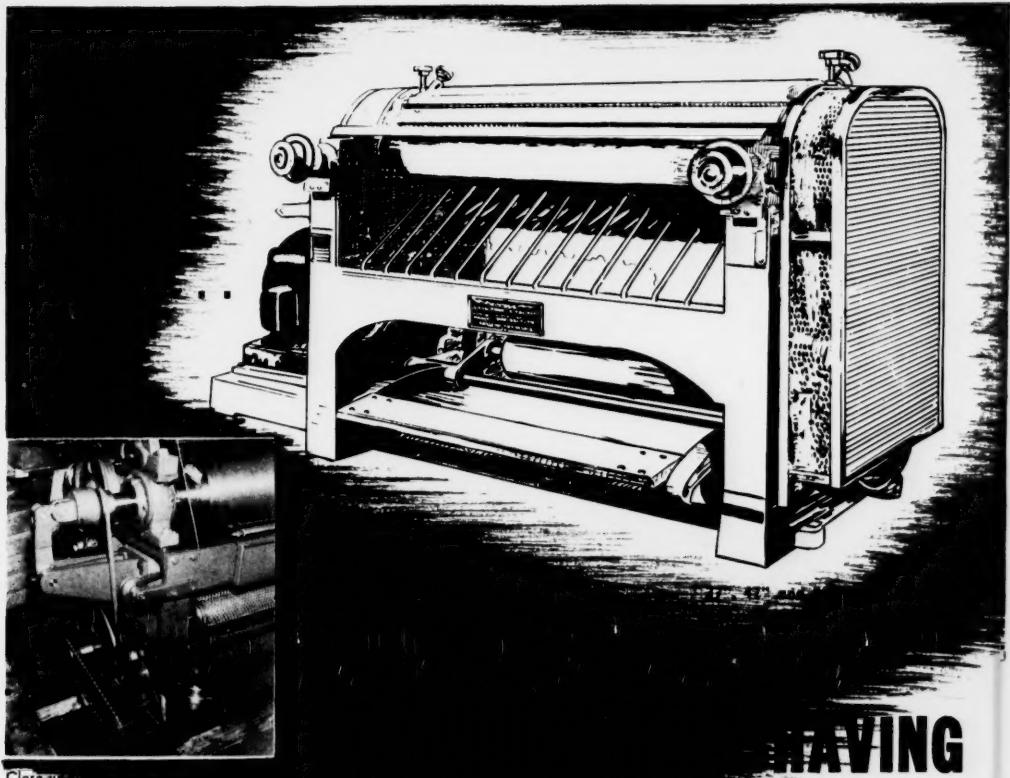


**Stahl Finish Company**

Manufacturers of LEATHER FINISHES

23 Cäller Street Peabody, Massachusetts

Montreal, Canada



Close-up of other features which make this SHAVING MACHINE outstanding of its type.

### These Features cut costs and save money for YOU!

- Special anti-friction bearings allow oscillating the cylinder through the cylinder bearings without handicapping accuracy or life expectancy.
- Can be equipped with either cylinder brush pick-off and conveyor rods, returning the material to the operator or oscillating compressed air pipe and conveyor belt, discharging material to the front or rear.
- One permanent exhaust duct easily exhausts dust from both hood and pan while machine is in operation.
- Guards completely cover all belts.
- Micrometer adjustment of the rubber roll for accuracy and duplication.
- Easy and quick adjustment of the pinch roll.
- Dynamic balanced cylinder and motor.
- Complete set of accessories.

You can depend on it . . . as thousands of users have . . . because the Lightning Buffing and Sanding Machine has been thoroughly tested under the most rigid operating conditions.

And, what's more important, back of its superb performance and durability stands the entire Curtin-Hebert organization—pioneer builders of buffing machines since 1917.

Check the features at the left. Compare before you buy. See for yourself how this new type oscillating buffing and sanding machine can speed up production and thus make more money for you. It is the most versatile, wide-face buffing and shaving machine yet developed!

New folder shows construction and operating features and data. Send for your copy.

**CURTIN-HEBERT CO., INC.**  
GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK

INTERNATIONAL

PRODUCTS • CORPORATION

"SUPREMO"

BRAND

SOLID-ORDINARY

•

"LUNA"

BRAND

COLD WATER SOLUBLE

Factory at

PUERTO PINASCO, PARAGUAY

MANUFACTURERS:

## QUEBRACHO EXTRACTS

POWDERED and LIQUID

Factory: STATEN ISLAND, N. Y.

IMPORTERS:

### WATTLE BARK - VALONIA - Etc.

Sole Distributors United States, Canada, Cuba, Mexico

### VALONIA EXTRACT - "S.E.N.S." Brand

Manufactured by E. N. Sourlanges, Ltd., Mitylene, Greece

INTERNATIONAL  
PRODUCTS CORPORATION

## FRED H. LOWENSTEIN, INC.

DOMESTIC - EXPORT - IMPORT

Shoe Upper - Sole Leather - Reptiles

Riding & Harness Leather - Upholstery Leather

Belting & Mechanical Leather for Industrial Purposes

POST OFFICE BOX 1007

CHURCH STREET STATION, NEW YORK 8, N. Y.

## Review Of 1949

(Concluded from Page 62)

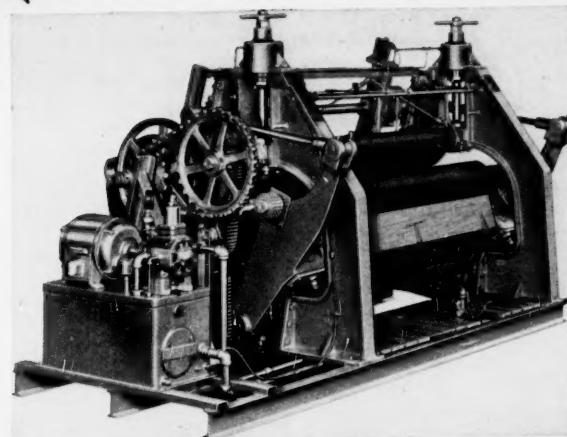
of being the "most quoted shoe or leather publication in the world." An international survey revealed that of all editorial material quoted from U. S. shoe and leather publications, 84 percent was quoted from *Leather And Shoes*, with 16 percent divided among the others. The next publication received only eight percent of the total.

*Leather And Shoes* introduced a new weekly feature this year—News X-Ray. This effort to penetrate and diagnose news highlights of significance to the industry met with wholesome reader response. This added to L. & S.'s list of exclusive features, including New Developments, New Ideas In Shoe Construction, Foreign News and Markets, Technical Tips to Shoe Foremen, Labor News, Personnel, and Spot News.

Over 30 percent more news items appeared in *Leather And Shoes* than in any other publication in the field. The magazine's news network extends not only to every important shoe and leather center in the country, but in over a dozen foreign countries as well (England, Argentina, Brazil, Scandinavia, France, Italy, etc.). Fast, accurate and broad coverage of news is a strict policy of the magazine.

*Leather And Shoes* published 25 percent more feature articles than the next publication in the field. A wide variety of articles covered important aspects of the shoe and leather manufacturing industries, probed retail operations and supply sources to furnish readers with informative and practical material. Scores of requests for reprints of these articles were filled during the year.

*Leather And Shoes* continued its policy of honest, aggressive, constructive business journalism. It maintains its contention that an outspoken but fair editorial policy is in the best interests of its readers and the industry it serves. The hundreds of letters and comments received throughout the year corroborated the correctness of this editorial policy. As a result of its editorial content and policy, *Leather And Shoes*' prestige rose several niches throughout the year. All of which has inspired the editorial staff to intensify its efforts toward an even better job in the year to come.



CHAS. H. STEHLING CO.

# Leather Market REVIEW of 1949

PERHAPS the outstanding feature of the market, both rawstock and leather, during 1949 has been its relative stability over a 12-month period. Contrary to early season predictions, most hides, skins and leathers do not show substantial price changes from this time a year ago. Primary exceptions to this rule are packer calfskins, which, at this writing, are up approximately 10c over Dec., 1948, and packer kip-skins running about 5c over last Dec.

In the finished leather market, a run-down of comparative prices shows that most obvious changes have occurred particularly in sole leather offal. In a market characterized by varying demand and sharp competition tending to keep prices uneasy, bellies, shoulders, heads and shanks have put on a phenomenal burst of strength and speed to out-distance the field. Despite this, buyer demand has kept apace, orders are being placed for weeks in advance, and the situation shows no sign of easing.

The rawstock market has been one of close balance for months with lowered domestic production and foreign imports keeping available hides and skins at low ebb. This tight situation has held long enough so that tanners have little if any backlog of supplies. Although trade sources estimated U. S. hide supplies this year would reach 22 million hides, the National Shoe Manufacturers Assn. recently revised this estimate downward from 500,000 to 750,000 hides.

The import-export position has disappointed throughout the year. Latest 10-month totals available show that we exported 1,008,000 hides while importing 699,000, a net export position here of 309,000 hides. This has probably grown larger during Nov. and Dec. Although calf and kipskin imports have risen in past months, 10-months exports exceeded imports by 105,000 skins. Goat and kidskin imports were down about four million skins in this period while pickled sheepskin imports declined over 1.5 million pieces. Obviously, greatly lessened rawstock imports have tended to tighten supply.

#### Devaluation

Devaluation of the pound sterling followed closely by the Argentine peso led many tanners to look for world markets to open wide as if in response to a magic "sesame." Most were sorely disappointed. For the most part, foreign dealers upped their prices to old exchange levels. Argentine relaxed long enough to sell us about 600,000 hides but these were mostly frigorifico-type extremes, about as large as our overweight kips. We also managed to buy up about 150 New England calfskins since then.

On the whole, however, price realignments resulting from devaluation are still Utopian vistas. Foreign dealers, buoyed by European purchases via ECA funds, have staunchly held to quotations. Hoarding, currency manipulations and vari-

ous "unreciprocal" trade policies have aggravated the situation.

A quick look at hide and skin prices today and a year ago, excluding calfskin and kipskin already mentioned, shows an almost curious stability. Native steers which sold at 27c last Dec. were most recently at 24-25c and keeping within this range. Light native cows were holding at the 25-27c range with heavy natives perhaps 2-3c below the 26c of a year ago. Heavy and light Texas steers were down a few cents as were butt branded steers and branded cows but nowhere was the drop startling.

With few exceptions, the rawstock market has followed this pattern closely over the past 12 months—so closely, in fact, that few are willing to predict a substantial gain or drop as in the past when the market turned either bullish or bearish.

Leather prices, with a few exceptions, show the same stability. Sheepskin russet linings are still up to 22c, kid suede is holding its peak 1948 range of 70-90c for best selections of standard tannages, side leathers are bringing 53c and down for corrected extremes, 61c and down for corrected kips, and between 44-50c for best selection work elk. Lesser tannages drop off sharply but this has been the case for some time.

Men's heavyweight calf is generally bringing up to \$1.06, a few cents below what it sold for last year at this time. Women's lightweight calf has followed the same pattern. Calfskin has been among the most uncertain leathers this year with price

drops occurring from time to time followed by a sudden elastic-like firming. Of late, this market has tended to remain strong.

Patent leather has also been an uncertain element throughout with quoted prices being merely nominal and sales made at whatever price buyer and seller could agree on. This market, too, has firmed lately, particularly due to Spring demand. Light suede splits are still selling around 38-43c, gusset splits up to 20c, and finished linings around 23c and down. Splits have been steady until recently when falling demand caused prices to ease slightly.

Kid leathers have shown few changes in price during the year, mainly because volume buying of both suede and glazed leathers has centered in the cheaper grades. Top quality suedes and glazed kid have for some time held to highs of 88c and \$1.00 respectively with sales in the middle and lower grades made after considerable bargaining.

### The Big Exception

Only the sole leather offal market has shown important changes. This is a market that started the year on the same basis as other leathers — highly uncertain. Price lists at the first of the year showed steer bellies selling for 39-40c and cow bellies a few cents below this. Single shoulders with heads on were slow at 46-48c; heads 18-23c. Double rough shoulders brought around 60c.

By mid-year, steer bellies were down to 33-35c for steers, 31-32c for cows. Single shoulders with heads on sold up to 46c for lights but double rough shoulders went slowly at 48-55c, heads at 16-18c, fore shanks at 22-25c and hind shanks at 25-27c. Demand was not too active, price trends uncertain. By early Fall, prices suddenly firmed and then began to skyrocket and by Dec. they had reached new heights. Bellies, both cow and steer, brought up to 48c, double rough shoulders climbed first to 67c and thence to 70c and over, single shoulders with heads on went to 52c for lights, heads rose again to 23c, hind shanks climbed to 32-36c and fore shanks to 32-34c. It was truly an amazing display of strength and as the year came to a close, tanners and buyers discarded their crystal balls, could only go along with the tide.

It was a difficult thing to explain. Demand rose, naturally, as supply grew short. Tanners kept production down to immediate needs, found themselves unable to keep up orders when they began to snowball. As

## CHICAGO RAWHIDE MFG. CO.

Tanner and manufacturer of mechanical leather products since 1878

### TANNERY PRODUCTS

#### ● RAWHIDE FOR

Gears, Snow Shoes, Belting, Belt and Shoe Lacing

#### ● INDIAN TAN LEATHER FOR

Belt and Shoe Lacing

#### ● KROME LEATHER FOR

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Packings, Belting, Belt and Shoe Lacing, Bolsters, Sole

#### ● KROME RETAN LEATHER FOR

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Packings, Belting, Sole, Oil Seals

#### ● OAK LEATHER FOR

Oil Seals, Collar, Strap

TANNERY: Chicago, Ill.

OIL SEAL DIVISION: Detroit, Michigan

General office and main plant

1301 ELSTON AVENUE, CHICAGO 22, ILL.

BRANCH OFFICES: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Syracuse, Cleveland, Detroit, Cincinnati, Peoria

## PACEMAKERS OF PROGRESS

You don't really know the shoe industry until you've read this book. An amazing wealth of fresh knowledge brought to your desk. Its 346 pages are profusely illustrated. Price \$6. The Rumpf Publishing Co., 300 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.

prices continued to climb, buyers showed no inclination to resist until, finally, tanners found it easy to sell all they had and take orders for weeks ahead at top quotations.

Sole leather bends experienced another meager year, with synthetics continuing to make heavy inroads in sales. Oftentimes, weeks passed with good orders few and far between. On occasion, sales picked up enough to encourage tanners but were short lived. As a rule, sole leather tanners plugged along, selling what they could at best prices they could get. Curiously enough, bends prices have been steady to strong in the past few weeks but this has been due more to limited supply rather than growing demand.

At year's opening, both light and heavy bends were quoted at 72c with mediums a cent less. By mid-year, light bends were down to 62-63c while mediums and heavies fell to 60-61c. Fall saw the start of a climb which by Dec. found light bends selling for 64-66c and both mediums and heavies bringing 60-62c. Sales, however, showed little improvement and the sole leather market continued in the doldrums.

#### Monthly Analysis

A quick glance at monthly price lists and trends should complete the leather review picture. By late Jan., the leather market was reported as "mixed" with buyers cautious. A temporary shortage of sole leather firmed prices momentarily with light

bends moving slowly at 68-70c, heavies and mediums more active at this price. Tanners said the easing hide market meant little as hides were then poorer in quality. Price resistance continued to mark all business. The offal market was slow too with steer bellies quoted at 40c but finding few takers. Double rough shoulders met resistance, even at 61-62c.

Calf tanners reported prices on women's weights up a few cents but this meant little, as they owed 30-60 days production. Best women's calf leathers brought up to \$1.10 with 70-85c accounting for the bulk of the business. Suedes were fair at \$1.30 down. Kid orders were slow in coming but tanners were stepping up production of suede, expecting a business spurt. Rawstock prices were on the upgrade but tanners were buying little. Suede sold between 50-75c, glazed up to 80c.

Side leathers found the going good with 60c and down paid for best animal types. Patent leather was dull with tanners saying, "It's just got to break soon." Split prices remained unchanged and business was reported as good. Belting leather business was fair as was lightweight case leather but glove leathers were quiet.

By late Feb., changes were evident. Although sole leather tanners reported a good inventory position, they were unable to sell at quoted prices. Mediums and light bends were down to 68c with heavies quoted

up to 70 but no sales made above 68. It was strictly a bargaining market with buyers holding the whip hand and placing few orders until sure they had the best buy. Offal tanners began to quote all over the place which meant only they would take best offers. Steer bellies had few takers above 38c while cows went slowly at 34-36c. Double roughs were at 56-60c with heads at 17-19c.

Calf leathers held with suede selling especially well. Glazed was slow and only linings moved satisfactorily. Russet sheep linings were active up to 20c and chrome linings sold in volume at 26c. The garment sheep market was already where it remained most of the year—priced far out of buyers' interest. Side leathers slowed as the Easter run neared its end but corrected work elk rose from 53c to 56c and demand buoyed it up. Light suede splits found active interest up to 44c.

Early in March, light bends fell to 65c, with buyers still showing little interest. Mediums and heavies were at this level also. Buyers tended to wait out the entire market with prices evidently soft and on the downgrade. Price resistance was at its height and many tanners were in despair. Production fell to a low ebb with both tanners and shoe manufacturers playing it "close to the vest."

By mid-April, the market was slow, prices unsteady, oftentimes changing from day to day. Buyers were still

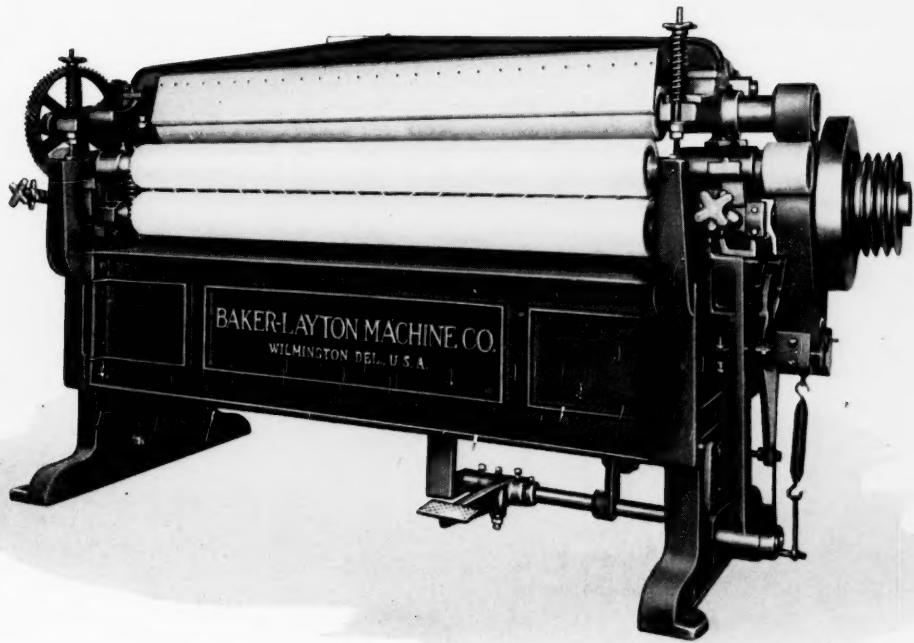
#### Leather Prices for 1949

	Jan. 15	Feb. 5	March 5	April 9	May 14	June 4	July 9	Aug. 13	Sept. 10	Oct. 8	Nov. 12	Dec. 10
CALF (Men's HM) . . . . .	95-110	95-110	95-110	95-115	95-115	95-115	95-115	95-115	90-110	90-110	90-110	90-106
CALF (Women's) . . . . .	90-110	90-110	90-110	85-105	80-105	80-102	80-102	80-102	80-100	85-105	85-105	85-106
CALF SUÈDE . . . . .	1.05-1.25	1.05-1.30	1.00-1.25	1.00-1.20	1.00-1.20	1.00-1.20	1.00-1.15	1.00-1.15	1.00-1.15	1.00-1.15	1.10-1.20	1.10-1.20
KID (Black Glazed) . . . . .	55-80	55-80	55-80	50-85	50-90	65-90	65-90	65-90	60-88	60-88	60-88	60-88
KID SUÈDE . . . . .	50-75	50-75	50-75	50-75	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80
PATENT (Extreme) . . . . .	56-66	56-66	51-60	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56	48-56
SHEETS (Russet Linings) . . . . .	19-22	22-25	18-20	20-22	15-22	18-22	18-22	18-22	18-22	18-22	18-22	18-22
KID (Corrected) . . . . .	45-56	50-60	50-55	52-58	52-58	55-60	55-60	55-60	55-60	55-60	55-60	55-60
EXTREMES (Corrected) . . . . .	44-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53	45-53
WORK ELK (Corrected) . . . . .	52-56	52-56	44-60	44-48	44-48	44-49	44-49	44-49	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46
SOLE (Light Bends) . . . . .	65-72	65-70	62-66	60-63	61-63	61-63	61-63	61-63	62-65	62-65	62-65	62-65
BELLIES . . . . .	36-40	36-39	34-37	32-36	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	33-35	33-35	33-35	33-35
SH'DLERS (Dbl. Rgh.) . . . . .	60-63	58-60	55-57	49-55	49-55	49-55	49-55	49-55	53-58	58-65	60-67	60-67
SPLITS (Lt. Suede) . . . . .	38-42	38-42	38-44	38-44	38-44	38-42	37-43	37-43	37-43	37-43	37-43	37-43
SPLITS (Fin. Linings) . . . . .	22-24	22-24	21-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23	20-23
SPLITS (Gusseted) . . . . .	19-20	19-20	18-19	18-19	18-19	18-19	18-19	18-19	17-19	17-19	17-19	17-19
WELTING (% x %) . . . . .	8%	8%	8%	8%	7%	8%	8%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
LIGHT NATIVE COWS . . . . .	27%	28-28%	24 1/2-25%	24-24%	24-24%	25-26%	25-26%	22-22%	22-22%	22-22%	23 1/2-25 1/2	24 1/2-27 1/2

#### Prices of Hides, Calf and Kipskins for 1949

	Jan. 15	Feb. 5	Mar. 5	Apr. 9	May 14	June 4	July 9	Aug. 13	Sept. 10	Oct. 8	Nov. 12	Dec. 10
Native steers . . . . .	27-27 1/2	24 1/2-26	20-23	18	19	20	21	23-24	24	24	24	25-25
Ex. light												
Native steers . . . . .	20	20 1/2	27 1/2-28	29	29	27%	29	27 1/2	28 1/2	29	29 1/2	29
Light native cows . . . . .	27%	28	28 1/2	24-24 1/2	24	24 1/2-26	25	26 1/2	22-25	23 1/2-25 1/2	24 1/2-27 1/2	25-26
Heavy native cows . . . . .	25	25 1/2	19 1/2-20 1/2	18	18 1/2	20-20 1/2	22-24 1/2	20	21 1/2	22 1/2-23 1/2	23 1/2-24 1/2	23-24 1/2
Native bulls . . . . .	17 1/2	16 1/2	15 1/2	15 1/2	16	16 1/2-17	15 1/2	16	17	17 1/2	17 1/2-18 1/2	18-18 1/2
Heavy Texas steers . . . . .	25 1/2	22	19	17 1/2	18 1/2	19	17	19 1/2	20 1/2	21 1/2	22	22
Light Texas steers . . . . .	25 1/2	23	20 1/2	18 1/2	20	21	20	21	22 1/2	22 1/2	23	23
Ex. light												
Texas steers . . . . .	26	24	25 1/2	24	26	29	24	25	26	25 1/2	26	26 1/2
Butt branded . . . . .												
Colorado steers . . . . .	25%	22	30	17 1/2	18 1/2	17	18	18 1/2	16 1/2-17	19	19 1/2	21
Branded cows . . . . .	25	21 1/2	18 1/2	18 1/2	19	20	19	20	20 1/2	21 1/2	23	21 1/2
Branded bulls . . . . .	16 1/2	25	21 1/2	18 1/2	19	20	19	20	21 1/2	23	24	23-23 1/2
Packer calfskins . . . . .	50-62 1/2	52 1/2-63	52 1/2	53 1/2-68 1/2	55	65	55-65	40 1/2-57 1/2	40	50-55	42 1/2-65	55-65
Chicago city												
calfskins . . . . .	35	35	35	35	35	40	45	35	35	40	40	40
Packer kipskins . . . . .	37 1/2	40	37 1/2	47	47	47	47	45	42 1/2	47 1/2	50	45
Chicago city												
kipskins . . . . .	26-28	26-28	25	25	25	30	35	30	26	28	35	30

# BAKER - LAYTON DOUBLE ROLL SETTING MACHINE



Illustrating Machine with latest improvements—with Single Pulley Drive, eliminating Counter-Shaft. Furnished for either Flat or V-Belt Drive to Cylinder.

Rubber Rolls driven by Flat Belts giving Flexibility and Pliancy necessary for good setting.

Recognized all over the world as the best Setting Machine for Calf, Side, and Heavy Leathers.

To the Tanning Industry the name of "BAKER" has always meant the Originators and Builders of the only successful "DOUBLE ROLL" Setting Machine.

## BAKER - LAYTON MACHINE COMPANY

New England Representatives  
Coyne Engineering & Equipment Co.  
Peabody, Mass.

Wilmington, Del.  
U.S.A.

playing a waiting game and tanners, faced with sharp resistance, were forced to bargain for sales. Light bents were quoted at 61-63c, mediums at 60-61c and heavies at 59-62c. Steer bellies were at 34-36c, cows at 31-33c. Top grade men's calfskin and lower grades women's weights did some business but other grades were slow. Buyers began to hold off on suede, hesitating to commit themselves for Fall delivery. Tanners said suede would be the rage for fall but buyers wouldn't bite. Kid business was slow with glazed off 5c. Patent leather sold only at low prices. Sheep

leathers found only after concessions. Sides and splits were disappointing.

#### Mid-Year Trend

By mid-year, things began to stabilize. The rawstock situation became tighter and tighter and prices firmed. Light bents sold for 61-64c, mediums and heavies at 58-61c. Steer bellies were at 33-35c, cows at 31-32c. Calf leathers were steady but better buying was found in lower grade women's weights. The kid market was dull with only black suede doing well. Prices held at higher levels, softened at the medium grades. The sheep

market steadied, reached price levels to which it held, generally, for the rest of the year. Sides and splits were fairly strong, quite active.

Early fall set the pace for most leathers—sales became fairly good although rarely reaching expected levels. Seasonal fluctuations were evident but prices, outside of the mentioned sole offal leathers, remained fairly constant. Calf leathers took a drop of 5c in women's weights for several weeks but firmed up again as supply tightened, sales picked up. Sides and splits were active until the last month when both slowed seasonally. Side tanners found little trouble in selling better tannages but competition grew heavy in the medium and lower grades and price became the most important talking point. The kid market showed signs of picking up and suede became wanted at good prices.

Belting leathers did well until the end of the year as did curried leathers. The glove leather market ran into a snag when labor difficulties caused a shutdown in Gloversville tanneries near mid-year. By year's end, most glove leathers were almost nonexistent and prices meant little.

#### "PODOMETRICS" IS NOT A CHINESE WORD...

It's a new shoe science dealing with lasts, shoes and feet. A new book: PODOMETRICS — A New Dimensional Approach to Lasts, Shoes and Feet. What's wrong with the shape and fit of today's shoes—and what can be done about it. Nineteen thought-stimulating chapters, 100 illustrations. Price \$2.50. The Rumpf Publishing Co., 300 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.

**C**HROME SPLITS ★  
*FOR GLOVE,  
GARMENT AND  
SPORTING GOODS TRADE*

**C**OW BELLIES ★ ★

**C**OW SIDES ★ ★ ★

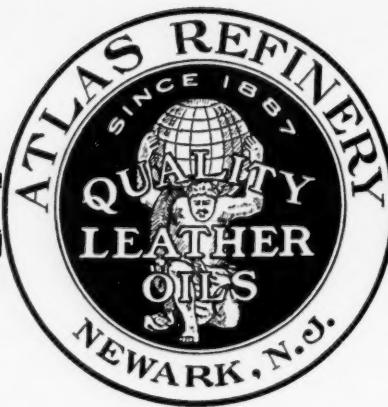
**H**ORSE FRONTS ★

**LAW**  
TANNING  
COMPANY  
401 SO 7<sup>th</sup> ST.  
MILWAUKEE  
WIS

the INSIDE  
story of  
all good shoes

**GEILICH**  
**LINING LEATHERS**

**GEILICH LEATHER CO., TAUNTON, MASS.**



*This Mark Identifies*  
**GUARANTEED OILS**

For over sixty years ATLAS REFINERY, as direct refiners and pressers of Neatsfoot Oils and manufacturers of Sulphonated Cod Oils, Sulphonated Neatsfoot Oils, Split Oils and Moellons, has served the tanning industry with products of proven merit. All oils are handled from crude to finished products, assuring the utmost in uniformity and quality.

1887 — 1950

**ATLAS  
REFINERY, INC.**

**142 Lockwood Street  
Newark 5, N. J.**

**BOOKS FOR  
EVERYONE IN THE  
INDUSTRY**

**Shoes—Pacemakers of Progress**  
By Harold R. Quimby

The complete development of shoes and their manufacture from 2000 B.C. to 1946 A.D. A liberal education to anyone in the shoe industry.

**\$6.00**

**Bank Loans to  
Shoe Manufacturers**  
By E. Morton Jennings

Leather, shoe men, students, and bankers engaged in loaning money to shoe manufacturers, should have this book. It contains a vast amount of sound financial information on markets, futures, contracts, labor, shoe machinery and distribution.

**\$6.00**

**Tanning Processes**  
By August C. Orthmann

This book belongs in every leather man's library. It contains usable, essential, every-day leather making procedures written by a nationally recognized authority on the chemistry and process of tanning.

**\$12.50**

**Pedometrics**  
By William A. Rossi

The most hotly discussed book in the shoe industry. It covers the vital subject of foot measurements and foot types as they relate to shoes and lasts. It is "packed full" of original ideas on tomorrow's approaches to last making.

**\$2.50**

All published by  
**THE RUMPF PUBLISHING CO.**  
300 West Adams St.,  
Chicago 6, Ill.

# Indispensable for Buffing



## OR SNUFFING

### THE FULTON COUNTY OSCILLATING BUFFER



As manufacturers of leather and glove machinery, and specialists in Shaving and Buffing Machines, we were first in the field to develop and patent a practical machine for buffing the whole hide or side in one operation. Illustrated is our latest achievement — THE OSCILLATING BUFFER which is indispensable for Buffing or Snuffing all kinds of shoe or coat leather especially on the grain side. All scratches or lines are eliminated entirely. We especially recommend this machine for pasted side leather. If you are interested in Oscillators — do not discard your present equipment. In many cases we can convert your present rigid machines for a nominal charge. Most all parts in our rigid machines and the oscillators are interchangeable — eliminating the necessity of carrying special bearings, cylinders, rubber rolls, etc.

Both Oscillators and Rigid Machines are made in three sizes — 40" — 50" — 60".

We can furnish these machines equipped with either manually operated foot treadle or automatically controlled compressed air to open and close the throat of the machine.

We solicit your inquiries and will be pleased to submit detailed description, prices, etc.

**FULTON COUNTY MACHINE & SUPPLY CO., Inc.**  
71 WEST FULTON STREET  
GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK

DISTRIBUTED ABROAD  
EXCLUSIVELY BY  
**ALBERT TROSTEL & SONS CO.,**  
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION.  
1776 N. COMMERCE ST.,  
MILWAUKEE 1, WIS.

# SHOE STYLE REVIEW OF 1949

By FRANCES FAMOLARE

**I**N regard to shoe styles, 1949 was the first truly normal year in a decade. Definite improvements were evident in design, fit, cut and stitching. Most significant, 1949 saw the introduction and promotion of more shoe styles than since pre-war years. Style competed with price as the prime merchandising force, as the most potent mover of shoes from retailers to consumers.

### Spring

By early spring, the narrow, tapered toe had reached general acceptance, and the softie toe was wholesomely greeted for its functionalism. The baby doll toe was still very much in the picture.

The mid-height heel received the most attention. Single soles after much trying, drove a deep wedge into the fashion field. Extension soles were more in prominence. The platform, largely in the  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch heights, made it obvious they were here to stay. Not so much from a style viewpoint as a comfort factor demanded by women.

In new patterns, the curvaceous pump, distinguished for its low dip at the shank, outran all others. Mules ran a very close second. Tailored types were also outstanding.

Narrow straps, scallops, blended piping, buttons, beading, rhinestones, metallic finishes, variations of the shell vamp, lattice work on quarters, touches of satin, closed quarters and open toes—all these were very prominent. As to colors, "cola" was the most in the limelight, as well as "hombre" colors which consist of a blending of one color in three tones.

Flats were a standby throughout the year, accounted for a large portion of the casuals.

### Early Fall

We were hearing of pumps and sandals in an extremely dressy and

delicate air. Polished calf and mid-heels came in for some really exquisite design patterns. Scallop and teardrops were in fine favor, and cutouts had gone highly decorative.

Big highlight of the season was strippings—very narrow and delicate, covering the whole shoe in many instances. The result: The Naked Look. More, however, were found on the vamp. For safety's sake mudguards protected the toes, although strippings did extend to the sole.

The Grecian type sandal with virtually no vamp and the merest of intricate post quarters caught much attention. The vamp consisted of a mudguard or shell vamp in open or closed toes. By now the closed toe was really in, after several seasons of trying. Mules were evident everywhere in both opened and closed toes.

Mesh was greatly talked up, though actual manufacture, sales and promotions were as yet a bit early. Draped vamps were another conversation piece, but few were made.

Reptiles had an enormous season in all-over or trim, chiefly the latter with suede, and frequently in multicolors. Hombre colors were still popular, the combination of off-white, grey and black one of the most popular combinations. Pastels held their popularity. Spectator types with small extension soles were very good. Off-sided tip and foxings were talked of but the regulars held on. Two-and-one perforations were the most popular with the white showing through and giving the shoe an extremely smart look; all-over perforations were getting their share of attention, too.

The 2 4/8 heel on the single sole was the heel height. And the half-inch platform was now a perennial. Linens, shantungs and straws were

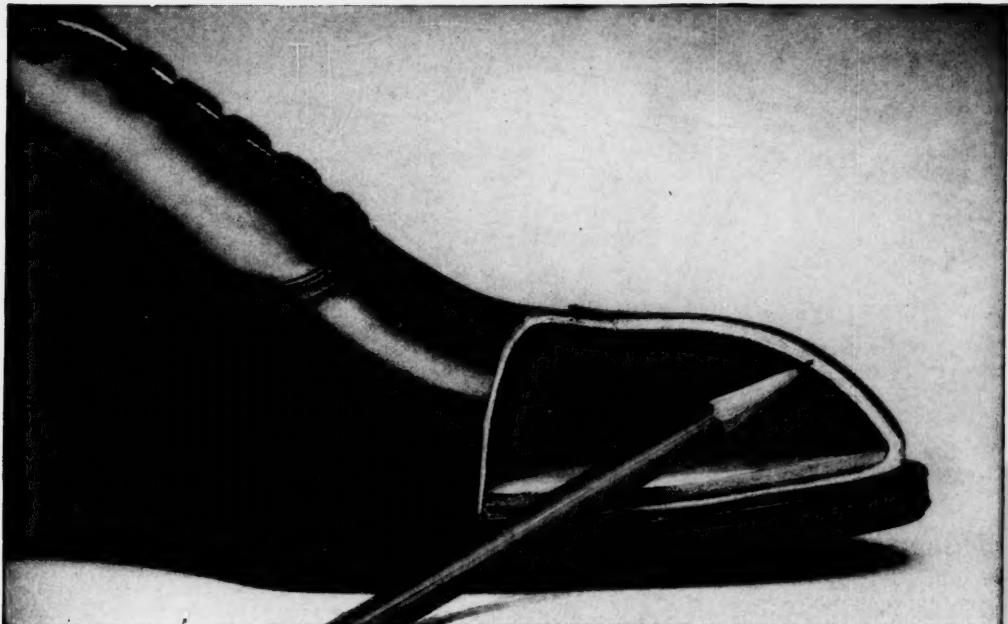
being shown, with excellent reception. The curvaceous pump was holding firmly, with the ballet throat. The tailored shoe had come close to its peak of smartness and smooth styling. The comfort-seeking lady was being catered to. Whether lined or unlined, they were a truly smart shoe.

In flats 1 4/8 and lower, small tabs with narrow strippings caught by gold rings held the spotlight. Also on the lower heel shoes, instep straps were sought, chiefly in light and airy patterns. White patent leather piping on black patent was in for much discussion, and looked promising for 1950. The button and the gold ring were the most notable trims. Some very dressy headed bows were also shown.

### Men's Shoes

The bold look began to sag in early 1949. Into the picture came not anything drastically new in actual styles—but an inspiring promotional program—Seasonality in Footwear—designed to give fresh impetus to men's shoe business through styles promoted for seasonal wear rather than the catch-all year-round shoe. The program was launched in the fall of 1949, aimed at the retail market for next spring. The idea: everyone behind just a few new styles, backed by powerful merchandising and promotional effort.

The 1950 spring-summer scene was scheduled to see these types as the big numbers: the meshcloth-vamp or vamp-and-quarter shoe; the hidden gore casual—dressy and not a loose-fitting casual; two-tones; perforated or woven shoes. Suedes—all-over or combination. These were the *basic* themes that would get the attention. Both manufacturers and retailers were enthusiastic and optimistic.



# Wrinkle-Free Toe Linings AND NO QUESTION ABOUT IT!

---

## BUILD COMFORT AND SALES WITH \*CELASTIC!

For over twenty years Celastic box toes have brought positive toe comfort to men, women and children. The assurance that toe linings are permanently secure . . . in one style or one hundred . . . in one shoe or one million, is the Celastic contribution to toe comfort. Good will and consumer satisfaction accumulated by year after year of Celastic performance prove that it's good business to provide your customers with the best.



UNITED SHOE MACHINERY  
CORPORATION  
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

\*"CELASTIC" is a registered trade-mark of the Celastic Corporation



## January

● Members of the Hide and Skin Task Force told Gen. Joseph W. Byron, director of the Hides, Leather & Shoe Division, NLRB, that a single, centralized procurement unit is needed for the purchase of footwear and leather products by the military forces.

● Both frequency and severity injury rates in the leather industry during 1947 were down sharply from the previous year, the National Safety Council reported.

● Shoe production during 1948 was estimated by the Tanners' Council at 463,880,000 pairs, a drop of nine-tenths of one percent from the 468,069,000 pairs produced in 1947.

● Four prominent officials in the International Fur & Leather Workers Union, CIO, were named as "Communist officers" in a report released by the House Un-American Activities Committee. The Committee listed Ben Gold, IFLWU president, Samuel Burt and Irving Potash, vice presidents, and Julius Fleiss, business agent of the Furriers Joint Council.

● Federal Judge Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr., again postponed trial of the Justice Dept.'s anti-trust suit against United Shoe Machinery Corp., this time to an undetermined date in April.

● A famed collection of antique footwear valued at over \$5000 was presented by K. M. Stone of Jerry Bros., New York, to the Costume Institute of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City.

● Shoe production in 1949 would be curtailed and hide and skin prices drop lower than 1948-47 levels, the Dept. of Commerce predicted. The Dept. characterized shoe manufacturers as "exceedingly cautious."

● The National Shoe Manufacturers Assn. estimated 1949 shoe output at 468 million pairs, equal to 1947 production. The Association said "We need more shoes than we have been making recently."

● A House Labor Subcommittee said there can be no question that International Fur

& Leather Workers Union, CIO, is dominated by members of the Communist party. The Committee had recently completed a House hearing on alleged Communist activities within IFLWU.

● Frank H. Hartnett, president of Hartnett Tanning Co., Ayer, Mass., asserted that profit-sharing must be considered as a cold-blooded business agreement rather than as a gift to be successful. Hartnett made this statement on the occasion of the firm's sixth consecutive semi-annual distribution of profit-sharing checks to employees.

● New England shoe output during 1949 should equal 150 million pairs or about the total produced during 1948, predicted Maxwell Field, executive secretary of the New England Shoe and Leather Assn.

● The National Shoe Institute said higher quality rather than increased production of shoes would be the industry's byword in 1949.

● Julius G. Schnitzer, chief of the Textile and Leather Branch, Dent. of Commerce, said shoe production in 1949 would remain stable but retail parage sales would rise substantially. He said consumers had been using up their closest inventories of shoes for the past two years.

● Secretary of Labor Maurice Tobin told assembled members and guests at the 30th Annual Banquet of NESLA that shoe mark-ups were too high. He said if shoe prices were reduced all along the line from producer to retailer, greater profits and more employment would result.

● Conrad Shoe Co., one of Abington, Mass.'s oldest shoe firms, closed down. More than 300 employees were thrown out of work.

● Dr. Warren K. Lewis, emeritus professor of chemical engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was chosen to receive the 1949 Gold Medal of the American Institute of Chemists.

● United Shoe Machinery Corp., Boston, marked its 50th year in business as a manufacturer of shoe machinery.

● The Dept. of Labor called upon 16 leading representatives of labor, manage-

ment and trade associations within the shoe industry to meet in Washington, D. C., and discuss the subject of minimum wages in the industry for government contracts. United Shoe Workers of America, CIO, had already petitioned that an 80-cent hourly minimum be established.

● Goodyear Footwear Corp., closed its plant at Clinton, Ill., after months of labor troubles. The firm manufactured rubber and canvas footwear.

● Robert H. Goldbaum was re-elected president of the Wood Heel Manufacturers Assn., Inc. at its annual meeting in Haverhill, Mass. William Ornsteen was named vice president.

● Creese & Cook Co., Danvers, Mass., upper leather tanner, was reorganized after members of Hebb Leather Co. bought into the firm. Selden E. McKown was elected president.

## February

● Douglas Shoe Co., Brockton, named Marshall H. Stevens, former vice president of Selby Shoe Co. as vice president and general manager.

● International Shoe Co., St. Louis, announced its wage rates were cut three cents an hour on Feb. 7 as a result of a drop in the cost-of-living index. Brown Shoe Co. was expected to follow suit in April. Some 25,000 International workers were affected.

● The Govt. reported "undetermined losses" among one million head of livestock marooned without food on western ranges as a result of heavy blizzards. Several states declared a state of emergency as supplies were blown to freezing animals.

● IAPI, Argentine export trade agency, relinquished its control of quebracho export but ruled private interests must pay it two cents per pound on all quebracho exported from the country.

● Conrad Shoe Co., North Abington, was reorganized and renamed the Quigley Shoe Co. David F. Quigley was named president.

• Forest L. Williams and Blaine E. Matthews were named chairman of the board and president respectively of Williams Mfg. Co., Portsmouth, O., women's shoe manufacturer.

• A close balance existing between prospective hide and skin supplies and shoe leather requirements might easily lead to a shortage of hides and subsequent sharply higher shoe prices, said John H. Patterson at a meeting of NSMA. He said that military buying was becoming "large enough to play a critical role in relation to raw material supplies."

• The Tanners' Council struck at transactions involving trans-shipment and bargain currency on raw materials normally shipped direct to the U. S. The Council said currency juggling and such was resulting in higher costs to U. S. tanners.

• The Bureau of Labor Statistics announced it would study the leather industry in relation to the wholesale price index.

• U. S. Rubber Co. announced a 20 per cent cut in operations at its New England footwear factories. The action was attributed to a mild winter and heavy retailer inventories.

• Compo Chemical Co., Inc., wholly-owned subsidiary of Compo Shoe Machinery Corp., was organized to manufacture shoe chemicals at its plant in Mansfield, Mass.

• Ashtabula Hide & Leather Co., manufacturer of automobiles, furniture, bag and strap leathers, was sold to Walter F. Schott Investment Co. at a reported purchase of \$2,100,000.

• NSMA announced it had appointed a committee of shoe manufacturers to confer with Undersecretary of the Navy W. John Kenney on heavy Navy footwear buying. The Association charged that recent Navy purchases and contemplated orders amounted to almost six pairs of shoes for every man in the Navy.

• The Bureau of Labor Statistics revealed it was studying wage factors in the leather glove industry and might schedule a wage-determination hearing sometime during the summer.

• The Massachusetts shoe industry, no longer at the top in national production, was among the "most distressed" in the state, the Associated Industries of Massachusetts reported to Gov. Paul A. Dever. State shoe output had declined from 20.7 percent to 17.4 percent of national output, the Association pointed out.

• The National Petroleum Council announced it was sparing no efforts in its quest for a synthetic tannin. The oil industry was faced with a shortage of quebracho indispensible to well drilling.

• The Navy agreed to limit its footwear purchases in the near future to the filling of replacement needs only. Officials denied reports of a shoe sales leak to civilian consumers. Acting under pressure from NSMA, the Navy also agreed to test side upper leathers to replace costly and critical calfskin uppers commonly used in Navy oxfords.

• The management of Douglas Shoe Co. won a close victory over a stockholders committee in a proxy vote for control of the company. The vote was reported as

52,700 in favor of the existing management, 41,800 for the opposition.

• Sales of six leading shoe chains during Jan. showed a dollar gain of 6.3 percent over Jan., 1948.

## March

• General Shoe Corp. announced it would lay off about 550 production workers within the next two weeks. The company said the action was due to a nationwide slowdown in the shoe industry.

• After a NESLA request that the Army distribute a fair proportion of Army shoe procurement contracts to small business concerns, Assistant Secretary of the Army Gordon Gray said the Office of the Com-

troller General would consider the question. Gary expressed "grave doubt as to whether . . . the award of a contract to a small business concern that is not the lowest responsible bidder" would be authorized. Despite continued consumer pressure for lower prices, there was no assurance that shoe prices would be reduced radically during 1949, Edward Drew, head statistician of the Tanners' Council told members of the Baltimore Shoe Club.

• Consumption of shoes was not likely to suffer as much as many other products in the event of a business recession, the Tanners' Council declared. The Council cited "the stability of shoe consumption on the upside of the business cycle as well as on the downside."

• Charles H. Jones, Jr., was elected president of Commonwealth Shoe and Leather

## Sodium Tetrasulfide and Water are all you need to soak Hides quicker and better

Have you tried Hooker Tetrasulfide for soaking hides and skins prior to dehairing operations? Here's a soaking solution, simple to prepare, that has shown it can effect savings up to three days in soaking time. Some users have found that skins soaked for only 24 hours in water at 65° to 70° F. containing 0.7% Hooker Sodium Tetrasulfide based on the dry hide weight are sufficiently softened for drumming and processing thru the beam house. Even with flint dried steer hides this same procedure and same strength solution frequently renders the hides suitable for processing after only 48 hours soaking. The use of Hooker Sodium Tetrasulfide solution in the soaking process has enabled many tanneries to eliminate the breaking.

Sodium Tetrasulfide is not limited to these two hides alone.

CAUSTIC SODA  
CHLORINE  
MURIATIC ACID  
PARADICHLOROBENZENE  
SODIUM SULFHYDRATE  
SODIUM SULFIDE

In the soaking of green salted hides and skins, Hooker Sodium Tetrasulfide is proving a time saver and quality-improver for many tanners. Here they find that a 24 hour soak using 0.3% Hooker Sodium Tetrasulfide solution based on the green salted weight gives them cleaner hides, more uniform tannin distribution and a higher leather yield.

The effect of Sodium Tetrasulfide upon dry skins is one of dissolving out blood residue and some of the keratin proteins from the epidermal layer and hair follicles. This action is very important as it enables the entire skin to absorb and hydrate and thus give the proper swelling and pliability so necessary in the soaking operation. Try Hooker Sodium Tetrasulfide now. Hooker's Technical Staff will help you adapt this material to your process.

**Hooker Electrochemical Co.**

1 Union Street • Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
NEW YORK, N. Y. • TACOMA, WASH.  
WILMINGTON, CALIF.

**HOOKER**  
**CHEMICALS**

Co., Whitman, Mass. He succeeded Paul Jones, president for the past 18 years, who became chairman of the board.

• British shoe manufacturers, seeking to work out new methods for fitting shoes, sponsored a series of scientific foot surveys throughout England. Foot health experts said the project might have a revolutionary effect on shoe design and lasts.

• The Tanners' Council Leather Show in New York was pronounced "one of the most optimistic in years." The show featured a brilliant galaxy of new leathers—colors, finishes and textures—and leather buying presaged a healthy shoe sales picture for Fall and Winter. The leather market was seen as stable with tanners' economic position "relatively secure."

• Traffic at the Allied Products Show in New York was surprisingly heavy as substantial sampling and good sales were reported. Exhibiting firms emphasized branded products, thus presaging the return of active competition.

• General Shoe Corp. announced it was increasing prices from 10-50 cents on some lines of shoes while reducing other lines from 10-35 cents. Chairman Maxey Jarman said the company's average prices were 35 cents less than a year ago although raw stock prices were generally higher.

• The National Hide Association urged the nation's hide and leather men to get together on a program to promote sole leather to consumers. The Association said the leather industry was fighting for "dear life" against the inroads made by leather substitutes.

• Florsheim Shoe Co. reduced retail prices on 54 men's shoe lines by \$1 per pair. The retail cut carried out a 50-cent wholesale reduction announced at the National Shoe Fair the previous Fall.

• Sound selling and merchandising would assure W. L. Douglas Shoe Co. of a good year in 1949. Marshall H. Stevens, executive vice president and general manager, told company district and key store managers at a two-day sales meeting.

• Federal Judge Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr., again postponed trial of the Government's anti-trust suit against United Shoe Machinery Corp.—this time from April 20 to May 23. The Government requested more time to prepare its case.

• International Shoe Co. announced it would shut down its girls' welts plant at Newport, N. H. The closing, brought on by falling demand for this type of shoes, would affect 450 workers in both plants.

• The Brotherhood of Shoe and Allied Craftsmen was winner in an NLRB election conducted among 6200 Brockton shoe and cut sole workers. The vote was 3,749 for the BSAC, 1,728 for United Shoe Workers of America, CIO, and 179 for the Boot and Shoe Workers Union, AFL.

• Domestic production of hides, skins and leather continued to fall during Jan. and early Feb., the Dept. of Commerce reported. It estimated a 1949 decline of five percent in production of cattle hides and calfskins and 10 percent for sheep and lamb skins.

• Retail sales in the nation's shoe stores during Jan. showed a seasonal decline of 31 percent from Dec., 1948, but held even with sales in Jan. 1948, the Dept. of Commerce announced.

• Sales in four leading shoe chain stores rose an average of 8.8 percent during Feb.

• Establishment of the Abraham Shapiro Memorial Committee, headed by Secretary of Labor Tobin and Massachusetts Governor Dever as honorary chairmen, was announced by a nation-wide group of friends and business associates of the late Boston industrialist and philanthropist. It was decided to erect a memorial on the campus of Brandeis University, the nation's first Jewish-sponsored, nonsectarian university.

• The Dept. of Commerce announced that footwear made with all leather soles dropped from 70 percent of total output in 1947 to 60 percent in 1948. The use of synthetic soles in women's shoes rose from 23 to 36 percent in this time.

• A. J. Brauer, Jr., president of Brauer

Bros. Shoe Co., was elected president of the St. Louis Shoe Manufacturers Assn.

• H. T. Cary, president of Freeman Shoe Corp., was elected chairman of the board, succeeding the late R. E. Freeman.

## April

• Shoe production in the first quarter of 1949 totaled 114 million pairs, a drop of 9.4 percent from the same period a year ago, the Tanners' Council announced. This was equivalent to an annual output of 430,440 million pairs as compared to the 462 million pairs produced in 1948.

• John Cocozella, lasting foreman at Copley Shoe Co., Wakefield, Mass., was elected president of the New England Shoe Foremen's and Superintendents' Assn.



Are you wearing them often?

It's in the shoes you re-order!

BLACK  
COLORS • WHITE  
in glazed, suede and crushed for  
SHOES  
SLIPPERS • LININGS

Burk Bros.

PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

Oldest Operating Chrome  
Tanners in the World

● Dr. Willard H. Dow, president of Dow Chemical Co., and his wife were killed in an airplane crash which occurred at London, Ont., Canada.

● The National Hide Assn. called a meeting of interested trade associations to discuss a program for "selling the consumer on the added advantages of leather."

● Spotty buying marked the Shoe Manufacturers' Fall Opening in New York. Women's novelties drew most interest. Some price cuts were announced in men's and children's shoes for Fall.

● Leather took the limelight at the annual spring meeting of the Chemical Market Research Assn. in St. Louis. A. H. Winheim, president of the American Leather Chemists' Assn., foresaw great

technical advancements to come in tanning.

● Leland I. Doan was named president of Dow Chemical Co. to succeed the late Willard H. Dow, killed in a plane crash. Earl W. Bennett was named chairman of the board.

● I. Miller announced price cuts ranging from 50 cents to \$1 on its smooth and suede calf women's shoes. The reduction affected two-thirds of the company's shoe output.

● W. L. Douglas Shoe Co. lowered factory prices on its men's shoe lines an average of six to eight percent. The company's new line would contain two instead of four grades.

● Albert H. Bogutz, president of Newton-

Elkin Shoe Co., was elected president of the Guild of Better Shoe Manufacturers.

● Graton & Knight Corp. revealed plans for construction of a million-dollar tannery at Albany, Ga., by its subsidiary, Dixie Leather Corp.

● A general strike among some 11,000 leather workers employed in Massachusetts tanneries was threatened by International Fur & Leather Workers Union, CIO, after negotiations to break a four-month contract deadlock failed. A shutdown of tanneries in Peabody, Salem, Lynn and Woburn appeared imminent.

● The Army Quartermaster Purchasing Office announced it planned to purchase a total of 5,061,000 pairs of enlisted men's low quarter shoes during the fiscal year July 1, 1949, to June 30, 1950. Representative Sikes of Florida charged this would provide seven pairs of shoes to each man in the Army and called for an investigation.

● Joseph S. Lanigan, New England manager of J. Greenebaum Tanning Co., was elected president of the Boston Boot & Shoe Club.

● The threatened state-wide leather workers strike in Massachusetts was narrowly averted at the last minute when representatives of IFLWU and The Massachusetts Leather Manufacturers' Assn. reached agreement on a new contract. Terms of the two-year contract called for a 4½-cent hourly wage boost and an additional paid holiday.

## May

● The St. Louis Shoe Manufacturers Assn. Third Annual Spring Show was termed a general success by both exhibitors and buyers. Little actual buying was done at the show but buyers were reported making definite appointments with salesmen for future orders.

● William E. Thornton of Lynn, Mass., was elected president of United Shoe Workers of America, CIO, to finish the late Rocco Franceschini's unexpired term.

● Close to 250 delegates and visitors from four Canadian shoe foremen's associations met for their second annual convention at Kitchener, Ont. It was decided to call the organization by the name North American Shoe Superintendents', Foremen's and Allied Trades Assn. Joseph Goldsmith of New York was elected president.

● W. L. Douglas Shoe Co., announced it would reduce the number of workers at its Brockton plant by 275. The company said continued operating losses were forcing a reduction from 663 to approximately 375 employees.

● Elimination of the escalator clause, an industry-wide demand for moderately higher wages and pension and welfare plans would form the pattern of its future policy, United Shoe Workers of America announced.

● The rapidly growing consumer trend toward lower price shoes was evident everywhere at the Fall Shoe Show staged in Dallas, Tex., by the Southwestern Shoe Travelers' Assn. Manufacturers at the Southwest's largest shoe show of the year, reported sales exceeded their most optimistic expectations.

● Close to 2,400 production workers at Selby Shoe Co. went on strike as negotia-

**BURK'S KIP & ELK**

*put life into every type of shoe*

From cutting room to the customer's try-on, BURK'S KIP and ELK make good impressions. Tanned for serviceability, these leathers are characterized by fine finish, in wanted colors and weights. BURK leathers are always a good buy!

**BURK BROS.**  
**PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.**

**Oldest Operating Chrome Tanners in the World**

tions between company and USWA officials failed.

• The foreign rawstock situation dominated the Tanners' Council 30th Spring Meeting held at Virginia Beach, Va. Sherwood Gay, Council president, told assembled tanners that the U. S. tanning industry found itself in a serious squeeze because of firm or rising world raw material prices caused by shortsighted foreign policies and consumer insistence upon lower priced shoes.

• A full-page advertisement in the *Saturday Evening Post*, sponsored by American Cyanamid Co., manufacturer of chemicals for the tanning industry, was headlined, "No sir, there's nothing like good leather!"

• All buying and attendance expectations at the Popular Price Shoe Show in New

York were greatly surpassed, to the surprise of shoe officials and exhibitors alike. Despite the heavy buying, however, sellers said they were selling shoes "at little or no profit."

• The U. S. Govt.'s anti-trust suit against United Shoe Machinery Corp. opened in U. S. Federal Court in Boston before Judge Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr. In a lengthy trial brief containing some 9,000 pages and 4,500 documents and records, the Govt. charges that USMC monopolized the shoe machinery field. The Govt. presented its case in a four-day hearing and the hearing recessed until Fall when USMC would present its defense.

• Albert Todd, president of United Shoe Machinery Corp., for almost 10 years, died suddenly in Boston. He was 65.

• Winslow Bros. & Smith Co., Norwood, Mass., tanner, announced its Smith plant at Norwood would be closed shortly. A majority of workers would be transferred to the Winslow plant, the firm announced.

• Promotion and merchandising of leather was stressed at the two-day convention of the National Hide Assn. in Louisville, Ky.

## June

• Lower prices, regarded as the industry's cure-all by many shoemakers, will not solve the industry's problems or sell appreciably more shoes, NSMA declared. The Association said the growing tendency of the industry to give away "its shirt as well as its shoes" hurt both the shoe manufacturers and consumer.

• The Tanners' Council announced formation of a Patent Leather Bureau and appointed Kate G. Kamen as its executive director.

• Shoe production for the first five months of the year was estimated at 188,500,000 pairs, a decline of 5.4 percent from the same period a year ago, the Tanners' Council reported.

• In a letter to Maxwell Field, executive secretary of NESLA, Secretary of the Army Gordon Gray said that Army and Navy shoe procurement contracts would be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, regardless of size.

• George R. Brown of Brookline, Mass., was elected president of United Shoe Machinery Corp. succeeding the late Albert W. Todd.

• Dr. Henry B. Merrill, director of the Eisendrath Memorial Laboratory, was elected president of the Tanners' Production Club of Wisconsin.

• Resignation of Gen. Joseph W. Byron as director of the Shoe, Leather and Hide Division of the National Security Resources Board was announced.

• Retail shoe store sales during April gained 35 percent over March and were 23 percent over April, 1948, the Bureau of the Census reported. For the first four months of the year, sales were only two percent below 1948.

• Gerald A. Burke of Ramsey Shoe Corp. was elected president of the Stitchdown Shoe Manufacturers Assn.

• Dependency of the U. S. leather glove industry was emphasized as speakers at the 32nd annual convention of the National Assn. of Leather Glove Manufacturers scored foreign rawstock hoarding and price policies.

• United Shoe Machinery Corp. announced it would enter the tanning machinery industry during the year. Sidney Winslow, chairman of the board reported the first tanning machine developed by USMC would soon be placed on the market.

• Pratt Institute School of Leather and Tanning Technology graduated its first class and announced the majority of its former students were now employed in tanneries.

• Lawrence B. Sheppard, Jr., 26, assistant general manager of The Hanover Shoe Co. and son of Lawrence B. Sheppard, was killed in a plane crash near Philadelphia.

NICK BEUCHER, JR.

EDITH OLSON

JOHN LINDQUIST

BROKERS

# PACKER HIDES KIPSKINS CALFSKINS

PROMPT AND DEPENDABLE SERVICE

110 N. FRANKLIN ST.  
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

DEarborn 2-7250  
TELETYPE CG 1469

● Directors of The American Oak Leather Co., Cincinnati sole tanner, recommended dissolution of the 68-year-old firm. William H. Mooney, president, cited failure of the sole leather industry to keep pace with the shoe industry and declining business as reasons for the recommendation.

## July

● Shoe production in the first six months of 1949 totaled 224,287,000 pairs of 5.6 percent less than in the same period a year ago, the Tanners' Council reported.

● L. V. Marks & Sons Co., Cincinnati women's shoe manufacturer, announced it was closing down its plant at Vanceburg, Ky., and consolidating production at its Augusta and Falmouth, Ky., plants.

● The Anti-Trust Division of the Justice Dept. filed suit against E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., General Motors Corp., and U. S. Rubber Co., charging violation of the Sherman Anti-Trust Act.

● Stockholders of The American Oak Leather Co. voted almost unanimously to dissolve the company within 60 days.

● With no settlement of its eight-week strike in sight, Selby Shoe Co. asked the NLRB to hold a bargaining agent election to determine whether United Shoe Workers of America, CIO, or Boot and Shoe Workers Union, AFL, would represent its workers.

● The National Shoe Pattern Manufacturers Assn. announced completion of a hiring guide survey for the pattern industry.

● Archbold R. Jones of P. Mayer Leather Co., was elected president of the National Leather and Shoe Finders Assn. at the 40th annual meeting. Members of the Association voted to change its name to the Shoe Service Institute of America.

● Bulk of the remaining assets of Consolidated Footwear Corp. were sold at auction at what were described as "bargain prices."

● International Shoe Co. announced it was closing the doors of its Burke sole leather tannery at Morganton, N. C. Closing was due to "more and more rubber and other competitive composition materials . . . used for soles instead of leather."

● Argentina signed a bilateral trade pact with Western Germany by which it would exchange hides and skins, quebracho extract and wool for machinery of various types.

● Sole leather workers, members of International Fur & Leather Workers Union, CIO, mobilized for a fourth round wage increase drive. In a meeting at Williamsport, Pa., union officials declared, "Sole leather workers do not intend to be treated as stepchildren . . . we hope sincerely a strike can be averted."

● Production in 18 Fulton County, N. Y. glove leather tanneries ground to a stop as all 18 declared a "lockout" after International Fur and Leather Workers Union struck against one, threatened another with a walkout. The Tanners Association of Fulton County declared "a strike against one is a strike against all."

● Production workers at Selby Shoe Co., Portsmouth, chose United Shoe Workers

of America, CIO, as their bargaining agent in an NLRB election by a vote of 1568 against 620 for the Boot and Shoe Workers Union.

● The Tanners Council estimated six-months shoe production at 232,370,000 pairs, only 2.2 percent below the same period last year. Relatively high production was attributed to heavy output of women's playshoes and slippers.

● A national 65-cent minimum wage rate for all workers and a new government program limiting military awards to a single shoe concern to not more than 50 percent of the total contract was recommended to Secretary of Commerce Sawyer by J. Franklin McElwain, president of J. F. McElwain Co., and vice president of NESLA. The recommendation was included in a report given at a New England Economic

Conference held to acquaint Secretary Sawyer with the declining New England industrial situation.

● W. L. Douglas announced it would close its Brockton shoe plant permanently. The statement came as the climax to a month-long battle during which company and BSAC officials failed to agree on a wage dispute.

● The National Shoe Foundation for Disabled Feet opened its new Central Laboratory in Boston. Services of the Foundation were offered to the 500,000 people in the U. S. who cannot wear ordinary types of shoes because of deformed or crippled feet.

● A pay hike of 10-cent an hour demanded by 1200 USWA members employed in Massachusetts shoe factories was denied by the State Board of Conciliation and Arbitration. Decision marked the first time

# RELIABLE

## Leather Pigment Finish Co., Inc.

133 Kossuth Street

NEWARK 5, N. J., U. S. A.

•  
Manufacturers of

*Unsurpassed Leather Finishes  
for the Entire Leather Industry*

Since 1928

\* Mellowness  
\* Brightness  
\* Flexibility  
\* Uniformity

All of the Above-Mentioned Characteristics are Found in Our Finishes

For export we have concentrate and concentrated extra pigments and finishes.

Para exportacion tenemos el concentrado y especiales colores y aprestos concentrados

•  
*A Trial Will Give You  
Conclusive Results*

the union lost a wage bid in the state in four tries since the close of the war.

• Maxey Jarman, chairman of the board of General Shoe Corp., announced that he favored the 75-cent minimum wage rate. He urged Congress to pass the bill to help check the business recession.

## August

• Citizens of Brockton banded together in a plea to Governor Dever, asking him to persuade W. L. Douglas Co. officials to resume negotiations with the BSAC. Douglas officials said the matter was closed unless the union accepted company terms.

• General Shoe Corp., Nashville, Tenn.,

celebrated its 25th year in business. The company was formed on Aug. 5, 1924.

• NSMA criticized tactics employed by producers of leather and non-leather soles in their competitive battle, stating that the shoe industry "will be caught in the crossfire and the public will become completely confused on the subject of value, wear, foot health, etc."

• W. L. Douglas Shoe Co. announced it would re-open its Brockton plant for a six-month trial period and invited workers to return at piece rates installed by the company.

• Howes Leather Co., Boston, purchased the Chrome Retan Division of The American Oak Leather Co., Cincinnati.

# PERFECT CONTOUR

## IN *Sterling* LASTS



The trim lines and flowing grace that distinguish fashion accepted styles, truly reflect the perfect contour of the Sterling Lasts over which they were made.



**STERLING LAST CORPORATION**

335 EAST 27TH ST., NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

CABLE: STERLAST

• Only a few workers showed up on re-opening day at W. L. Douglas Shoe Co.'s Brockton plant. Most of the firm's 668 employee-members of the BSAC refused to return to work at company terms.

## September

• The Federal Trade Commission reported that fully 57.5 percent of the shoe industry's total net capital assets are controlled by only 15 footwear (except rubber) manufacturers. NSMA charged the FTC report "definitely overstates the degree of concentration in shoe manufacturing."

• Active buying keynoted the New Leathers For Spring Show held in New York. Trade sources said buying was primarily due to recent rises in hide futures and low leather inventories of shoe manufacturers.

• The AFL offered to represent Fulton County, N. Y., leather workers, said it would petition the NLRB for a bargaining agent election.

• The shoe industry will be affected more seriously than many other industries by the increase in the minimum wage rates from 40 to 75 cents per hour "because we have a relatively large number of unskilled operators who are paid on a piece rate basis," NSMA stated.

• With the issue of Sept. 17, LEATHER AND SHOES moved its printing to Boston.

• Devaluation of the British pound was hailed as pointing the way to "healthier foreign trade conditions" for U. S. tanners but would bring "no sharp changes in hide and skin supplies and prices," the Tanners' Council asserted. The pound was cut by 30.5 percent.

## October

• The Jewish Agency of Palestine announced plans for construction of a modern shoe factory in Israel. The plant, sponsored largely by American funds, including General Shoe Corp., would cost between \$700,000 and \$1 million.

• Paul Tedford, veteran newspaperman and publicist, joined the staff of L&S as Production Manager.

• Brockton Cut Sole Corp. purchased the leather department of Davis Box Toe Co., Inc., Brooklyn.

• Argentina devaluated the peso rate for hides to 4.8321 pesos to the U. S. dollar. Trade circles said that price rises at origin would offset effects of the devaluation on possible hide exports to the U. S.

• USWA announced it would seek pensions in all its future contracts with shoe manufacturers. A committee was set up to study pension plans for the shoe industry.

• The much-discussed escalator wage clause which moved wages up or down with the cost-of-living index was relegated to the scrap heap in a new contract signed by USWA and International Shoe Co. Brown Shoe Co. was expected to follow suit.

• New tariff rates as stipulated in the Anency Agreement were announced by the State Dept. Duties on several categories of hides and skins were lowered from five to four percent and from 7½ to 3½ percent on valonia extract.

(Continued on Page 89)

# New Developments in 1949

**A** condensation of new developments in products, processes, materials and methods published during the year in LEATHER AND SHOES' New Developments department. The date of the L&S issue in which detailed article appeared is in parenthesis.

#### Attaching Heels with Plastic

A plastic heelining machine that actually heels a shoe with plastic. Uses no nails of any kind. Bonding with plastic is air tight or sealed against entry of air, moisture, etc. (1-1-49).

#### New Box Toe

Extension in the center and on left side beyond tip stitching line of toe prevents development of long cross-wrinkle that appears in conventional box toes. (1-1-49).

#### Longer Wearing Heels

A band of metal incorporated into heel before molding and shaping provides greatest metal resistance at the point of greatest wear. (1-1-49).

#### Premolded Plastic Weltng

L-shaped molding of plastic weltng together with a U groove on inside corner of L offers saving and improvement in overall quality. (1-1-49).

#### Turn Seam Pounder

New machine has lever with curved inside shape that permits unrestrained flattening of the seam and gives free swinging of the stitched shoe in all parts. (1-1-49).

#### Interlocking Shoe Lace

Shoe lace with metallic ends that permit interlocking. (1-1-49).

#### Leather Wear Tester

A new Abrasion Testing Set of standard rub-wear testers for testing all types of surface finishes. (1-8-49).

#### Plastimpreg

A simple and inexpensive method of treating flimsy belly sole leather to make it tough and long-wearing. (1-8-49).

#### "Aqualized" Gums

New process, representing the first major improvement in processing of vegetable gums in over 2000 years, "dissolves" Gum Tragacanth, Locust Bean (Carob) and Karaya in a matter of minutes. (1-8-49).

#### New Belt Dressing

Known as Belthube, this new dressing revitalizes leather belts by lubricating interwoven fibres of leather. (1-8-49).

#### Stitchless Billfold

Entire absence of stitching in billfold made of one piece of leather offers savings in time and labor. (1-29-49).

#### Sturdy Work Glove

One-piece construction work glove requires little stitching, is more easily made and longer-lived. (1-29-49).

#### Controlled Leather Stitching

Device known as Ajax Gauge controls seams in leather stitching and speeds up output. (1-29-49).

#### Utility Leather Mitten

New kind of mitten construction utilizing zippered opening across palm allows user quick use of fingers in freezing weather. (1-29-49).

#### Hydraulic Automatic Leveler

Uses principle of hydraulic control of spring pressure applied to shoe bottom. (2-5-49).

#### "Rotarienne" Shoes

Novel type of heel, shaped like a circle, is centered so weight of body is evenly balanced, making walking and standing more comfortable. (2-5-49).

#### Wood Heel Machine

Automatic machine turns, spools and grades wood heel in one operation. (2-5-49).

#### Skiving Machine

New skiving machine gives more than a double working surface and other improvements. (2-5-49).

#### Thread-Trimming Machine

New machine automatically trims and cleans loose-end threads. (2-5-49).

#### Automatic Heel Scouring Machine

Automatic machine can be operated by inexperienced operator scouring 60 heels a minute. (2-5-49).

#### Platform Wedge Heel Cementer

New machine engages sole at the toe end at normal shoe thickness, and automatically positions it to insure evenly distributed cement deposit. (2-5-49).

#### Hand Label Gummer

New label gummer is light and portable device that cuts "cleanup" time up to 90 percent. (2-5-49).

#### Simplified Wrapper Lasting Machine

Can be used equally well in folding of binding material about insole or platform. (2-5-49).

#### Wrapper Turning Device

New device offers better quality and faster production in turning down wrappers. (2-5-49).

#### Thermoplastic Box Toe

New step in box toe structure reduces time and labor and offers smoother shoe structure. (2-5-49).

#### Improved Staking Machine

New machine is claimed to eliminate variation in softening and stretching of leather. (2-12-49).

#### Tanning Drum Thermometer

Ingenious device enables tanner to see exact temperature inside tanning drum during production run. (2-12-49).

#### Leather Spray Equipment

Rotary spray equipment provides excellent coverage, reduced maintenance, quiet operation, and easy cleaning for color changes. (2-12-49).

#### Two Leather Dyes

Acid Anthracene Red GA Extra Coc. CF is new homogeneous acid dyestuff for coloring vegetable and chrome tanned leathers. Diamine Catechine 3GA-CF is homogeneous direct dyestuff for coloring chrome tanned leathers. (2-12-49).

#### Skin-Stretching Machine

Incorporates flexing rollers and conveyor belt to minimize stiffening and wrinkling of hides and skins. (2-12-49).

#### Dehairing Machine

Fast, effective machine for remov-

ing surplus or "dog or water hair" from skins. (2-12-49).

#### Modern Edge Trimming Machine

Constant-speed, vibrationless edge trimmer offers easy interchanging and maintenance of shafts and bearings. (3-5-49).

#### Gauge for Accurate Welting

New needle gauge provides more accurate tension, helps eliminate danger of stranding, increases production at least 36 pairs daily. (3-5-49).

#### Goodyear Thread Lasting Device

Eliminates use of toe wire and tacks in lasting toes of Goodyear Welts. (3-5-49).

#### Simplified Cement Lasting Machine

For either California wrapper lasting or cement lasting of sprung or pre-molded uppers. (3-5-49).

#### Air Press in Shoemaking

Simple press has no vibration and many other advantages, exerts force 19 times greater than air line pressure. (3-5-49).

#### Disc Wiper in Lasting Shoes

Versatile machine uses disks in high speed, smooth lasting. (4-2-49).

#### Tape-Applying Machine

Makes possible use of two gauges in reinforcing vamp throats where quarters are attached without removal of one when using with blucher or bal shoe. (4-2-49).

#### Last-Measuring Device

Tests and measures lasts for exactness and uniformity. (4-2-49).

#### Ballet-Slipper Toe-Creasing Machine

Foot-operated device makes creases or convolutions on bottoms of ballet slippers and reduces strain or disruption of shoe lines. (4-2-49).

#### Economy Insole Rib Cementer

For cementing inside and bottom of Economy ribbed insoles but can be used also for other constructions. (4-2-49).

#### Improved Steel Box Toe

Extends as far as possible without interfering with flexing of foot and eliminates curling up of sole and toe. (4-2-49).

#### Automatic Heel-Making Machine

New machine automatically turns out wedge heel to fit any last. (4-2-49).

#### Leather-Brushing Machine

Completely brushes tanned calf and kid skins over entire surface in one operation. (4-9-49).

#### New Pump for Removing Flesh

Called Roto-Flo, new pump developed for handling wet and drained fleshings saves labor costs, provides safety and efficiency. (4-9-49).

#### Leather Folding Machine

Provides efficient folding for leather wallets, pocketbooks, etc. (4-30-49).

#### Flexible High Speed Belt

New belt construction offers greater

**ARTHUR C. TRASK & SONS**  
Exclusive Distributors AND SONS

**PURE**

# **CHESTNUT EXTRACTS**

LIQUID OR POWDER

MANUFACTURED BY THE . . .

## **CHAMPION PAPER AND FIBRE CO.**

(CANTON DIVISION)  
CANTON, NO. CAROLINA

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

**BLUDTAN**  
TM Reg. U.S. Pat. off.

BLOOD DECOLORIZED CHESTNUT EXTRACT

TRADE MARK

ARTHUR C. TRASK & SONS CORP.  
4103 S. LA SALLE ST.  
CHICAGO 9, ILL.

ARTHUR C. TRASK & SONS  
41 TREMONT ST.  
BOSTON

flexibility and heat resistance under high speed. (4-30-49).

#### **Goodyear Staple Side Lasting Machine**

Improved machine reduces exposure of unsupported driver. (5-7-49).

#### **Cut Sole Fleshing Machine**

Automatically prepares an insole so meaty channels can be cut. (5-7-49).

#### **Support for Wood Heeling Machine**

Adjustable heel support controls pitch forwards and backwards as well as side pitch or tilt. (5-7-49).

#### **"Spring" Heel**

Modern spring heel with helically coiled spring allows better distribution of weight and balance. (5-7-49).

#### **Seamless Back Work Shoe**

New type high cut or oxford has no back stay, providing quarters of three pieces only. Economy and comfort a feature. (5-7-49).

#### **Improved Heeling Machine**

For use with all heels offers easy and correct alignment of shoe for heeling and nailing. (5-7-49).

#### **Extruding Upper Cementer**

New unit actually pushes cement through a nozzle onto the work. Pneumatically controlled for constant, even flow. (5-7-49).

#### **Improved Tanning Process**

Use of alum-retannage process increases wearability and resistance of vegetable-tanned insoles. (5-14-49).

#### **Oscillating Buffing Machine**

Versatile wide face buffing and shaving machine features oscillating sandpaper covered cylinder for finer and more efficient operation. (5-11-49).

#### **Canvas Sole-Stitching Machine**

Unusual outsole stitching machine allows automatic feeding and cuts damage by 50 percent in making canvas shoes. (6-4-49).

#### **Deodorizing Shoe Tree**

Permits insertion of deodorant-soaked cloths. (6-4-49).

#### **Versatile Heel Ornaments**

Hinged ornaments may be fitted onto heels. (6-4-49).

#### **Cooling Singer Needle**

Device fitted to Singer sewing machine of lockstitch (rotary) type provides cooling lubricant to needle and thus preserves life. (6-4-49).

#### **Laceless Shoe**

Shoe with spring steel eliminates use of laces. (6-4-49).

#### **Combination Edge-Setter**

Simple machine may be used to trim sole edges or set edges. (6-4-49).

#### **Cement Shoe Press**

Adjustable pad box, manually-controlled, provides exactness in pressure regardless of pitch of the last. (7-2-49).

#### **Leather Embossing Machine**

Known as Multipress, machine embosses leather with trade marks, designs, etc. and has many versatile features. (7-2-49).

#### **New Footrule**

Designed to measure the foot under same conditions as in a shoe with any heel height. Of light plastic. (7-2-49).

#### **Plastic Insole Machine**

New machine cuts out laminated insoles and fuses the edges. (7-2-49).

#### **Rubber Work Shoe**

America-made rubber with high resistance to chemicals is now used in special industrial boots. (7-2-49).

#### **Modernized Upper Cementer**

Versatile latex or neo-prene cementing machine is fitted to cement the wrappers of California shoes or the lower edge of uppers in preparation for cement flat lasting. (7-2-49).

#### **Retaining Counter Shape**

Resilient steel support fits over outside of counter and between shoe lining. (7-16-49).

#### **New Synthetic Sole**

Claimed to have all requirements of leather sole and can be used for variety of shoes. (7-16-49).

#### **Automatic Edge Setter**

Provides easier, more automatic control of edge setting operation. (7-16-49).



*For all types of*  
**Leather**

**NEWARK**  
**LEATHER FINISH CO.**

**8 WILHELM ST.**

**HARRISON, N. J.**

**Telephone: Humboldt 5-3470-3471**

#### Assembling and Molding Machine

New machine unites shank outsole and other material needed in one operation and provides better visibility and safety features. (7-16-49).

#### New Technique In Punching Leather

Hand or foot-operated machine penetrates leather easily and exactly without sticking in withdrawal. (7-23-49).

#### Acryleather

Treatment of leather with solutions of natural rubber improve quality and strength. (7-23-49).

#### Stainless Steel Lixator

New model Lixate Rock Salt Dis-solver has lifetime durability, reduces cost of salt handling and brine production. (7-23-49).

#### Increased Leather Porosity

New process known as "Electro-Vent System of Controlled Porosity" claims to increase porosity of ordinary shoe leather by several hundred percent. (8-13-49).

#### Shaving Machine

Developed in three models, two automatic and one foot-treadle operated, this machine uses Color Dynamics principle for ease of eye-strain and improved worker efficiency. (8-13-49).

#### Products from Scrap Leather

Rolling, milling and pressing process reduces scrap upper or sole leather to leather composition or plastic for various purposes. (8-13-49).

#### Improved Rough Rounding Machine

Utilization of feed point as a cutting face eliminates chewed-up welts and eliminates unevenness. (8-27-49).

#### Machine for Retaining Hair or Scales

For trimming hides or reptile skins so that hair or scales will not fall off after tanning. (8-27-49).

#### Machine to Improve Skin Texture

Cleans and flexes skin as well as staining, dyeing or coloring it. Renders skin soft and pliable. (8-27-49).

#### Leather-Like Cotton Felt

Felt made entirely of cotton contains no wool or animal fibers and can be processed into shoe linings, luggage, handbags, etc. (8-27-49).

#### Moisture Determining Method

New methods makes speedy moisture determinations of leather. (8-27-49).

#### Braided Outsole

New process overcomes fraying, flattening and wearing away of braids. (8-27-49).

#### Plastic Cutting Board

"Rem Board" provides increased plastic thickness and tough, resilient surface for mallet cutting, hand and die cutting on "clicking" machines. (8-27-49).

#### New Sole-Attaching Machine

New press is designed particularly for use with pressure sensitive adhesives but may be used also with pyroxolin cement by adapting jacks to

a rotary conveyer. Known as La-Matic Sole-Attaching Press, it is simple and easily operated. (9-3-49).

#### Stitching Machine of Larger Bobbin

Use of larger bobbin permitting winding many times greater in length than prevailing types. (3-24-49).

#### Quinine-Resorcinol Tanning Process

New tanning method gives high quality leather of high shrink temperature, improved skin penetration and decrease in "grain drawing." (9-24-49).

#### Slenderizing Shoe Form

New type shoe form known as Phantom-Top features fresh design emphasizing slenderness and snug-fitting ankle effect. (10-1-49).

#### Leather Thickness Gauge

Pocket-size thickness measure calibrated in leather ounces known as No. 25L for quick on-the-spot checks of hides, leather strips and sheets. (10-1-49).

#### Heated Tool for Stitch Separating

Unique system of applying heat to indenting tool is useful in various machines, especially those employing thermoplastic adhesives. (10-1-49).

#### Jack for Slip Lasting

Unique jack for use in relasting California and other shoes smoothly and efficiently. (10-1-49).

#### Hide and Sole Tempering Machine

For flexing and tempering hides and soles economically and evenly. (10-1-49).

#### Leather Muller

New machine allows steam to rise around sides of shoes, moistens shank and forepart of upper or wrapper, and permits shoe to go to cement-lasting machine well milled. (10-8-49).

#### Welt Sole-Attaching Machine

A simple, efficient machine for attaching soles to welt shoes with cement. (10-8-49).

#### Compressed Air for Lasting Shoes

Machine employs compressed air as lasting medium. (10-8-49).

#### Dehairing Sander

Small hand-operated sander speedily dehairs some types of hides and skins. (10-22-49).

#### New Approach in Wrapper Lasting

Built in rotary spindle feed makes for faster, easier lasting around the toes. (10-22-49).

#### Novel Shoe Compartment

Zippered "secret shoe compartment" in wedge type shoe may contain small items. (11-5-49).

#### Luminescent Shoe

Phosphorescent coating on vamp, heel, quarter above the ball or even sunken into insole or sock lining aids location of shoe in darkness. (11-5-49).

#### Thermoplastic Ventilated Insole

Method of constructing ventilated insole with several layers of thermo-



## Genuine Buck

is made only from  
Imported Deerskins

GARLIN genuine buck is  
"THRU-WHITE". It is finely

napped and superbly tanned. It meets the exacting requirements of shoe manufacturers who will NOT compromise with quality. Value Minded buyers prefer genuine buck.

**GARLIN**  
& CO., INC.

44 South St., Boston, Mass.

Sales Agents: William J. Dauer, St. Louis, Mo.;  
A. E. Piekenbrock, Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin;  
Walter N. Schafstall, Cincinnati, Ohio; Russ White  
Co., Los Angeles, California.



ACID FAT LIQUORS  
SULPHONATED OILS  
EMULSIFIED OILS  
SULPHONATED  
TALLOW  
FLEXOLE  
CHEMICAL  
SPECIALTIES

*"Always Reliable"*

LEATEX CHEMICAL COMPANY  
2722 N. HANCOCK ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STERN  
A GOOD CAN NAME  
SINCE 1901



THE STERN DRUM-TYPE CAN

STERN CAN COMPANY, INC.  
183 ORLEANS STREET EAST BOSTON 28, MASS.

PRESERVE THIS ISSUE  
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

plastic material placed in laminated form and pressed between two plates. (12-3-49).

**"Outside" Shoe Tree**

Flexible plate conforms to different shoe widths on outside and straightens shoes into desired position. (12-3-49).

**Dual Roughing Machine**

Versatile roughing machine works on lip of channel cut and opposing sole surface. (12-3-49).

**Healthful Insole**

Covered insole permits wearing shoes without stockings during summer without staining, etc. (12-3-49).

**Wrapper Spindling Machine**

New machine spindles wrappers on California's before lasting. (12-10-49).

**Electronic Last**

Combination of tissue paper, wire mesh and quick-drying plaster contains specially designed electric bulb for heating, drying shoes, etc. (12-10-49).

**Solid Box Toe for California's**

New process provides for solid box toe in California's. (12-10-49).

**News Review of 1949**

(Continued from Page 84)

● Purchases of some 10,000 Argentine light hides, the first in many months, were reported by U. S. traders. More trading was foreseen.

● Uruguay devaluated her peso, lowering prices on hides and skins, oils and tanned leather and manufactures. However, price rises at origin were expected to offset the devaluation as far as U. S. importers were concerned.

● F. A. Ringler Co., New York City, acquired sole rights to Dornbusch Co., Germany, products, including graining and embossing plates, in the western hemisphere.

● A price tug-of-war marked the 25th Annual Shoe Manufacturers Spring Opening in New York City. Although rising hide and leather prices forced shoe manufacturers to hold prices firm, buyers were unimpressed, refused to bite heavily.

● Local 202, International Fur & Leather Workers Union, broke with the parent union and set itself up as the Independent Leather Workers. The move was made to gain a place on the ballot of a forthcoming Fulton County, N. Y. bargaining agent election.

● Eric M. Sabiston of Perth Shoe Co., Ltd., was elected president of the Shoe Manufacturers Assn. of Canada for 1950.

● Selby Shoe Co. announced it was moving production of two shoe lines to a factory in Manchester, N. H. The new plant would be called S&S Inc., and would be operated by Louis H. Salvage.

● H. C. Godman Co., Columbus women's and girls' shoe manufacturer, purchased the Air-O-Matic men's shoe factory in Marion, Ind.

**Quality  
UPPER  
LEATHERS**

★ Dress  
★ Sport  
★ Work

IN BLACK AND COLORS

MONARCH  
LEATHERS

Monarch Leather Co.

CABLE ADDRESS: MONLEACO  
1127 W. Division St., Chicago  
New York • Boston • San Francisco

**Quality  
and Uniformity**

Armour's  
QUALITY  
Leathers  
U.S.A.

Factory

**SOLE LEATHERS**

BENDS • BACKS • CROPS • BUTTS • HEADS  
SHOULDERS • BELLIES • SHANKS, Etc.

**OUTSOLES**

MEN'S • WOMEN'S • BOY'S  
MISSES' • CHILDREN'S  
IN ALL GRADES AND WEIGHTS

**Headquarters for Sole Leathers**

Complete line of leather INSOLES  
and leather COUNTERS

**ARMOUR LEATHER Co.**  
CHICAGO • NEW YORK • BOSTON

● Edward H. Buetner was elected president of Pfister & Vogel Tanning Co., succeeding Frank Belz who resigned after 53 years of service.

● International Shoe Co. announced it would close its Massachusetts shoe plant, manufacturing misses' and children's cement shoes in Manchester, N. H. Closing was attributed to falling demand.

## November

● Massachusetts shoe manufacturers believed they would urge United Shoe Workers of America, representing nearly 12,000 shoe workers in 13 communities, to accept pay cuts in 1950 ranging from 12½ to 15 cents per hour.

● Mrs. Kate G. Kamen, director of the Patent Leather Bureau, was killed when an Air France air liner crashed and burned in the Azores. Formerly executive secretary of the Guild of Better Shoe Manufacturers, she was returning from Paris.

● Samuel S. Weiss was elected president of the National Shoe Travelers Assn. at its 39th annual convention.

● Florsheim Shoe Co. opened its new modern plant in Chicago after opening day ceremonies attended by leading trade officials.

● The Office of International Trade dropped hides and skins, leather and leather manufactures from the export control "positive list."

● Henry S. Bothfeld was elected president of Angier Products, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., shoe chemicals manufacturer, succeeding the late Donald Angier.

● Albert Wachenheim, Jr. was elected president of the National Shoe Retailers Assn. at its annual meeting in Chicago.

● The National Shoe Fair, fall meeting of the Tanners' Council, and the annual convention of the National Hide Assn. were held in Chicago.

● The Tanners' Council Research Laboratory at the University of Cincinnati marked its 25th anniversary by holding open house.

● U. S. shoe manufacturers expressed concern over the sudden influx of Czechoslovakian shoes on the U. S. market. They were the first to hit the U. S. since 1939.

● Harold Volk was elected first president of the National Shoe Institute, joint promotional organization for shoe manufacturers and retailers.

● Clayton F. Van Pelt, president of Fred Rueping Leather Co., was elected president of the Tanners' Council for 1950.

● Weir Stewart, chairman and treasurer of Marshall, Meadows & Stewart, Inc., Auburn, N. Y., was elected president of the National Shoe Manufacturers Assn.

● The TC Research Laboratory announced development of a new moisture-meter for determining the moisture content of hides and leather.

● Gold Seal Shoe Corp., Boston manufacturing subsidiary of A. S. Beck Shoe Corp., announced it would shut down after its lease expired at the end of the year.

● The NLRB declared the Independent Leather Workers Union ineligible to appear on the ballot in a forthcoming bargaining agent election, claiming the union was in reality a front for IFLWU.

SOLID

LIQUID

POWDERED

# QUEBRACHO

BUENOS AIRES  
ARGENTINA

SOCIEDAD FORESTAL DE PUERTO GUARANI, S. A.

ASUNCION  
PARAGUAY

IMEX CORPORATION

1528 WALNUT STREET

KINGSLEY 5-5202

PHILADELPHIA 2, PENNA.

# FOR OVER A CENTURY

QUALITY BELTING, PACKING, BRIDLE AND STRAP LEATHERS

PROVEN BY EVERY PERFORMANCE AND COMPETITIVE TEST

SUPEREES—the new superior belting leather

HANS REES' SONS

New York 7, N. Y.

Asheville, N. C.

# J. CHAFFARDON

Specialty of  
Fat Liquor for Leather

209 Market St.

Lynn, Mass.

## December

• The Wage and Hour Public Contracts Division of the Dept. of Labor held an informal hearing on a learner provision for the shoe industry. Manufacturers recommended that a regulation be established calling for a 26-week learner period, a starting wage rate of 57½¢ per hour, and setting of the number of learners needed at any one time at 20 percent of total production workers.

• Hopes for an early settlement of the labor dispute idling 18 Fulton County, N. Y., glove leather tanneries since last summer faded when tannery workers voted against union affiliation in a long-awaited NLRB bargaining agent election. The vote, a virtual victory for the Independent Leather Workers, formerly Local 202, IFLWU, listed 493 ballots for "no union" against 180 for the Textile Workers Union, CIO, and 144 for United Leather Workers Union, AFL.

• Visiting buyers at the Popular Price Shoe Show of America showed more inclination to shop than buy although manufacturers expected good orders to come in later as a result of the Show.

• USWA said its worker-members employed in Massachusetts shoe factories would go on strike at the beginning of the year unless a wage agreement were signed by the end of December. The union asked for a 15 percent wage increase.

• The Government said it was making a study of anti-trust conditions to aid the shoe and leather and other industries on this problem. Emphasis would be placed on the "positive" approach by educating manufacturers to comply with the law, it said.

• Maine shoe manufacturers were denied their request for the institution of a 12 percent wage cut among workers in the area. Decision was made by Gen. Charles H. Cole who acted as sole arbitrator.

• Despite a warning by the Tanners Assn. of Fulton County that tanneries would remain closed in the event of a "no union" vote at an NLRB bargaining agent election, workers voted in favor of "no union" by a healthy majority.

• Frank C. Rand, chairman of the board of International Shoe Co., died at the age of 73.

• Local shoe manufacturers in Massachusetts petitioned the state legislature to set up a committee for studying industry conditions. The purpose of the study was to halt further migration of shoe factories from the State.

• Saul Katz of Hubbard Shoe Co., Rochester, N. H., was elected president of The 210 Associates, national philanthropic foundation for the shoe and leather industry.

• Canadian shoe manufacturers predicted that shoe prices in Canada would rise anywhere from two to 12 percent next Spring.

• Paul Simons, president of Simons Hide & Skin Corp., Boston, was re-elected president of the Boston Hide & Skin Brokers Assn. for 1950.

• Byron A. Gray, president of International Shoe Co., told a Senate subcommittee studying "price spreads" that he saw no prospect for lower shoe prices if quality and materials were maintained.

## Tanning Materials . . .

(Concluded from Page 37)

costs mean slimmer profits, too. But the minority "higher" group sees some opportunities. "Our inventory losses due to price declines affected 1949 profits. The year ahead can't be poorer, it must be better."

### Sales Promotion

#### 6. Do you plan any expansion of sales promotion activities for 1950?

Yes, 71 percent; no, 19 percent.

Almost all of the "yes" firms were very positive in their opinions. More sales promotion "very definitely," ". . . Everything we can give it," ". . . Will intensify sales effort to increase volume," ". . . Will have to work like hell," ". . . Plan to do everything possible."

Many expressed concern about increasing inroads of substitute materials in the leather field—not only synthetic soles but synthetics applicable to shoe uppers, upholstery, personal leather goods, etc. Frequent anxiety was expressed about "tanners' lethargy" in combatting this competition. Several said they'd be willing to tie in with a cooperative promotional program for leather, if tanners take the lead.

## Sole Leather . . .

(Concluded from Page 23)

Same, 42 percent; lower, 29 percent; higher, 29 percent.

The "lower" group said profits were nil and outlook was for the same condition. "Higher" group was more optimistic, feeling that stronger selling could raise volume (regaining lost ground from the substitutes) and realize a decent profit. There was a grim note from those voting "same": "Determined to permit no further decline."

### Promotion

#### 7. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotional activities for the year ahead as compared with 1947?

Same, 62 percent; more, 38 percent; less, none.

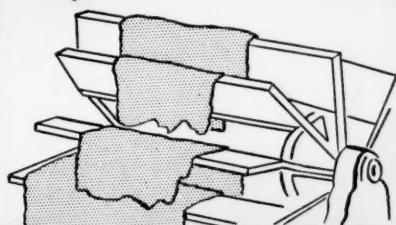
Many vigorous voices here for stronger promotion of sole leather. These tanners, harder hit by substitutes, are more conscious of "outside" competition and hence more conscious of promotion. Almost none of this group thinks that enough promotion is being done in his field. Many spoke of "co-operative promotion and advertising." And one called 1950 "Custer's last stand for the sole leather tanners."



**FORMIC ACID  
SODIUM BICHROMATE  
SODIUM FORMATE  
SODIUM SULPHIDE  
SODIUM SULPHHYDRATE**

... and for  
**DEPENDABLE DELIVERIES**

... count on Philipp Brothers Chemicals, Inc., for continuous deliveries! Ample warehouse stocks at convenient shipping points. Quality, uniformity, and purity assured. Place your orders NOW for **DEPENDABLE DELIVERIES!**



**Philipp Brothers Chemicals, Inc.**

37 WALL STREET • NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

BOSTON 10, MASS. • HARTFORD 3, CONN. • PROVIDENCE 3, R.I.

PHILADELPHIA 6, PA. • BALTIMORE 1, MD.

Cable Address: PHIBROCHEM NEW YORK



## Shoe Materials

(Concluded from Page 43)

### Promotion

#### 6. Do you plan any expansion of sales promotion activities for the coming year?

Yes, 81 percent; no, 19 percent.

The "yes" group was vigorously positive: "Yes—or we dry up," "... An absolute necessity to hold our position against tougher competition." "... The only way to offset lower profits and higher costs is to increase sales volume—and that means aggressive sales promotion." Most sales promotion will go straight to the target—the shoe manufacturer. The "no" group—many of its members—is already operating extensive sales promotion, has no plans at present to expand.

## Kid Leathers

(Concluded from Page 18)

#### 7. Do you plan any expansion of activities as compared with 1949?

More, 53 percent; same, 47 percent; less, none.

"This is hardly the time to relax on selling effort," was the gist of

many opinions. Those voting "same" said they were already doing substantially more promotion than pre-war, and intended to maintain it. The "more" group felt that a hard-hitting selling job could appreciably increase kid leather sales. Significantly, none considered doing less promotion.

plenty of selling. In short, plenty of strong, consistent promotion."

## Shoe Chains . . .

(Concluded from page 84)

new to try." "... Are returning to old tried-and-proved methods." "... Tightening operations." "... Creating customer incentives in attempting to increase package sales." "... Using personal phone calls."

### Expansions

#### 8. Does your firm plan more, less or about the same promotional activities for the year ahead as compared with 1949?

through. Also much mentioned were "external pressures"—taxes, freight charges, restrictive government policies, etc.

### Promotion

More, 53 percent; same, 29 percent; less, 18 percent.

The substantial vote of the "more" group is significant. The gist as expressed by one member: "With profits looking thinner, increased volume is the one hope. And, in the face of unsettled prices, this will take

No, 70 percent; yes, 30 percent.

Significant comment of the "nos":

If we come over the questionable hump of 1950, then we'll go into action on expansions for 1951.

Comment of the "yes" group: With competition really toughening, now is the time to extend operations and fight

hard for increased volume.

## PRESERVE THIS ISSUE

## FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

# QUAKER CITY HIDE COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

A. H. STERNFELD

R. V. WEIL

H. B. STERNFELD

Established 1876

## LEATHER HAS PROVED ITS WORTH— AND SO HAS EGG YOLK

*We specialize in all technical egg products*

Puritan Tanners Egg Yolk Mfg. Co.

Philadelphia, Pa.

## Women's Shoes . . .

(Concluded from Page 34)

### Profits

7. Do you foresee your profits as higher, lower or about the same as 1949?

Lower, 68 percent; higher, 21 percent; same, 11 percent.

The story here fits the pattern of most branches of the shoe and leather industry: the squeeze of higher costs and inability to raise prices to match and thus hold margin profits.

## Juvenile Shoes . . .

(Concluded from Page 15)

by adequate price increases to pay the costs. Comments: "Profits should be higher, but higher costs will bite into profits even with allowable price increases." "... "We look for lower profits by 5-10 percent." However, one-fifth believes that profits will rise 5-8 percent—chiefly by virtue of increased sales volume at lower net profits.

## Boot & Shoe . . .

(Concluded from Page 46)

**Organization:** The Boot and Shoe Workers' Union, an affiliate of the AFL for over 50 years and the oldest organization of shoe workers in existence, has contracts and working agreements with manufacturers of all types and grades of shoes in 21 states and in Canada. Union membership numbers over 50,000 shoe workers, all actively employed.

**Other Unions:** There is no common ground on which we could meet with other organizations of shoe workers in an effort to cooperate. Most of them are secession movements from ours, the parent body. However, it is still one of our fondest hopes that one day all shoe workers will be members of one big union of shoe workers. To that end, we would welcome discussion with interested parties, provided they are tried and true American citizens, not Communists or radicals who are not very much interested in the welfare of the shoe workers.

**YOUR SHOE SALES WILL BE RIDIN' HIGH... WITH THE NEW Western Buckles by FACO...**

**felch anderson**

**Buckle & Tip Complete #138-5183-1**

**B-5173 The new Loafer Ornament with leather prong & lug back**

**felch anderson rides the tide of shoe fashion with the newest, smartest western buckles and ornaments. Your shoes will look better with this newest FACO Buckle; will sell faster, be a step ahead in the fashion parade.**

**This new FACO Buckle is easily attached to the shoe, thus reducing your costs. It was designed with that thought in mind. The buckle has a rolled edge, which prevents the drop from cutting. It has all the famous FACO Quality characteristics.**

**The new buckle is available in a wide variety of finishes including nickel, gilt, jet, nickel, jet gilt, silver oxidized, copper oxidized, antique bronze and gold plated. It is now available in 1" size (shown above) and is scheduled for production in 1 1/2" and 1 3/4" sizes.**

**TRADE MARK**  
U. S. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**FELCH-ANDERSON COMPANY**  
248 TORONTO AVENUE • PROVIDENCE 5, R. I. • STUART 1-1310  
FOREIGN SALES OFFICE • 15 MOORE ST., NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

**Specialists in SPLITS**

**A. L. GEBHARDT CO.**

**These are times of specialization. Our entire organization has devoted its efforts in developing—Superb Splits—that top them all.**

**SPECIALTY TANNERS of**  
**SUEDE SPLITS • SOLE SPLITS**  
**LINING SPLITS**

**A. L. GEBHARDT CO.**  
416 NORTH WATER ST.  
Gebhardt-Vogel Tanning Co., 706 W. Oregon, MIL.

If you  
need good  
white sides

see

KORN  
LEATHER CO.  
PEABODY & BOSTON  
MASS.

Advertise Effectively and  
Economically through  
**LEATHER and SHOES**

**First in Readership**

**First in Editorial Performance**

**First in Circulation**

**First in Advertising**

### CIO . . .

*(Concluded from Page 46)*

360 contracts in shoe and allied industry plants throughout country. Union claims 50,000 membership, is constantly seeking to enlist new members, organize non-union plants wherever possible. Defeated last year in big bargaining agent election in Brockton but is particularly strong in Massachusetts shoe centers, where it represents estimated 11,000 shoe workers in some 82 plants. Strong representation throughout New England, which is expected to follow result of pending 1950 contract in Massachusetts. Represents majority of New York City shoe workers, has good representation in Midwest.

**Minimum Wage:** Has continually supported Administration minimum wage drive. Now campaigning for higher minimum on all government shoe contracts. Present minimum is 40c per hour. USWA reportedly sought 80c minimum at informal hearings before Wage-Hour Board last summer, may now ask for even higher figure with Federal minimum set at 75c.

**Outlook:** USWA sees good business, employment prospects for 1950. Shoe production estimated better than in 1949, sales outlook encouraging. Admits manufacturers profits may be tighter but feels profit margin still ample to allow for increased worker benefits.

### Brotherhood . . .

*(Concluded from Page 46)*

a membership of 7000 workers employed in approximately 50 plants manufacturing shoes and allied products. Plans for the coming year call for the organizing of several more factories in the area with which we formerly held agreements. In addition, we hope to organize other factories which have held no contracts with us in the past. Such organizing is a matter of great importance to us and we will spare no efforts to reach definite agreements with these firms.

**Outlook:** Business prospects in the shoe factories where the BSAC is bargaining agent appear quite favorable for the coming year. Based upon a seasonable sales outlook, we feel confident that employment as well as business in Brockton will be more or less stable and comparable to the present in every respect.

# EDITORIAL INDEX



The two volumes of LEATHER and SHOES published during 1949 are indexed in this issue for the convenience of those who wish to refer to news items, articles, photos, tables, etc., published during the year.

For convenient use, this index is divided into several sections by major topics, and each news item or article is indexed in alphabetical order according to its main subject, which is indicated by capital letters.

This index includes all headlined items which are classified under the following:

General News	95	New Developments and	
Foreign News	103	Inventions	114
Bids and Awards	104	Portraits	118
Feature and Special		Tables and Charts	119
Articles	105	Editorials	113
Deaths	108	Authors	112
Photos and Illustrations	116	New Ideas In Shoemaking	116
		Shoe Designs and Shoe	
		Fashion Features	120

The index does not include items without headlines such as Spot News, Dividends, Business Changes, New Firms, and Financial Changes.

## GENERAL NEWS

### A

Industry ACCIDENT RATE "Astounding," Says Tobin—March 26—6  
 ACCIDENT RATES Decline—July 16—28  
 ACCIDENT RATES Down In July—Sept. 10—16  
 ACCIDENT RATE Falls—Oct. 1—11  
 ACCIDENTS Cost Money—July 16—34  
 ACHING FEET Cost Nation \$600,000,000 A Year—Dec. 10—15  
 ACME, COLUMBIA Reveal New Agreement—April 16—12  
 ACME-COLUMBIA Agreement—May 7—12  
 AGNEW-SURPASS Shoe Stores, Inc. Report—March 12—35  
 AIR FLITE Shoe Co. Purchases Lowell Plant—Sept. 10—12  
 ALLIED IND. CO. Reports Feb. 26—30; Aug. 13—37; Aug. 27—83  
 ALLIED MARKET Open Plant—Nov. 18—11  
 ALLIED PRODUCTS Show Exhibitors—Feb. 19—11  
 ALLIED PRODUCTS Show Indicates More Business Activity—Mar. 12—10  
 Set ALLIED PRODUCTS Show—April 23—14

ALLIED PRODUCTS Show Set for March 5—8. Dec. 17—8  
 AMALGAMATED Leather Co. Report—Aug. 13—37  
 AMERICAN CYANAMID Co. Reports—Jan. 13—37  
 AMERICAN EXTRACT Increases Plant Capacity—June 4—12  
 AMERICAN HIDE & Leather Co. Reports—Feb. 5—12; Aug. 27—83  
 AMERICAN HIDE Earnings May Reach 1948 Level—July 16—12  
 Papers Requested by ALCA for Conclave—Jan. 29—12  
 Paris Delegates Sought by ALCA—Mar. 19—16  
 ALCA Program—Mar. 19—16  
 Orlando Papers Highlight ALCA Annual Meeting—July 9—15  
 ALCA Sets 1950 Convention—Nov. 19—11  
 ALCA Council Meets—Nov. 26—10  
 Directors Ask Dissolution of AMERICAN OAK—June 18—12  
 AMERICAN OAK Lea. Co. Directors Recommend Dissolution—June 25—9  
 AMERICAN OAK Stockholders Vote to Liquidate—July 9—6  
 AMERICAN OAK Votes Dividend—Nov. 5—10

Bothfield New ANGIER Prexy—Nov. 5—10  
 ANGLO-ARGENTINE Pact Hits U. S. Lea. Industry—July 16—13  
 Mars, Yaeger Promoted at ANSUL CHEM. Co.—Sept. 24—8  
 U. S. ANTI-TRUSTERS To Question Shoe Mfrs.—Aug. 13—8  
 TC Hires ARGENTINE, West German Trade Pact—July 23—8  
 ARGENTINE Devaluation Not Expected to Bring Heavy U. S. Hide Trading—Oct. 8—8  
 U. S. Buys ARGENTINE Hides—Oct. 15—6  
 ARMOUR & CO. Report—Jan. 15—29  
 ARMSTRONG CORK CO. Report—March 12—35  
 Prentis to Retire As ARMSTRONG Prexy—June 11—9  
 Vinson Asks Luxury-Tax for ARMY-NAVY Exchanges—Mar. 5—22  
 ARMY To Award Small Business Awards—Mar. 5—11  
 ARMY To Purchase 2 Million Pairs of Shoes—April 23—10  
 ARMY Rules Awards to Lowest Bidders—June 11—8  
 ASHTABULA HIDE & LEA. Sold—Feb. 12—36  
 AULSON Launches New Tanning Machine—Oct. 15—7

### B

Promote "BACK TO SCHOOL"—Aug. 27—14  
 Lea. Firms Own Workers \$109,832 BACK PAY—Mar. 5—16  
 BASING POINTS Action May Be Postponed—Mar. 12—37  
 A. S. BECKER Corp. Report—Mar. 12—35  
 BICKERBUSH TANNING Chancery Court Framework Violated—Oct. 15—7  
 BEHR-MANNING Wins Court Judgment—Nov. 19—6  
 BERKOWITZ Wins Holly Award—Dec. 3—35  
 BOEKER-STUART, Inc. formed—Jan. 8—9  
 BSWU Enters Harvard—Oct. 8—11  
 Boston Braves to Attend BOSTON Boot & Shoe Club Meeting—Apr. 9—12  
 BOSTON Boot & Shoe Club Opens New Season—Nov. 16; Oct. 15—10  
 BOSTON Boot & Shoe Club Sets New Record—Aug. 14; Dec. 3—35  
 BOSTON Hide & Skin Assn. to Hold Tanners' Meetings—June 25—16  
 BOSTON HIDE BROKERS—Re-elect Simons Prexy—Dec. 17—8  
 BOSTON Show Show—March 12—38  
 BOSTON SHOE SHOW Dull—June 11—8  
 BOSTON SHOE SHOW To Open Nov. 13; Oct. 22—9  
 Sales Slow at BOSTON SHOW—Nov. 26—37  
 BRAUER St. Louis Assn. Prexy—Mar. 26—8  
 Klemm Tanner Wins BOSTON BREZNER Co.—Sept. 10—14  
 BOSTON W. I. Distributes Synthetic Tanning Material—June 4—12  
 Set BROCCKTON Vote Feb. 24 Feb. 5—9  
 BROCKTON Election—March 19—7  
 Urges BROCKTON Promote Show Sales Program—May 21—14  
 BROCKTON COUNCIL to Help Unemployed Show Workers—June 11—16  
 BROCKTON FAIR to Feature Shoe Exhibit—Sept. 10—14  
 BSAC Celebrates Victory; Will Seek New Contract—Mar. 26—14  
 SCHOFIELD New BSAC Pres. G. J. Jan. 29—13  
 BROWN INTERNATIONAL Sales Reach New Peak in Aug.—Sept. 17—9  
 BROWN SHOE CO. Reports—Jan. 1—39; July 2—31; June 30—34  
 Retires at BROWN SHOE Co.—Nov. 19—40  
 WM. C. BROWN Named Penn. Welfare Secretary—Oct. 8—9  
 BROWN SHOE Workers to Get 2.65% Wage Cut—Mar. 5—20  
 BLS To Study Lea. Industry—Feb. 12—10  
 BLS Modernizes Industry Report—Oct. 29—8  
 BUTLER'S, Inc. Report—Aug. 27—83  
 Gen. BYRON Leaves NRB—June 11—9

### C

Up CALFSKIN Export Quota—June 19—12  
 NESLA Protests Heavy CALFSKIN Exports—Sept. 10—12  
 CALFSKIN IMPORTS Soar; Goatskins Down in Aug.—Oct. 22—11  
 Foreign Buying Keeps CALFSKIN PRICES High—Jan. 29—13  
 CARLEY Changes Name—May 28—14  
 CARLISLE Cuts Prices—April 2—12  
 CATTLE At Record Level—Apr. 30—12  
 Goatskin Exports Up—Oct. 25—9  
 CATTLE SLAUGHTER Up 4.5%—Oct. 1—10  
 CELLULOSE NITRATE Ample—Jan. 1—9  
 Feb. CHAIN SALES Rise—March 19—16  
 CHAIN SALES Off 5.2%—June 25—14  
 Large Turnout at CENTRAL PA. Assn. Outing—June 25—13  
 '48 CHAIN PROFITS Down 9%—May 21—11  
 Shoe CHAIN SALES Off 9%—Sept. 3—14  
 Jan. CHAIN SALES Up 6.3%—Feb. 26—12  
 June CHAIN SALES Off 4.5%—Aug. 6—14  
 July CHAIN SALES Off 14.8%—Aug. 27—14

## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

Shoe CHAIN SALES Off 4.5%—Oct. 1—12  
Sept. CHAIN SALES Down—Oct. 22—13  
CHAIN SALES OF 6% in Nov.—Dec. 17—9  
CHALLENGER GLOVES New Johnstown Firm—Jan. 29—13  
CHAMPION SHOE Machinery Co. Report—July 2—32  
CHICAGO Hide & Leather Assn. To Golf July 21—July 2—13  
CHICAGO ASSN. Holds Golf Outing—July 30—15  
September Again CHILD Foot Health Month—Aug. 13—12  
Few Shoe Firms Violate CHILD LABOR Law—July 9—12  
CCNY Opens SHOE COURSE—Oct. 1—10  
Test ELLIOTT DAUER Footwear—May 21—11  
Jones New President COMM. Shoe and Lea. Co.—Mar. 5—22  
New COMPO CO. to Make Shoe Chemicals—Feb. 12—14  
COMPO Shoe Machinery Corp. Report—Aug. 13—36  
Tanners Doubtful In '49 CONNETT Teils Canadiens—Jan. 22—14  
CONRAD Shoe Closes; Plant Shutdowns Continue—Jan. 15—10  
Reorganize CONRAD Shoe—Feb. 5—12  
CONSOLIDATED on Block—April 23—14  
CONSOLIDATED FOOTWEAR Sold At Auction—July 16—12  
322 COPELEY Works—Mar. 10—8  
\$300 COWBOY Boots—Sept. 17—12  
CRADDOCK-TERRY Shoe Corp. Report—Jan. 29—33  
CRADDOCK-TERRY Closes For Week—April 16—62  
CRADDOCK-TERRY Cuts Prices—April 30—6  
CREESE & COOK Reorganized—Jan. 29—12  
McKown Named CREESE & COOK Prexy—May 14—10  
New CREPE Sole manufactured by Goodrich—Feb. 19—10  
CROSS Closes Glove Plant—Jan. 29—12  
CUT-TRIM Report on Imports—Feb. 2—10  
CUT-TRIM STANDARDS Ready—Sept. 3—14  
CUT STOCK Shipments Up 127% In 1947—June 11—16  
CZECH SHOES Threat To U. S.—July 2—9  
Schnitzer Fears CZECH Shoe Imports May Threaten U. S. Market—Nov. 12—10

## D

Lower Price Lines Feature DALLAS SHOW—May 14—12  
Brockton Firm Buys DAVIS BOX TOE Lea. Dept.—Oct. 1—7  
DAYTIMER Buys Rasmussen—March 26—14  
British To Produce And Sell DeLISO DEBS—Jan. 8—10  
DEVALUATION Small Concern—Aug. 27—15  
Price Cut Curtailed Imports May Offset DEVALUATION BENEFITS—Sept. 24—7  
DIAMOND ALKALI Leather Ad Read By Millions—Dec. 3—14  
Find DORNBUSCH LIBRARY—Nov. 12—11  
Stockholders Seek Ouster For DOUGLAS Board—Jan. 8—9  
DOUGLAS Names Stevens G. M.—Feb. 5—9  
DOUGLAS Board Wins Proxy For Control—Feb. 26—10  
DOUGLAS Sees Bright 1949—March 12—14  
DOUGLAS Cuts Men's Prices—April 16—8  
DOUGLAS to Produce One Grade in Brockton—May 7—9  
DOUGLAS to Cut 275 Workers—May 14—8  
W. L. DOUGLAS to Close Brockton Shoe Plant—July 30—8

Brockton Asks Gov. Dever Persuade DOUGLAS to Negotiate—Aug. 6—8  
DOUGLAS To Reopen Plant for 6-Month Trial Period—Aug. 20—8  
DOUGLAS SHOE Report: Workers Refuse To Return—Aug. 27—8  
Dow Switches To New Law On DOUGLAS WORKERS—Sept. 3—12  
DOUGLAS to make Decision—Sept. 17—10  
No Decision on DOUGLAS—Oct. 1—10  
DOUGLAS Will Not Sell—Oct. 29—7  
DOUGLAS Moves Several Departments—Nov. 19—11  
Dr. Willard DOW Killed In Plane Crash—April 2—10  
Name Bennett DOW Chairman—April 9—12  
DOW Promotes Williams—May 14—10  
DOW CHEMICAL Co. Report—Aug. 13—37  
Govt. Files Anti-Trust Charges Against DU PONT, U. S. Rubber—July 9—6

DU PONT Plans New Lab—May 14—10  
DU PONT Denies Anti-Trust Charges—July 16—8  
E. I. DU PONT de Nemours & Co. Report—March 12—35; Aug. 13—37

## E

Weekly EARNINGS Drop—July 16—14  
EASTERN FOOTWEAR To Reopen Herkimer Plant—June 11—10  
Replies 2nd ECA Report—Mar. 5—14  
ECA Cuts Animal Hide, Skin Purchase \$1,564,000—March 19—8  
Urge ECA Ship Shoes—March 26—8  
ECA Cuts Hide Grants; Extends 4th Quarter Delivery—April 2—16  
Latest ECA Grants—April 23—26  
ECA Authorizes Rawstock for Germany—Aug. 6—8  
EDGAR BROS. Employees Win Voting Control—Sept. 3—15  
EDISON Elects 2 V.P.'s; Moore Regional Manager—Feb. 5—14  
EDISON BROS. Stores, Inc. Reports—March 12—35; Aug. 13—37  
EIGHTH DIST. Shoe Output Down 1,300,000 Pairs—Feb. 26—12  
JAMES MCGOWAN Cuts Prices Below Normal Levels—Mar. 5—22  
Leather-Lea Products EMPLOYMENT Rises—Fall—Aug. 13—10  
Shoe and Lea. EMPLOYMENT Shows 5% Rise for July—Sept. 3—14  
E-J Closes Tannery—June 11—10  
E-J Opens Sole Plant—July 9—8  
ENDICOTT-JOHNSON Corp. Reports—Feb. 12—42; Aug. 6—37  
ENGLAND Cuts Prices on Linseed Oil—March 12—15  
ERP COUNTRIES To Pay Suppliers Directly—Feb. 12—45

## F

FABRICS FIRM Adopts X-Ray To Prevent Pirating—Sept. 3—11  
Select FALL COLORS—Jan. 29—12  
Spotty Buying Rules FALL SHOW—April 9—8  
FALLON Appointed Melville Vice Pres.—Jan. 1—8  
FASHION SHOE SHOW Open to All Quality Lines—Sept. 17—10  
FTC Says Shoe Industry's Facilities Moderately Concentrated—Sept. 3—8  
Hubner Re-Elected FELT Assn. Prexy—April 23—26  
Tanner and Tanning—An Fickle and Frivolous—Dec. 10—15  
Finders, N. Y. FINDERS—Jan. 1—8  
FINDERS ASSN. to Reveal New Plan At Convention—June 11—14  
Elect Jones FINDERS' Prexy; NLSEFA Takes New Name—July 16—10  
FINDERS Condemn Price Discrimination—July 23—7

**LEGALLET Tanning Company**  
**REPUTABLE and RELIABLE LEATHERS**  
**TANNERS of Flana GARMENT LEATHERS**  
**GOAT . . . COW**  
**MOCCASIN COWHIDE LEATHERS**  
**GLOVE LEATHERS**  
**GOAT . COW . BUCK**

1099 QUESADA AVENUE—SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Representatives—

POVL WEDSELTOFT  
4604 N. Morris Blvd.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

JOHN A. DAUER  
177 William St.  
New York 7, N. Y.

## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

FLORSHEIM SHOE CORP. Report—Jan. 1—39  
FLORSHEIM Cuts \$1.50 Million on Men's Styles—March 12—12  
New FLORSHEIM PLANT to Open Oct. 31—Oct. 1—6  
FLORSHEIM Opens New Plant—Nov. 5—10  
Promote FOOT HEALTH—March 12—30  
Describes FOOT HEALTH Plan—March 19—10  
FOOT HEALTH COUNCIL Plans Store Directory—July 9—10  
National FOOT HEALTH WEEK—May 21—11  
Set Silver Anniversary FOOT HEALTH WEEK in '50—Nov. 19—11  
Style-Conscious Women Produce Own FOOT ILLS—May 21—24  
FOREIGN RAWSTOCK Policies Squeeze U. S. Tanners, Says Gay—May 1—11  
Gay Heads FREEMAN Board—March 26—13  
FRENCH CALFSKINS to have Little Effect on U. S.—July 23—11  
FRIEND HIDE To Dissolve—Sept. 10—8  
Salvage FROZEN HIDES—Feb. 19—12  
Strike Threat in FULTON COUNTY—July 2—10  
AFL Petitions for FULTON COUNTY Election—Oct. 15—8  
NLRA Declares FULTON COUNTY UNION Ineligible—Nov. 26—8  
NLRA Quashes FULTON LOCAL As Commie Union "Front"—Dec. 3—9  
FULTON COUNTY Tanners War Against "No Union" Vote—Dec. 10—10  
Workers Vote "No Union" in FULTON COUNTY Election—Dec. 17—7

## G

GAY Elected a Director of TC Research Lab.—Dec. 10—10  
New GENERAL CHEMICAL Products Book—Aug. 27—14  
GENERAL SHOE to Lay Off 550—Mar. 5—11  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. Elects 3 New Directors—Mar. 12—22  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. Makes Price Changes—Dec. 12—12  
GENERAL SHOE Named Payne Marginal Cost Coordinator—April 16—62  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. On Strike—Mar. 14—27  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. Marks 25th Anniversary—Aug. 6—16  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. Reports—Jan. 1—40; July 2—32; Sept. 3—41  
GENERAL SHOE Wins Oscar—Oct. 1—41  
GENERAL SHOE Corp. Profits Decline 8% During Year—Dec. 10—12  
TC Approves Expected GERMAN LEA. GRANT—July 30—15  
Leather GLOVE ASSN. Announces Two New Films—Dec. 10—15  
Buyer Resistance Stalls Lea. GLOVE Business—April 30—6  
1949 Fall GLOVE EXPOSITION—Mar. 12—14  
GLOVE EXPOSITION Market Survey—GLOVE CONVENTION—June 18—8  
Glove Industry to Stage GLOVE EXPOSITION in Fall—April 30—7  
Govt. to Investigate GLOVE INDUSTRY—Dec. 3—41  
GLOVE MFRS. Optimistic Despite Unhappy 1948—Jan. 29—6  
GLOVE MFRS. Oppose Reciprocal Trade Act—Jan. 29—10  
Leather GLOVE PRODUCTION Up 5% in 1948—Aug. 20—12  
Leather Dress GLOVE SHIPMENTS Rose 135% in 1947—April 9—12  
BLA to Study GLOVE WAGES May Schedule Hearing—Feb. 19—8  
GLOVE WORKERS Reject Clause—April 9—38  
GLOVE WORKERS Strike—GLOVE WORKERS—Sept. 19—9  
And Now—Perfumed GLOVES—June 11—16  
18 GLOVERSVILLE TANNERIES Close in Strike Against One—July 23—6  
GLYCERINE Prices Cut—March 26—8  
H. C. GODMAN SHOE CO. Report—Feb. 26—30

GODMAN Buys Air-O-Matic—Oct. 22—10  
Pratt Institute Honors Arthur GOETZ—April 16—62  
GOLDBAUM Re-Elected by Wood Heel Mfrs. Assn.—Jan. 29—13  
GOLD SEAL CORP. to Close—Nov. 26—8  
B. F. GOODRICH Making Crepe Soles—Jan. 15—10  
Charge GOODRICH With Price Discriminations—July 30—12  
GOODRICH Denies Charges—Oct. 28—7  
GOODYEAR TIRE & Rubber Co. Report—March 12—35  
Shoe Firm Sues GOVT.—Feb. 12—35  
GOVT. to Aid Shoe & Lea. Industry on Anti-trust Problems—Dec. 10—8  
GOVT. Issues Rubber Footwear "Monopoly" Report—Dec. 17—9  
GRATON & KNIGHT Plans Million Dollar Tannery—April 16—14  
GRATON & KNIGHT Plans New Haven Branch Plant—May 14—10  
GRAY HIDE Sees Full Work Week—June 4—15  
Elect Bogut GUILD Prexy—April 16—9  
Set GUILD FALL OPENING—June 25—34  
Set GUILD SHOW Nov. 7—Oct. 8—10

## H

HADLEY BROS.—UHL Co. Holds Open House—Dec. 17—10  
HANAN Marks 100th Year—April 9—15  
HANAN STORES to Expand—July 16—13  
HARTNETT, Inc. to Settle with Goft-Sharing Checks—May 28—16  
Shares The Profits Real Success; HARTNETT—Jan. 8—12  
List HAVERHILL WAGES N. E. Reports Losses—Jan. 1—10  
HEPPE HUDSON Opens New Shoe Box Plant—Oct. 1—8  
U. S. Net HIDE EXPORTER During First 5 Months—July 16—14  
HIDE, SKIN, LEA. OUTPUT Continues to Decline—March 19—7  
Boston HIDE BROKERS Meet—May 14—26  
April HIDE EXPORTS Gain; Rawstock Imports Down—June 18—12  
Oct. HIDE EXPORTS Doubled—Dec. 17—9  
April HIDE EXPORTS Up 50%—June 15—12  
Amend HIDE TRADING Rules—Jan. 29—10  
Close HIDE SUPPLY Threatens Prices—Feb. 12—8  
Domestic HIDE Estimates—Feb. 26—14  
Nov. HIDE OUTPUT Off—Jan. 1—12  
Use of Substitutes Lowers HIDE PRICES—June 11—8  
Jan. HIDES IMPORTS Down—April 2—14  
HIDE AND SKIN Task Force Favors Unified Procurement—Jan. 1—9  
Sees Greater Stability for HIDES AND SKINS—Aug. 6—10  
Dissolve HIDE AND SKIN Task Force—Sept. 12—12  
U. S. Net HIDE EXPORT Position Reduced in June—Aug. 27—10  
GOT Sets 4th Quarter Quotas for HIDES AND SKINS—Oct. 15—8  
HIDE and SKIN TARIFF CUTS Find U. S. on Short End—Oct. 15—6  
HIDES, SKINS IMPORTS Drop 50% in Values—Oct. 1—9  
ECA HIDE MISSION Now in Europe—Sept. 24—7  
HIDE IMPORTS Drop in July; LEATHER EXPORTS Show Gain—Sept. 17—12  
HIDE SUPPLY Down—Aug. 6—16  
HOGGERT, Inc. to Open Higher Electrochem.—Feb. 5—9  
HOOKER Electrochemical Co. Report—July 16—32  
HOUGHTON Revises Lea. Packing Standards—Aug. 6—14  
HOWES Buys American Oak Chrome Retan Div.—Aug. 20—11  
HOWES Resumes Production at American Oak Div.—Sept. 10—12

# Fleming-Joffe, Limited

presents a collection of fine reptiles offering

TEXTURE INTEREST and COLOR HARMONY

in tune with

Fashion's current emphasis on

COLOR and TEXTURE in fabrics



ORIENTAL LIZARDS in vibrant Jewel Tones to accent costume colors

KARUNG SNAKES in soft pastels that suggest a subtle blend

COBRA SNAKES and SIAM SNAKES in a range of fashion-planned colors

PYTHON SNAKES in black-and-white for a note of smart contrast

ALLIGATOR LIZARDS in key colors for Spring town shoes

CALCUTTA LIZARDS in exciting coordination tones



10 Jacob St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.

WOrth 4-1680

## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

HUBSCHMAN Workers Strike—April 9—14  
HUBSCHMAN STRIKE Ended—May 7—15

Hide, Lea. IMPORTS Up—Feb. 12—36  
Hide Leather IMPORTS Show Gain In '48—Feb. 26—15  
Jan. Hide, Leather IMPORTS—March 19—8  
INDUSTRIAL LEA. Mfrs. Face Critical 1949—Jan. 29—10  
INDUSTRY Report—Oct. 8—12  
INTERNATIONAL CHEMISTS Congress Meets in Paris—Nov. 26—10  
Four IFLWU Officials Target Communists Officers—Jan. 1—8  
Chair, Reds Rule IFLWU—Jan. 8—9  
IFLWU Caravan Hits Snag—Jan. 15—12  
IFLWU Votes Strike in Mass. Tanneries—April 23—8  
IFLWU Wants quit CIO; Join New Labor Federation—Oct. 15—12  
Local "Breaks" With IFLWU—Oct. 22—8  
N. E. IFLWU Attacks CIO—Dec. 10—9  
INT. SHOE Cuts Pay; BROWN to Follow Suit—Feb. 5—9  
INTERNATIONAL Cuts Output To 75% Men's Plants—March 12—14  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE By Pass Plant—March 19—7  
John E. Elected V. P. at INTERNATIONAL Shoe—March 19—12  
INTERNATIONAL EASTERN Personnel Changed—April 16—8  
INTERNATIONAL Introduces New Accent Shoe Line—April 16—10  
INTERNATIONAL Cuts Men's, Boys' Prices; Women's Hold—April 23—8  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE Closes More Plants—April 30—10  
INTERNATIONAL to Expand Men's Boys' Production—May 14—9  
INTERNATIONAL Closes More Plants—May 14—10  
No Vacation for INTERNATIONAL Nashua Plant—June 25—13  
INTERNATIONAL Offers Offer to Buy Truck Lines—July 2—10  
INTERNATIONAL Starts Burke Company—July 16—12  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE Closes Two Plants—July 16—13  
INTERNATIONAL Reopens Newport Shoe Plant—July 23—11  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE CO. Reports—Jan. 29—32; July 23—26  
INTERNATIONAL Shoe to Sell Sole Tannery—Aug. 20—11  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE to Close Massachusetts Plant—Oct. 29—6  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE Hikes Prices—Nov. 5—9  
INTERNATIONAL Shoe Foremen's Assn. Holds Convention—April 2—8  
ISMIC Elects Armstrong—April 1—1  
ISMIC Gets Satisfaction in USMC Infringement Case—July 2—10  
ICC Hikes N. E. Shoe Trucking Rate 5%—Nov. 19—11  
To Build ISRAEL SHOE PLANT—Oct. 1—6

JOYCE Has Answer For Tired Businessmen—Dec. 10—12  
Re-Elect Officers at JULIAN & KOKENGE—Feb. 5—12

## K

Kate KAMEN Dies in Plane Crash—Nov. 3—9  
Guild Establishes Kate G. KAMEN AWARD—Dec. 3—35  
KEITH Shoe Elects—Jan. 29—12  
Geo. E. KEITH Co. Report—Feb. 26—30; Aug. 6—37  
KEWAR Plant Closes—Jan. 29—12  
KEYSTONE TANNING to Close N. Y. Plant—April 30—10  
Salesmen Favor KING BILL—June 11—14  
G. R. KINNEY Co. Report—Aug. 6—37  
KINNEY Cuts Fur Prices—Aug. 20—8  
HORNIG LEATHER—Oct. 15—8  
"KOREON" Booklet Available—Sept. 3—15  
FTC Orders KREIDER SHOE Stop Health Shoe Ads—July 9—8

## L

LAKELAND TANNERY Signs \$2,500,000 Contract—Aug. 6—10  
LANIGAN Prexy Boston Shoe Club—April 23—14  
LASH Organizes New Firm—Dec. 3—11  
LAS IN Sells Part Interest—Oct. 8—11  
LASTS SHIPMENTS Up In '47—March 26—34  
A. C. LAWRENCE Leather Co Report—Jan. 1—39  
Form LAZAR BACKING DIV.—Nov. 26—10  
EASTERN IND. LEATHER—July 2—9  
LAS Editorial Gets Record Reprint Order—July 23—7  
Paul Tedford Joins L&S—Oct. 1—1  
LAS Launches "News X-Ray" Oct. 15—7  
LAS "Shoe & Leather Industry Forecast for 1950"—Nov. 26—9  
LEATHER CHEMISTS Meet in Paris—June 11—12  
LEATHER DIVIDENDS Rise—Feb. 26—10  
LEATHER DIVIDENDS Fall 3.8% In First Half 1949—Aug. 27—15  
LEATHER EXPORTS Vital To Workers, Says CIO—Feb. 12—46  
Jan. LEATHER EXPORTS Up—March 26—8  
LEATHER IMPORTS Upset as Shoe Puddler—Jan. 15—12  
U. S. LEATHER IMPORTS Rise—May 21—10  
LEATHER MFRS. Decrease; Shoe Retailers Grow—Aug. 27—8  
Bright Year Ahead for LEA. NOVELTIES—Jan. 29—8  
New Ruling Ups LEATHER OUTPUT 32%—Jan. 22—14  
LEATHER OUTPUT Back To Seasonal Trends—Dec. 10—9  
LEATHER PROFITS Shrink—Aug. 13—14  
LEATHER SALES UP 10%—March 26—8  
LEATHER SALES UP 14%—April 1—1  
V. H. LEATHER & ALLIS \$1 Bill—June 11—10  
Ancient LEATHER SCROLLS Earliest Biblical Script—Aug. 27—14  
FTC Sets Trade Meeting For LEATHER, SHOE FINDERS—June 25—16  
LEATHER SHOW EXHIBITORS—Feb. 12—12  
LEATHER SHOW RESERVATIONS—Feb. 19—8  
LEATHER SHOW Expresses Healthy Outlook for Tanners—March 12—8  
TC Announces LEATHER SHOW EXHIBITORS—July 2—9  
LEATHER SHOW Reservations—July 9—10  
Active Buying Keynotes LEATHER SHOW—Sept. 10—8

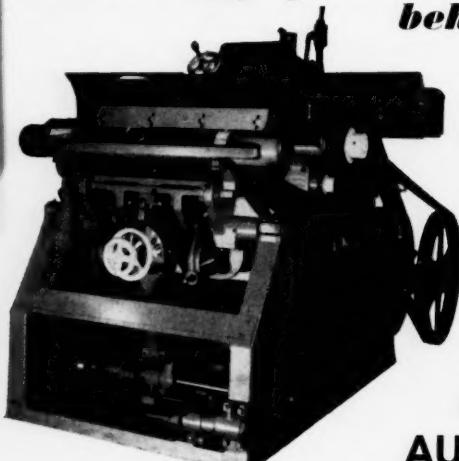
**There's 40 years of SKILL and EXPERIENCE behind the development of**

**AULSON'S**

TANNING MACHINERY

We now add to our  
Complete Line of Tanning  
Machinery in the New

**"GREENLINE"**



**A 24"**  
**AUTOMATIC**  
**SHAVING MACHINE**

Write us for descriptive bulletin  
and complete information.

**THE AULSON TANNING MACHINERY CO.**

NINE OAK ST., SALEM, MASS. and WAUKEGAN, ILL.



## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

LEATHER SOLES Top Specialists' Choice for Children's Shoes—July 16—8  
 Govt. Awards LEATHER STUDIES—April 2—14  
 Show LEATHER WALLPAPERS—Oct. 22—9  
 LEATHER WHOLESALERS Down—Feb. 26—14  
 LEATHER WORKERS Decline—Feb. 26—12  
 LEATHER WORKER Totals Drop—Oct. 29—7  
 DYNASTY Awarded AIC 1949 Gold Metal—Jan. 15—10  
 LIMON New Tax—Feb. 26—11  
 LINCOLN Workers Out—March 12—12  
 Ten Year LIVESTOCK TOTALS—Mar. 5—26  
 LOREN PRODUCTS Launches New Shoe Fabrics—Sept. 17—9  
 John LUCEY Brockton Shoe Mfr. Drowns—May 21—14  
 Grueiling 1949 Competition Seen for LUGGAGE Mfrs.—Feb. 19—16  
 Report LUGGAGE SHIPMENTS at \$134.2 Million in 1947—April 30—10  
 LUGGAGE and LEA. GOODS SHOW Set for Big Week—Aug. 6—10  
 Prices For 15% at N. Y. LUGGAGE SHOW—Aug. 13—8  
 Postponed New LUGGAGE TAX—Feb. 12—8  
 Force LUGGAGE TAX TEST—April 30—13  
 Long-Range Promotion Spur to LUGGAGE & LEA. GOODS Week—June 25—8  
 LYNN MFRS. Counsel Proposes Shoe Board—Feb. 5—14

## M

Set MAINE SHOW—April 30—8  
 MAINE Shoe Firms Denied 12% Wage Cut—Dec. 10—8  
 Classify MANUFACTURERS by Size—Aug. 13—12  
 CLASS. MFRS. (RE)Called New Seasonal Decline—April 16—62  
 John MARINO Dismissed: Formed New Corp.—Aug. 6—8  
 MARKS Closes Vanceburg, Ky., Plant—July 2—9  
 MASS. LEATHER ASSN. Elects Cox Pres.—Nov. 26—10  
 MASS. Shoe, Lea. Industry Paid 176 Million in 1947—March 26—13  
 Workers to Strike in 70 MASS. SHOE PLANTS—Jan. 1—14  
 Avert MASS. Leather Strike—April 30—6  
 MASS. SHOE MFRS. Urge USWA Accept Pay Cuts—Nov. 5—8  
 MASS. Shoe Industry "Distressed," Says Assn.—Feb. 19—10  
 MASS. Shoe Strike Set to End—Industry—Dec. 17—8  
 MASS. Shoe Wage Dispute Goes to Arbitration—May 14—12  
 Deny Pay Hike to MASS. SHOE WORKERS—July 30—12  
 Set MASS. Wage Hearing—June 4—16  
 MELVILLE SHOE CORP. Report—Aug. 27—84  
 MID-ATLANTIC SHOW Attendance Hits 600—May 21—12  
 MID-ATLANTIC SHOW Good—Nov. 19—8  
 MIDWEST 210 Meets—April 2—12  
 MILITARY Shoe Procurement 1,638,384 Pairs in 1948—Jan. 29—12  
 I. MILLER Testifies Before MILLER HOME—June 31—16  
 I. MILLER Drops Price—April 9—12  
 I. MILLER & Sons, Report—Aug. 27—83  
 I. MILLER May Open in Philly—Nov. 19—8  
 I. MILLER'S Grossman Cites Failings in Style Selling—Nov. 5—8  
 Labor Dept. Calls Shoeman to Discuss MINIMUM WAGES—Jan. 22—10  
 Shoemen Attend MINIMUM WAGE Hearing—Feb. 5—8  
 MINIMUM WAGE Hike Affects 23% Lea. Workers—Sept. 10—10  
 MINIMUM WAGE Costly to Shoe Industry—NSMA—Sept. 10—10  
 Labor Dept. Seeks New MINIMUM WAGE on Govt. Contracts—Nov. 26—6

MOSANTO CHEMICAL Co. Report—March 12—35  
 MONSANTO Joins Am. Viscose in New Research—May 14—10  
 MONSANTO Sales Fall—April 2—14  
 Jack MORAN Joins AS—Sept. 3—11  
 MOULTON-BARTLEY to be Liquidated—Nov. 5—8  
 MURRAY Elected Mayor—Nov. 12—12

## N

NHA Convenes May 23—24—Feb. 29—12  
 NAT. HIDE Assn. Urges Sol Leather Promotion—March 12—12  
 NHA To Promote Leather: Calls General Meeting—April 2—14  
 Cross to Address NHA—April 30—13  
 Convention Program—NATL. HIDE ASSN.—May 14—12  
 Stress Promotion, Merchandising in NHA Convention—May 28—18  
 Wenzel Names 5 NHA COMMITTEES—July 2—14  
 Expect Record NATIONAL SHOE FAIR—July 9—8  
 NATL. SHOE FAIR Reservations Completed—Aug. 13—10  
 NATIONAL SHOE Foundation to Open Central Lab.—July 2—9  
 NATIONAL SHOE FOUNDATION Opens Central Lab.—July 30—9  
 Stress Quality in '49 Predicts NATL. SHOE INST.—Jan. 8—14  
 NSI to Stress Seasonality in Men's Shoe Campaign—Oct. 22—11  
 Elects Officers—Nov. 5—10  
 Elects Officers—Nov. 5—10  
 1949 Shoe Outlook Better—NSMA Sees Shift to Quality—Jan. 8—9  
 NSMA To Protest Navy Shoe Buying—Feb. 19—8  
 Price Not Cure-all—NSMA—June 4—10  
 NSMA Suggests Review of BLS Index—June 25—34  
 NSMA Studies Price Pattern—July 16—10  
 NSMA Criticizes Lea. vs. Synthetic Soles Rift—Aug. 13—8  
 Names NSMA Officers—Nov. 12—12  
 NSMA Discusses Czech Shoe Imports With Govt.—Nov. 26—9  
 NSMA Cuts High Expenses—Nov. 12—12  
 NSTA Elects Officers—Nov. 5—9; Nov. 5—10  
 NATURAL PRODUCTS Opens New Office Building—Nov. 12—93  
 NAVY BOOKLET on Leather—July 2—13  
 NAVY Limits Shoe Buying—Feb. 26—8  
 NEW BEDFORD—March 19—14  
 NESPFA Holds Banquet—Jan. 15—10  
 NESPFA Holds Elections—April 2—10  
 Bodenbender, NESF&SA, 1950—1951—Chairman—July 16—14  
 Metzger Snyder, Pres. Held NESF&SA DRIVE—Sept. 3—11  
 NESF&SA Sets Annual Banquet—Plane, Nov. 26—34  
 Sec. Tobin Feature Speaker at NESLA Annual Banquet—Jan. 8—8  
 NESLA Opposes Trucking Hike at ICC Hearing—Feb. 26—10  
 NESLA Pattern Course Opens—Feb. 26—12  
 NESLA Sponsors 2nd Labor Relations Course—March 26—12  
 NESLA Supports Merit Rating System—April 30—8  
 NESLA Opens 3 Courses—Oct. 29—7  
 NESLA Hold 81st Annual Meeting—Jan. 18—Dec. 17—9  
 Sawyer Report on New Eng. Shoe Industry—Sept. 3—10  
 See Pick-Up for N. E. Shoe Industry in Fall—June 25—34  
 NEW ENGLAND SHOE Ind. Asks Sawyer for Federal Aid—July 30—6  
 N. E. Tops Shoe Industry—Nov. 5—11  
 N. E. Shoe Production Down 14% in Nov.—Feb. 12—45  
 1948 N. E. Shoe Production Totaled 140,399,000 Pcs.—March 19—8  
 N. E. Shoe Production Down in January—April 16—12  
 N. E. Shoe Production Down 8% in Feb.—June 11—10  
 N. E. Shoe Production Leads Nation in March—June 25—14



**Mardon**

SULPHONATED OILS  
AND FAT LIQUORS  
QUALITY AND UNIFORMITY

**MARDEN-WILD CORPORATION**

500 COLUMBIA STREET  
SOMERVILLE, MASS.

MARDEN-WILD OF CANADA, LTD., HALIFAX, N. S.

## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

N. E. Shoe Production Up 15% in May—Aug. 13—14  
 N. E. Shoe Production 140,442,000 Pcs. in 1948—Aug. 27—10  
 NEW ENGLAND Shoe Production Up 4% in June—Sept. 17—10  
 N. E. Shoe Production Up 5% in July—Oct. 22—11  
 N. E. Shoe Production Up 6% in Aug.—Nov. 17—12  
 '49 N. E. Shoe Production Will Equal '48, Says Field—Jan. 8—14  
 N. Y. SHOE MFRS. Elect 1949 Officers—April 16—62  
 Prices Hold at NEW YORK SHOW—Nov. 12—12  
 N. Y. TANNERS Warn Against "No Union" Vote—Dec. 10—10  
 NOPCO Reopens School—Oct. 1—8

### O

OAK BARK Development in Calif. Quashed—Aug. 13—8  
 OIT Drops Hides, Skins, Leather From Positive List—Nov. 5—10  
 OHIO LEATHER CO. Report—Jan. 15—29  
 Predict Price Rises at OUTERWEAR SHOW—Nov. 19—11  
 OWATONNA HIDE CO. Warehouse Destroyed—Feb. 5—12

### P

Dismiss Pre-War Charges Against Four PACKERS—Feb. 19—14  
 PACKERS Ask Dismissal of Anti-Trust Charges—Mar. 5—12  
 PACKERS PROFIT Plummet—Feb. 12—12  
 TC FORMS PATENT BUREAU—June 4—12  
 PATENT BUREAU Sets Show—Aug. 20—12  
 Klarna, New Head Of PATENT LEATHER Bureau—Dec. 3—9  
 PATERSON Processes New Military Procurement Plan—May 21—10  
 PFISTER & VOGEL Elects Buetting Pres.—Oct. 22—11  
 Lea. Specialists Study PHILA. DEPOT Methods—Feb. 26—12  
 Fine PULLY FINDERS—May 14—12  
 Sell FINE GROVE TANNERY—Dec. 3—35  
 PPSSA APPLICATIONS To Be Mailed in Feb.—Jan. 15—9  
 PPSSA Names Edison, Shipton as Co-Chairman—Feb. 5—10  
 PPSSA Fees Lower—Feb. 12—12  
 PPSSA Interest High—Mar. 5—21  
 PPSSA Names New Staff—March 19—12  
 85% PPSSA Space Taken—April 9—10  
 Women's Line Feature POPULAR PRICE SHOW—April 30—9  
 POPULAR PRICE SHOE SHOW Set to Take Over 92% Market—May 14—8  
 Allied Exhibits at PPSSA—May 12—11  
 Record Buying at PPSSA—May 28—8  
 To Mail PPSSA Blanks—July 30—14  
 PPSSA Display Space Blanks Out on 9th—Sept. 3—15  
 PPSSA APPLICATIONS Promote Record Show—Sept. 17—9  
 PPSSA To Display Shows By Department—Oct. 22—5  
 More Shopping Than Buying at POPULAR PRICE Shoe Show—Dec. 3—8  
 PORTSMOUTH Shoe Firms See Good Year Ahead In '49—Jan. 15—15  
 PRATT INSTITUTE Takes Applications—April 30—9  
 PRATT INSTITUTE Graduates First Class—June 18—12  
 PRATT INSTITUTE Prepares for Third Class—Aug. 6—12  
 Industry Leader Lectures at PRATT SCHOOL—April 23—10  
 TC Official Foresees Continued PRICE PRESSURE—Mar. 5—14  
 See Firm PRICES in 1950—Nov. 5—10

PRIMA Pares Prices—Nov. 5—9  
 Shoe, Leather PRODUCTIVITY Up—March 26—6

QM Assures Fair Deal to Small Mfrs.—June 25—14  
 QUEBRACHO Control Discontinued by IAPI—Feb. 5—12  
 QUEBRACHO PRICES May Dip—Oct. 8—9

### R

Frank C. RAND Dies—Dec. 10—9  
 Texas Oil Tycoon Buys RATHY SHOES, Inc.—Aug. 13—12  
 REDS Create International Dept. of Lea. Workers—July 9—10  
 REGAL SHOE Co. Report—Aug. 13—37  
 REGAL Cuts Britishers—Oct. 1—6  
 Leather Takes Limelight at RESEARCH ASSN. Meeting—April 9—9  
 RINGLER CO. Acquires Dornbush Rights Here—Oct. 15—7  
 ROHRLICH & HAAS Scholarships—Feb. 5—14  
 1400 Workers at ROHRLICH Co. April 30—10  
 ROSSI To Address NIMA Fall Meeting—Sept. 24—10  
 ROYCE SHOE On Block—Dec. 10—10  
 RUBBER FIRMS Cut Hours, Staff, Blame Mild Winter—Jan. 15—10  
 RUBBER FOOTWEAR Sales To Remain Stable In '49—Feb. 5—46  
 RUBBER FOOTWEAR Shipments Rose 300 Percent In '47—March 26—13  
 RUBBER FOOTWEAR Stocks Low—Oct. 29—9  
 Jos. RUMPF Al Howe Services—Oct. 29—8

### S

S & S SHOE CO. Now At Work—Dec. 10—15  
 SAFETY COUNCIL Rates Lea. Industry High—Jan. 1—9  
 New SAFETY TREAD MFR.—Jan. 15—9  
 Hinson Named Pres. ST. LOUIS Pattern Assn.—Jan. 15—8  
 ST. LOUIS Sold Fifth of Nation's Footwear in '48—April 16—8  
 76 ST. LOUIS FIRMS to Show 8000 New Patterns—April 16—10  
 ST. LOUIS MFRS. ASSN. Names 6 Committees—April 30—8  
 ST. LOUIS MFRS. Told New Sales Approach Needed—Oct. 8—11  
 ST. LOUIS SHOE Output Off 4 Percent in Sept.—Jan. 1—8  
 May 15 ST. LOUIS SHOE OUTPUT 20% Below Last Year—Aug. 13—8  
 ST. LOUIS Output Down—Dec. 10—15  
 ST. LOUIS SHOE PRODUCTION DOWN—Oct. 15—12  
 ST. LOUIS SHOW Filled—Mar. 5—20  
 Attendance High, Sales Low at ST. LOUIS SHOW—May 7—8  
 ST. LOUIS ASSN. to Stage Fall Show—June 11—9  
 Reset ST. LOUIS SHOW Date—July 30—14  
 SAWYER Marks 70th Year—Nov. 26—37  
 SCHIFF-LAWRENCE Merge—July 2—10  
 SCHIFF-LAWRENCE is Headed, President—March 26—10  
 SELBY Strike Began 2400—May 21—8  
 SELBY Men Leave Portsmouth—June 18—13  
 SELBY SHOE Co. Report—July 2—31  
 SELBY Asks NLRB Election—July 9—8  
 SELBY Workers Chose USWA 2:1—July 23—2  
 SELBY Strike Ends—July 30—11  
 Coal Fire at SELBY SHOE CO.—Aug. 27—8  
 SELBY To Build New Plant—Sept. 3—11  
 SELBY Back to Normal—Sept. 24—8

## Season's Greetings To All Our Friends In the Trade

CUTTING DIES



FOR over 92 years  
 NONE BETTER  
 Quality and Service

Greater New York Representatives

Harold J. Polisbie

850 St. Mark Ave.,

Lawrence A. Engel

456 Brooklyn Ave.,

Brooklyn, N. Y. Tel.: - Pr. 2-5194 Brooklyn, N. Y. - Tel.: SLO. 6-0685

JOSEPH E. KNOX CO., INC.  
 LYNN, MASS.

## GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued

SELBY Moves Two Lines to N. H.—Oct. 22—10  
 SELBY SHIFT to Offset Massabesic Plant Shutdown—Oct. 29—6  
 SELBY Slows Decentralization Plans—Dec. 10—12  
 Selby to Distribute British Men's Shoes—Dec. 10—10  
 To Probe SERVICE STORES—May 21—12  
 Plant MOVE for SHAWIR—March 26—6  
 L. B. SHEPPARD Co. KILLED in Air Crash—June 18—12  
 Establish SHEPPARD MEMORIAL Drivers' Fund—July 2—13  
 3rd Quarter Shipments Down—Mar. 5—10  
 Rutter Named Pres. SHOE AND LEATHER REPORTER—Dec. 17—8  
 SHOE of the Future—Feb. 19—38  
 Famed SHOE COLLECTION Goes to Metropolitan—Jan. 1—10  
 Select SHOE COLORS for Spring & Summer 1950—June 18—10  
 Select SHOE & LEATHER COLORS for Fall—Dec. 17—8  
 SHOE COLOR of America Reports—July 2—31; Sept. 3—41  
 SHOE EXPORTERS—April 20—10  
 North American SHOE FOREMAN Meet—May 7—14  
 Dec. SHOE HIRINGS Up—Feb. 26—14  
 SHOE INDUSTRY Labor Pains—Oct. 29—8  
 SHOE MFRS. SALES UP 3%: Profits Off 3.5% in '48—March 12—14  
 SHOE MARKUPS Too High Tobin Tells NESLA Meeting—Jan. 15—9  
 Dress Shoe Output Declined In 1948, Says Census Bureau—Aug. 27—9  
 Herron New Pres. N.E. SHOE PATTERN ASSN.—Feb. 28—10  
 SHOE PATTERN ASSN. Completes Hiring Guide Survey—July 9—10  
 SHOE PATTERN ASSN. Meets Sept. 18—Aug. 27—8  
 SHOE PATTERN ASSN'N Completes Employee Survey—Sept. 3—15  
 Blanchard Named Prexy SHOE PATTERN MFRS. Assn.—Sept. 17—10  
 Predict Higher SHOE PRICES—Oct. 29—6  
 Senate Committee Probes SHOE PRICE Spreads—Dec. 17—10  
 Oct. SHOE PRODUCTION Down 7 Percent From Sept.—Jan. 1—10  
 SHOE PRODUCTION Hide Prices Cut In '49—Commerce Dept.—Jan. 8—8  
 Nov. 1948 SHOE PRODUCTION Off 11%—Feb. 5—14  
 1948 SHOE PRODUCTION Totals 462 Million Pairs—Feb. 26—8  
 SHOE VARIETY SHOE PRODUCTION—March 12—30  
 1948 SHOE PRODUCTION By Price Line—April 2—8  
 First Quarter SHOE PRODUCTION Totals 11 Million Pairs—April 2—8  
 Jan. SHOE PRODUCTION Down April 9—15  
 First Quarter SHOE PRODUCTION—May 21—12  
 SHOE PRODUCTION Off 5.4% First Five Months 1949—June 4—16  
 SHOE PRODUCTION, March 1949—June 11—12  
 Women's Casual SHOE PRODUCTION Up June 11—12  
 SHOE PRODUCTION Off 5% In April—July 2—10  
 Men's SHOE PRODUCTION Off 5.6% July 2—8  
 SHOE PRODUCTION Up 6.7% So. Council Estimate—July 23—12  
 SHOE PRODUCTION Off 7% In May July 23—8  
 Revise June SHOE PRODUCTION Totals—Aug. 27—9  
 June SHOE PRODUCTION Up 10%—Sept. 17—9  
 August SHOE PRODUCTION Up 4%; Sept. May Hit 42.5 Million—Sept. 24—8  
 Men's SHOE PRODUCTION Drops—Oct. 1—6  
 Aug. SHOE PRODUCTION Up 36% Oct. 29—7  
 Oct. SHOE PRODUCTION Seen Up—Oct. 22—13  
 Dunwoody Sees 1949 SHOE PRODUCTION At 492 Million Pairs—Nov. 12—11  
 Sept. SHOE PRODUCTION Off 8%—Dec. 3—35

SHOE PRODUCTION Up 2.4% For Oct., 6.2% Gain For Nov.—Dec. 3—10  
 SHOE REPAIRS hold Gains—April 30—12  
 SHOE SALES Up In '49 Hide Output Off—Schnitzer—Jan. 15—6  
 Jan. Wholesale SHOE SALES Fall—March 12—15  
 Jan. FED. SHOE SALES Show Seasonal Decline—March 19—12  
 N.Y. Department Store SHOE SALES Show Decline in Jan.—March 26—8  
 Feb. Retail SHOE SALES By Cities—April 16—44  
 Set SHOE SALES Goal At 500,000 Pairs Annually—April 23—12  
 Dept. Store SHOE SALES Show 5% Rise In '48—May 21—12  
 Retail SHOE SALES Up in April—June 11—10  
 Wholesalers' SHOE SALES, Inventories Fall In April—June 11—12  
 Dept. Store SHOE SALES Up in April—June 25—34  
 Dept. Store SHOE SALES Down 24%—July 9—14  
 Five-Month Retail SHOE SALES Off 1%—July 16—14  
 Retail SHOE SALES Steady—Aug. 13—10  
 Wholesale SHOE SALES Gain—Aug. 13—10  
 Retail SHOE SALES Drop 24% in July—Sept. 10—8  
 Retail SHOE SALES By City—Sept. 17—10  
 Department Store SHOE SALES Down—Sept. 24—7  
 Wholesalers' SHOE SALES Up 25%—Sept. 24—7  
 Retail SHOE SALES Steady—Oct. 8—10  
 Wholesale SHOE SALES Climb 19% in August—Oct. 8—12  
 Department Store SHOE SALES Off—Oct. 29—6  
 SHOE SALES POTENTIAL 16% Greater: Johnson—Nov. 5—9  
 Dept. Store SHOE SALES Fall in First Six Months—Nov. 19—8  
 Sept. Retail SHOE SALES Up 35%—Nov. 26—9  
 Wholesalers SHOE SALES Gain 4%—Nov. 26—24  
 Oct. Retail SHOE SALES Down 9%—Dec. 10—10  
 Wholesale SHOE SALES Fall 22%—Dec. 10—10  
 Nov. Retail SHOE SALES Down 11%—Dec. 17—9  
 To Study SHOE SALES TRENDS—April 30—13  
 1947 SHOE SHIPMENTS Well Over Billion Mark—July 9—8  
 SHOE SUPPLY SUPPLIERS Back "Inursion"—NSMA—Aug. 20—9  
 SHOE SUPPLY PRODUCERS Optimistic on Outlook—Sept. 10—9  
 Seeks SHOE TARIFFS—Oct. 1—10  
 Average SHOE WAGE Rises Top Cost-Of-Living Gains—April 0—38  
 1949 SHOEMEN'S GUIDE—Aug. 13—14  
 Tops SHOEMOBILE—May 21—24  
 SHOES and Shoemakers—July 9—12  
 92% Of '49 SHOES To Be \$10.00 Or Less—Mar. 5—20  
 Average U. S. Family Buys 11.7 Pairs SHOES Annually—April 30—10  
 U. S. To Spend \$3 Billion on SHOES During 1949—Aug. 6—16  
 SHOE SUPPLY INDUSTRY—July 9—12  
 Claim Women Using More SHOES With Cotton—May 21—11  
 Tight SHOES Worth \$2000—April 9—14  
 Reserves Help Firm Meet Unstable SKIN PRICES—Feb. 19—38  
 N. SLATER Co. Report—March 12—36  
 SLAUGHTER Totals Decline—March 26—10  
 "New Low In SLIME" Sept. 17—42  
 Decline in SLIPPER OUTPUT Raises Dec. Factory Value—Mar. 5—11  
 Dept. Store SLIPPERS Shipments Show 118% Gain In '47—June 11—14  
 Dept. Store SLIPPERS Shipments Off—Sept. 19—38  
 Set "On Price" on SODA—Oct. 15—10  
 SODIUM BICHROMATE Output Equals Industry Demand—April 30—8  
 SOESBE POTTER Lea. Co. To Appalachian Tng. Co.—Jan. 1—33  
 SOLAR Finds Europe Staging Shoe Comeback—Sept. 10—10

# GLEASON LEATHER CO.

40 BEAVER STREET, SALEM, MASS.

Tanners of  
 Chrome and Combination  
 LININGS  
 COLORED CAPES  
 For shoes and slippers  
 ALUMS  
 FOR BABY SHOES  
 white      pink      blue      yellow

Representatives

John T. Bergin  
 Boston

J. R. Weyand Leather Co.  
 St. Louis

Henry L. Freyer  
 Philadelphia

Irwin C. Wehmeyer  
 Milwaukee

Stephens Leather Co.  
 Monrovia, Cal.

**GENERAL NEWS . . . Continued**

SOLE LEATHER Still on Downgrade—Aug. 13—12  
SOLE LEA. WORKERS Mobilize for 4th Round Wage Increase—July 23—6  
SORE FEET Cause Absenteeism—July 2—42  
Outlook Optimistic at SOUTHWESTERN SHOE SHOW—Nov. 19—7  
SPENCER SHOE Corp. Reports—Feb. 5—42; Reb. 26—30; Aug. 13—37  
SPRING OUTLOOK Favorable—Nov. 26—12  
Spotty Buying Marks SPRING SHOW OPENING—Oct. 22—8  
STEPHENSON Heads NSTA Bill—Oct. 15—12  
Elect STITCHDOWN MFRS. ASSN. Officers—June 11—14  
STUDENTS Show—May 12—15  
TIRE SERVICE—April 2—16  
New STYLING COURSE—April 2—14  
Medical Shoe Study Finds SUSTITUTE Cause of Foot Ills—July 30—10  
SWIFT Asks Court Dismiss Anti-Trust Suit—Jan. 22—28  
SWINNEY Heads Israel Staff—Oct. 22—11  
Oil Industry Seeks SYNTHETIC TANNINS Feb. 19—10

TC Sets 1948 Shoe Production at 463,880,000 Pairs—Jan. 1-8  
T. C. Hints Sales—Feb. 12-8  
TC Sees Jan. Output Down—Feb. 12-16  
TC Says Lead & Shoe INDUSTRY To Stay Stable—Mar. 5-21  
Announces Program for THE SPRING MEETING—April 2-12  
TC Spring Program—April 30-7  
Industry and Market Issues Held Spotlight at TC SPRING MEETING—  
May 26-21  
**TANNERS' COUNCIL** Golf Tournament—May 25-22  
TC Hits Trade Barriers—Oct. 1-9  
Topics of Day to Highlight TC MEETING—Oct. 15-8  
TC Lab. Marks 25th Year—Oct. 22-10  
TC Lab. Develops Moisture-Meter for Hides and Lea.—Nov. 26-8  
TC Laboratory Gets QM Contract—Nov. 26-10  
TC Lab Establishes George Macmillan Fund—Dec. 10-15  
TC Lab. Announces \$10,000.00 For Leather Research—Dec. 3-10  
**TANNERS' PROFESSIONAL**—Dec. 2-16  
**TANNERS' "Squeeze"** Worse—Sept. 10-10  
**TANNERY CHEMISTS** Meet—Nov. 19-8  
New TANNIN Source—July 16-10  
Govt. Seeks New Tannins—May 14-27  
Lodge Urges Caution in Tariff Bill—Feb. 26-8  
State Dept. Official Discusses TARIFF Changes—May 7-15  
TRASK Marks 25th Year—Sept. 24-8  
Strike at TRASK—Oct. 20-9  
210 BANQUET Seating—May 21-14  
10-85N, The Hold Out—July 2-10  
210 Golfers Meet—Aug. 6-12  
Set 210 BANQUET—Oct. 1-8  
210 Membership Drive at Fair—Oct. 22-10  
Kata New 210 Prexy—Dec. 17-8

UNEMPLOYMENT Rises In Feb.—March 12—15  
USMC Cases Postponed Jan. 1—8  
USMC Lays Off 250 Men—Jan. 15—8  
USMC March 50th Year—Jan. 22—8  
USMC Trial Set—Jan. 29—12  
USMC Anti-Trust Case Postponed March 12—15  
USMC Anti-Trust Trial opens in Boston—May 28—9  
Albert Todd, USMC President, Dies May 28—14  
USMC Trial Postponed—May 29—14  
Govt. to Subpoena Mfrs. in USMC Case—June 11—9  
USMC to Market Tanning Machinery—June 18—10  
Govt. Gets More USMC Data; Firm Denies Charges—Oct. 1—6  
Delay USMC Trial—Nov. 26—10  
USWA May Seek End Escalator Clause—April 16—9  
USWA Names Thornton to Launch Organizing Drive—May 7—8  
USWA to Drop Escalator Clause; Seeks Wage Hikes and Pensions—May 14—9

USWA Announced Decision to Stay in CIO—17-9  
USWA To Seek Pensions; Hold Wage Line Steady—Oct. 8-9  
USWA, INT. SHOE Pact Killer Escalator Clause—Oct. 8-11  
"No Contract, No Work." USWA Tells Mass. Mfrs.—Dec. 3-9  
U. S. LEATHER Names Holderness Sales Mgr.—Aug. 20-12  
UNITED STATES LEATHER CO. REPORT—Jan. 22-38; July 2—31  
U. S. RUBBER Cuts Output—Feb. 12-12  
U. S. RUBBER Drafts New Forwarders Workers—Feb. 26-8  
UNITED STATES RUBBER CO. REPORT—March 12-35  
U. S. RUBBER to Close Naugatuck Plant—Dec. 17-9  
U. S. SHOE CORP. Reports Feb. 12-42; Aug. 6-37  
UNITY To Liquidate; CORONET Buys Solv. Nov. 19—7  
UNITY To Neghbruprt—Dec. 3-10

VAN PELT New TC Prexy—Nov. 12-13

WAGE-HOUR DIV. Holds Shoe Learner Pay Hearing—Dec. 17—7  
"THE WALKING MACHINE" New Foot-Shoe Film—June 11—14  
Color. Merchandising Rule WEST COAST SHOW—Nov. 26—9  
Matthews New Pres. at WILLIAMS MFG. CO.—Feb. 5—14  
WINSLOW BROS. & SMITH To Close Smith Plant—May 28—14  
WIS. Tanners Production Club to Hear Dr. Theis—Jan. 1—9  
WISCONSIN Tanners' Club Names Dr. Merrill Prexy—June 11—8  
FLETCHER To Address WISCONSIN TANNERS' CLUB—Sept. 24—8  
Cox Weeks Joins WISHLINER—Feb. 12—35  
WOLF YACHTS To Display—Dec. 1—10  
WOMEN FOOTWEAR WORKERS Up—March 19—16  
WOMEN Need 12 Pairs of Shoes, Says Delman—Dec. 10—10  
WOMEN'S SHOE WORKERS Pay Averages Well Below Men's—July 18—14  
WOOD, HEEL, MTRA Assoc. to Make Cont. Survey—March 19—8

**THE TUPMAN THURLOW CO., INC.**  
155 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.  
SALEM, MASS. BOSTON, MASS. PHILADELPHIA, PA. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  
**IMPORTERS OF**  
HIDES—CALFSKINS—PICKLED SHEEP PELTS & SKIVERS  
WOOL—WOOLSKINS—TALLOW—STEARINE  
Also other Packing House By-Products  
**ANGLO BRAND**  
ARGENTINA URUGUAY BRAZIL  
**WESTFIELD BRAND**  
NEW ZEALAND  
**IMPERIAL BRAND**  
AUSTRALIA

WORKERS TOTALS Off—July 2—13  
WYMAN Opens Sole Leather Firm—Sept. 24—8

## X

Question X-RAY FITTING—April 30—9  
Harvard Scientists Warn Of X-RAY Shoe Fitters—Sept. 10—14

# FOREIGN NEWS

## A

Africa News—July 2—25  
New Drug May Open AFRICAN Hide Market—Jan. 22—28  
ARGENTINE Cattlehide Exports Show Grain in Nov.—Jan. 8—8  
Claim ARGENTINA Hoarding 3 Million Hides—Jan. 22—28  
ARGENTINA Import Decree—Feb. 19—12  
ARGENTINA Planning \$5 Million Hide Deal—Feb. 26—10  
ARGENTINA Import Trade Back to Private Business—Mar. 5—12  
ARGENTINA Reopen Trade—Mar. 26—8  
ARGENTINE Hide Stocks Decline: Exports Rise—April 16—10  
ARGENTINE Seeks More U. S. Sales; squeezes Dollars—April 30—7  
ARGENTINA to Raise Meat Packer Subsidies—April 30—13  
ARGENTINE Hide Exporters Given More Freedom—May 21—10  
ARGENTINA Cuts Hide Stocks—June 11—9  
Argentina News—June 11—29  
ARGENTINA-REICH Sign Pact—July 16—14  
AUSTRALIA Keeps Clubs on U. S. Imports—Nov. 12—11  
ARGENTINE Seeks Business; U. S. Seeks Materials—Dec. 3—10  
Australia News—June 18—22  
Austria News—July 9—52  
AUSTRIA Seeks Leather—Nov. 19—11  
AUSTRIAN FOOTWEAR Off—Feb. 12—46  
AUSTRIAN Shoe Production Off—July 2—13

## B

Belgium News—July 9—55  
Report From BRAZIL—March 12—37  
BRAZIL Speeds Payments—April 16—12  
Brazil News—June 4—29  
BRAZIL Not To Devalue—Oct. 22—11  
BRAZIL Hide Prices Firm—Dec. 3—11  
BRAZILIAN Report—Sept. 3—15  
BRITAIN Cuts Shoe Prices—Aug. 6—14  
BRITAIN Lifts Leather Quotas—April 2—10  
BRITISH Face Leather Shortage—Dec. 10—9  
BRITISH FAIR to Show New Leather Developments—Feb. 26—10  
BRITISH RETAILERS Face Drastic Profit Cuts—Jan. 8—10  
BRITISH Seek U. S. Sales—Feb. 26—8  
BRITISH Survey Feet—Mar. 5—26  
BRITISH to Seek U. S. Lea. Goods Market—Oct. 22—10  
BRITISH Report—March 19—16  
BRITISH Shoe Output 136,900,000 Pcs. in 1948—April 30—9

1948 Shoe Production Down 13% in CANADA—Feb. 12—46  
CANADA Shoe Output By Types—March 12—37  
Shoe Sales up in CANADA—Feb. 19—38  
Department Store Shoe Sales Rise 21% in CANADA—March 12—15  
CANADA Eases Shoe Imports—March 26—34

CANADA Jumps 20%—Feb. 12—37  
CANADA Opens Hide Exports—Sept. 3—14  
CANADIAN FAIR Features Lea. Goods Display—Feb. 26—12  
Revised CANADIAN FIGURES—Mar. 5—16  
CANADIAN Govt. Plant Shut—Jan. 1—33  
CANADIAN MFRS. Ask Repeal of Leather Tax—Feb. 26—14  
Sabiston Elected Prexy CANADIAN MRS. Assn.—Oct. 22—8  
CANADIAN Report—Feb. 19—11  
CANADIAN Report—March 26—10  
CANADIAN Shoe Retailers See Higher Prices—Dec. 17—9  
CANADIAN TANNERS "Squeezed": Stewart—Feb. 12—10  
Chile News—June 11—30  
China News—July 2—25  
Columbia—June 4—28  
Cuba News—June 11—30  
Czechoslovakia News—July 2—27

## C

Denmark News—Jan. 1—32 July 9—55

## E

Ecuador News—June 11—30  
Egypt News—July 2—25  
Eire News—Jan. 1—44

## F

Finland News—July 9—55  
France News—July 9—53

## G

GERMAN Leather Prices Back To Normal—April 2—12  
Germany News—July 9—52  
Greece News—July 9—53  
Guatemala Cobblers Win Hunger Strike—July 16—14

## H

Holland News—Jan. 1—28; July 9—51

## I

New IAPI Hide Prices—Oct. 15—7  
India-Pakistan News—June 25—26  
Iraq News—July 2—25

# HERMAN HOLLANDER, INC.

154 Nassau Street

New York 7, N. Y.

Telephone  
WO rth 4-3240

CABLE ADDRESS: HERHOL, NEW YORK

Teletype  
N. Y. 1-1238

## FOREIGN and DOMESTIC

## HIDES and SKINS

Offices in Boston, Mass. & Gloversville, N. Y.

### Foreign Branches

Argentina: Buenos Aires—A. J. Hollander  
Argentina, SRL.

Canada: Montreal—Hollander Canada Ltd.

Denmark: Copenhagen—A/S Hollander & Co.  
England: London—Hollander Hyams Ltd.

Finland: Abo—O/Y Hollander & Co.

Holland: Amsterdam—Julius Hollander N/V

Israel: Tel Aviv—Hollander & Co., Ltd.

New Zealand: Wellington—The Australasian  
Trading Co. Ltd.

South Africa: Capetown—A. J. Hollander (S.A.)  
(Pty) Ltd.

Sweden: Stockholm—A. B. Baltiska Skinnkompaniet

Switzerland: Zurich—A. J. Hollander S/A

Ireland News—July 9—51  
Israeli News—July 2—25  
Italy News—Jan. 1—46; July 2—26

**J**  
JAPAN To Push Lea. Goods on American Market—Sept. 10—16

**L**

Luxembourg News—July 9—52

**M**

Mexico News—June 11—31  
MEXICO Bans Boot Imports—June 25—34  
6 Footwear Items on MEXICAN Ban List—July 9—10  
MEXICAN Vaccinations Reported 60% Completed—April 30—12  
Find New Virus In MEXICO—Nov. 12—88

**N**

NEW ZEALAND Bars Calfskin Export to Europe—Sept. 17—12  
Nigeria News—July 2—25  
Norway News—July 2—27  
NORWEGIAN Production—Jan. 1—12

**P**

Palestine News—Jan. 1—46  
Panama News—June 11—30  
PARAGUAY Devaluates—Nov. 12—12  
PERON Gov't May Seize Rawstocks—March 26—8  
Peru News—June 4—28  
Philippine News—July 2—25  
Poland News—Jan. 1—31; July 2—26  
Portugal News—Jan. 1—29; July 9—53  
Puerto Rico News—June 11—31

**R**

Russia News—Jan. 1—42; July 2—27

**S**

SCOTLAND Situation—Jan. 1—12  
Scotland News—June 18—23  
SOUTH AFRICA Expects Higher Output In 1949—March 19—12  
SOUTH AFRICA Reveals New Import Bans—March 12—30  
South Africa News—June 25—26  
SOVIET Sees Sea Seals as Shoe Source—July 2—14  
Shoe Speed-Up, SOVIET Style—Oct. 22—72  
Sweden News—July 2—28  
SWISS Leather Directory—May 21—14  
Syria News—July 2—25

**T**  
Turkey News—Jan. 1—14; July 9—56

**U**

Uruguay News—June 4—28  
URUGUAY Devaluates Peso—Oct. 15—7

## MILITARY BIDS AND AWARDS

**A**

QM Opens Bids on 101,436 Pcs. ARCTIC BOOTS—Jan. 1—9  
ARMY Awards Contracts for 426,000 Pcs. Shoes—Jan. 8—8  
ARMY QM BIDS And Awards—Jan. 8—14  
ARMY QM Asks Boot & Shoe Bids—Jan. 15—8  
ARMY Seeks Boots; Repair Equipment—Feb. 5—12  
ARMY Opens Bids—Feb. 19—10  
ARMY, NAVY Purchases—April 2—16  
ARMY Bids and Awards—May 14—10  
ARMY Asks Bids On Lasts, Sole Tape, Strips, Welting—July 2—8  
17 Firms Bid on ARMY MC Sole Strips, Welting—July 23—7  
ARMY QM Awards Sole Strips, Tape, Welting, Synthetic Soles—July 30—8

**B**

Military BIDS & AWARDS—Jan. 29—10  
BIDS and Awards—Feb. 5—11  
ARMY Asks BOOT BIDS—Feb. 12—46  
Award BOOT LACES—Oct. 1—6  
Navy Award to BRISTOL—Jan. 8—8

**C**

QM Invites Bids on 79,488 CANVAS Shoes—April 9—8  
QM Asks CALFSKIN Bids—Oct. 8—11  
QM Opens CALF Bids—Nov. 5—10  
Bid on COMBAT BOOTS—Jan. 22—28  
225,000 Pairs COMBAT BOOTS, Service Shoes Sought By Army—July 16—8  
QM Opens Bids on 225,000 Pcs. COMBAT BOOTS, Service Shoes—Aug. 13—16  
COMBAT Service Shoe Award to E-J—Sept. 17—10  
QM Invites COWHIDES Bids—May 21—12  
Open Bids on COWHIDES—May 28—14

**G**

GENERAL SHOE Gets Navy Order—May 7—8

*Always Remember:*



UNITED STAY COMPANY, Inc. 222 THIRD ST., CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.

## KIRSTEIN LEATHER COMPANY

Tanners

ELK, SMOOTH and EMBOSSED SIDES  
FLEXIBLE, SUEDE and LINING SPLITS

Tanneries At Peabody, Mass.

Sales Agents:

A. E. PERRY  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

EARL C. COOKMAN  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

WM. HARTWIG  
CHICAGO, ILL.

WM. DIMOND  
ST. LOUIS, MO.

NAVY Asks GLOVE Bids—April 16—10  
Army, Navy to Buy GLOVES—April 30—10  
Illinois Glove Low Bidder on Lea. GLOVES—Sept. 17—12  
Navy Opens GLOVE Bids—Oct. 15—10  
Navy Awards 300,000 GLOVES—Nov. 19—7

## H

10 Firms Bid on Army HIDES—May 28—12  
Award Contracts on HIDES, CALFSKINS—June 4—10  
Swift Wins HIDES Award—June 4—15  
Army Opens HIDES Bids—July 2—8  
QM Award to HUBBARD SHOE—Feb. 19—10

## I

Navy Asks INSOLE Bids—Nov. 26—8  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE Wins QM Award—March 12—14

## L

LASTS Bids Opened—Jan. 15—9  
Navy Award LASTS—Jan. 22—28  
Army LAST Award—Feb. 12—36  
QM Wants LASTS—Aug. 6—16  
Nine Bids in on New York LAST Order—Sept. 3—10  
LEATHER LACING Bids Opened—Oct. 8—8  
QM Asks LEATHER SOLES Bids—March 26—34  
LOW-QUARTER Shoes—Jan. 22—28

## N

NAVY Shoe, Glove Awards—Feb. 26—10  
NAVY asks Bids on 133,000 Pairs Shoes—April 9—8  
Sixteen Firms Bid for NAVY SHOES—May 7—8  
7 Firms Bid NAVY SHOE Order of 252,000 Pairs—Aug. 13—8  
100,005 Pairs NAVY SHOES Bids Moved to Dec. 15—Dec. 3—11  
NAVY Invites Bids on NURSES' OXFORDS—June 4—15

## O

Navy Seeks OVERSHOES—Mar. 5—20  
OVERSHOES Award to Bristol—April 2—10  
Navy Cancels Bids on 700,000 Pairs OXFORDS—Jan. 8—8  
Navy Re-Opens Bidding on 700,000 Pairs OXFORDS—Jan. 15—8  
23 Mfrs. Bid on NAVY OXFORDS—Jan. 29—6  
Navy Awards 700,000 Pairs OXFORDS—Feb. 12—10  
6 Mfrs. Bid Navy Call for 10,002 Pairs Kip OXFORDS—April 30—6  
Awards Made on NAVY OXFORDS—May 7—8  
Army Asks Bids on 34,000 Pairs OXFORDS—May 28—14  
Theater Seeks 29,000 Pairs OXFORDS—June 4—12  
McElvain and E-J Share in OXFORD Order—June 25—34  
USAF to Purchase 300,000 Black OXFORDS—June 25—34  
10 Mfrs. Bid on Army Call for 300,000 Pairs OXFORDS—July 2—8  
QM Awards Contracts on 339,356 Pairs OXFORDS—July 16—10  
Navy Asks Bids on 50,079 Brown OXFORDS—July 23—6  
Nine Shoe Firms Bid on OXFORD Order—July 23—8  
Navy Asks Bids on 26,082 OXFORDS—Aug. 6—8  
E-J, Craddock-Terry Wln QM OXFORD Awards—Aug. 20—12  
Five Bids in on Navy Enlisted Men OXFORDS—Sept. 3—11  
QM Awards Sole Note, Doyle on NAVY OXFORDS—Sept. 17—9  
E-J Wins OXFORD Order—Sept. 10—10  
Doyle Low Bidder on Navy OXFORD Call—Nov. 5—10  
Navy Seeks 80,040 Oxfords—Nov. 26—11  
Navy Opens Bids on 150,045 Pairs OXFORDS—Dec. 17—8

## R

Ask RUBBER BOOT Bids—Sept. 3—8  
QM Awards RUBBER BOOTS—Oct. 1—8  
Army Seeks RUBBER SOLES—Dec. 3—11

## S

Navy Asks Small Lot Bids On 34,000 SERVICE PUMPS—Jan. 22—10  
Six Mfrs. Bid On 75,000 Pairs SERVICE SHOES—Aug. 20—12  
QM Asks SERVICE SHOE Bids—Oct. 29—6  
E-J Low Bidder on 169,324 Pairs SERVICE SHOES—Nov. 12—11  
E-J, General Shoe Corp. Win SERVICE SHOE Awards—Nov. 19—7  
Va. SLIPPER Award—March 26—12  
Eight Firms Bid on SLIPPERS—April 23—14  
Open Bids for SOLE STRIPS—April 16—10  
QM Awards SOLE STRIPS—April 16—10  
8 Bids on SOLE TAFTS—July 30—15

## T

QM Asks THREAD BIDS—March 12—15

## W

NAVY Invites Bids on WHITE OXFORDS—April 23—12  
Navy Asks Bids On 1236 Pairs WHITE OXFORDS—Aug. 13—16  
Four Shoe Firms Bid on WHITE ORDER—Aug. 27—8  
International Shoe Wins WOMEN'S OXFORD Award—July 9—10  
E-J Low Bidder on WOMEN'S OXFORDS—July 23—7  
E-J Wins QM WOMEN'S OXFORDS—July 30—6

## FEATURE AND SPECIAL ARTICLES

## A

Cutting ACCIDENT COSTS in The Shoe Factory, by A. C. Bollman—  
May 7—20  
ADMIRAL PEARLY and the Walruses, Anecdote, by Charles M. Proctor—  
Oct. 8—28  
Leaders in the AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY, By Thomas A. Dickinson—July  
30—18  
ANNUAL REPORT to Employees—Feb. 5—18

TOPS IN TANNING EQUIPMENT  
George Fromer Company, Inc.  
27 WALNUT STREET PEABODY, MASS.  
TANNERS' SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT  
Representing  
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
CHAS. H. STEHLING COMPANY  
TRAUD MACHINE COMPANY  
FULTON COUNTY MACHINE COMPANY  
SPRACO-SPRAY FINISHING MACHINES  
MARLOW FLESHING PUMPS

Consult  
ORTHMANN LABORATORIES INC.  
about any—and all—of your tanning problems.  
● Get our advice—our help—relative to those perplexing difficulties regarding Finish—and Repair—in shoe factories.  
● Fellowships in problems of research—for various industries allied with tanning.  
● Have us develop any new processes you have under contemplation.

August C. Orthmann  
Director & President  
Milwaukee, Wis.  
922 NORTH 4th STREET  
Telephone: DAily 8-6426—8-6247

**B**

**BANK LOANS** for Tanneries, by Charles M. Proctor—April 9—24  
**THE BARK SCALER**, Anecdote by Charles Proctor—Feb. 26—22  
**BLUE RIDGE** Mountain Liquor, Anecdote by Chas. M. Proctor—Aug. 13—22  
**Oil Tanning BUCKSKINS**, by Paul I. Smith—Jan. 22—24

**C**

**CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS** of the Leather Industry, by K. E. Bell and F. S. Flinn—May 14—15  
**CHINA COMMUNISTS** and Goatskins, by Paul Komor—Feb. 19—14  
**U. S. CHIROPODY** and the Shoe Industry—Dec. 3—20; Dec. 10—25  
**RISING COMPETITIVE FORCES** For Tanners, by Sherwood Gay—May 28—23  
**COST and PROFIT CONTROLS** for Shoe Manufacturers, by W. Earl Morgan—Oct. 15—15  
**CREATIVE SELLING**—Serum for the Shoe Industry—Dec. 17—11  
**Footwear**—Big Target of the COTTON INDUSTRY—April 2—23  
**Pricing of CROPPED HIDE FRACTIONS**, by H. Jansen—Sept. 24—13

**D**

**DEPILATION**, by Paul I. Smith—June 25—24

**E**

**ECONOMIC FACT** and Fiction, by Dr. H. E. Luedicke—May 28—44  
**APPLICATION of ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT** in Tanneries, by D. M. Miller—Sept. 17—18  
**Ways To Save ELECTRIC POWER** In Tanneries, by G. A. Aiken—Aug. 20—21  
**Why Don't We EXPORT More Shoes**, by Glenna Apteker—Oct. 22—29  
**EUCALYPTUS**, by Frederick L. Hiltner—Oct. 1—20  
**Reduna and Myrtan—EUCALYPTUS EXTRACTS**, by Frederick L. Hiltner—Dec. 17—16  
**50 Million EXTRA PAIRS A Year**, by J. O. MOORE, March 12—22  
**EXTRACTION OF TANNIN** from Douglas-Fir Bark and Concentration of the Tan Liquor, by B. F. Kurth, James K. Hubbard, and Maurice Gekeler—Part I—Nov. 5—22; Part II—Nov. 19—22

**F**

**It's a FABRICS** In '50—Oct. 22—22  
**FACTORYING** in the Shoe Industry—What It Is And How It Works, by Morton Goodspeed—May 7—17  
**Futility Or FAITH**, by A. H. Winhelm—July 9—20  
**Industrial FOOT CLINICS**—New and Growing Trend—March 19—20  
**Continuing Obstacles in FOREIGN TRADE**—by Sherwood B. Gay—Nov. 12—22

**G**

**How GENERAL SHOE** Operates Its Public Relations Department—Aug. 20—20  
**What's Happening to Dress Lea. GLOVE CONSUMPTION**, by James H. Casey, Jr.—Nov. 12—55  
**GLOVERSVILLE**—The World's Glove Capital—July 30—17  
**The GOVERNMENT** Serves the Industry, by Albert S. Keshen—Aug. 27—66

**H**

**HAVERHILL**—Story Of A Troubled Shoe Town, by Glenna Apteker—Aug. 6—19  
**What's New In HEELS**—Oct. 8—18  
**Economic Changes Affecting HIDE and SKIN Prices**, by Charles F. Roos—Nov. 12—28  
**Domestic HIDE and SKIN SUPPLY Outlook** For 1950—Nov. 12—25  
**HIDES and SKINS** Under ECA, by Theodore L. Sweet—May 28—36  
**HUMIDIFICATION** In Tanneries, by Tyler G. Hicks—Dec. 3—18  
**HYGIENE**—The Needed Features In Footwear—Oct. 8—22

**I**

**The Outlook for INDUSTRIAL LEATHERS**, by E. R. Rath—Nov. 12—34  
**IN-STOCK DEPARTMENTS**—Phenomenal Postwar Growth—Nov. 26—21  
**INVITATION**—Anecdote by Charles M. Proctor—Dec. 17—22

**L**

**Excellent LABOR-MANAGEMENT Relations**—Jan. 15—17  
**Tomorrow's LABOR-MANAGEMENT PROGRAM** in the Leather Industry, by John W. Morgan—Aug. 27—55  
**LABOR OUTLOOK** In The Leather Industry, by Fred R. Livingston—May 28—38  
**Current Obstacles to Stabilized LABOR RELATIONS** in the Leather Industry, by John Morgan—Jan. 22—17  
**Problems To Surmount in LABOR RELATIONS**, by John W. Morgan—Feb. 12—17  
**What's Ahead in LABOR RELATIONS** in the Leather Industry, by John W. Morgan—June 25—17  
**What's New in LASTS**—June 4—20  
**A New System for Classifying LASTS**, by Prof. Stanley G. Shuttleworth, June 18—17  
**New Uses for LEATHER**, by Eva Collins—July 30—21; Oct. 1—16; Dec. 24—20  
**LEATHER BELTING** Mfrs. Combating Competition—Jan. 29—20  
**Occupational & Safety LEATHER BELTS**—July 30—22  
**Sales Report on LEATHER COLORS**—Aug. 6—22  
**The Principles Of Drying and LEATHER DRYERS**, by Lucien Buck—June 11—17  
**Style And Promotion Needed for LEATHER GARMENTS**, by Irving R. Glass—Jan. 29—17  
**1949 Outlook for LEATHER GLOVES**—Jan. 29—18  
**Personal LEATHER GOODS**—Rising Business Volume, by Maurice A. Levitan—Oct. 29—19  
**LEATHER LIKE LEAD**, Anecdote by Charles M. Proctor—June 11—30  
**PROBLEMS in LEATHER PACKINGS**, by Thomas A. Dickinson—Jan. 29—19  
**Industrial Equipment Increases LEATHER PACKINGS Sales**, Jan. 29—20  
**LEATHER PRICES** Promise Firm Finish For '49—Aug. 27—24  
**LEATHER SHOW** Timed With Business Upturn—Aug. 27—21  
**What Really Makes LEATHER** by Dr. Fred O'Flaherty—Sept. 3—20  
**LIMING, DELIMING and PICKLING**—by Paul I. Smith—Aug. 6—24  
**LOVE AND LEATHER**, Anecdote by Clarence T. Hubbard—Aug. 27—81

# CHILEWICH SONS & CO.

## HIDES and SKINS

*Direct Connections in Principal Markets*

Cable Address: Chilesons

120 WALL STREET

NEW YORK



**Manufacturing Specialists—Fatliquors, Sulphonated Oils, Hard Greases and Soaps for Tanners**

**The Services of our Research Laboratory  
are at your Disposal.**

**WHITE & HODGES, INC.**

Everett, Massachusetts

(Boston Postal District)

Not merely a name, but  
a brand of Distinctive Ex-  
cellence.

**M**

MAIL ORDER SHOES—\$800,000,000 A Year, by Glenn C. Apteker—April 2—18  
 MALLET HORN and Extract, by Frederick L. Hilbert—Nov. 26—19  
 Quarterly MARKET REPORT—Specialty Leathers—April 30—20  
 Quarterly MARKET REPORT—Specialty Leathers, Novelty Leathers, Garment Leathers, Horse Glove, Dress Glove, Bag, Case & Strap, Belting—July 30—26  
 Quarterly MARKET REPORT—Oct. 29—21  
 Safe MATERIALS HANDLING In Tanneries, by J. H. Peebles—Dec. 10—17  
 MEN'S FOOTWEAR—Spring Fashion Report—Oct. 22—18  
 Research Needed For MEN'S WORK SHOES—Oct. 1—18

**N**

NATIONAL HIDE ASSOCIATION Holds Its Largest Convention—Nov. 12—14  
 NATIONAL INCOME and Its Relation to Shoes—Nov. 5—25  
 Stability Keynotes Prices—Production—Sales Outlook At NATIONAL SHOE FAIR—Nov. 5—13  
 New Buying Mood and Tempo Visits NATIONAL SHOE FAIR—Oct. 22  
 NEVER TOO OLD, Anecdote by Frederick Kampe—April 23—18  
 NEW LASTS for old—Dec. 17—19

**O**

The 35,000,000-Pair Market For OLD-AGERS SHOES—Aug. 27—68

**P**

What Can We Expect; PAIRS AND PRICES, by W. W. Stephenson—Nov. 12—26  
 PENSIONS and Guaranteed Annual Wages in the Leather Industry, by John W. Morgan—Jan. 8—17  
 PERSONAL LEATHER GOODS Outlook Good, by Maurice A. Levitan—April 30—11  
 New PERSPECTIVES And Policies For Tanners, by Irving R. Glass—May 25—28  
 How PERSPIRATION Damages Leather, by Frederic L. Hilbert—April 9—19  
 PICKLING With Metaphosphate, by C. G. Schneider—June 25—22  
 PLASTICS For Processing Leather, by Thomas A. Dickinson—Aug. 13—19  
 PLASTICS Challenge Leather In Luggage and Personal Leather Goods, by Thomas A. Buckley—Nov. 12—30  
 "Big Thing" Theme of POPULAR PRICE SHOE SHOW—Nov. 19—15  
 The Leather School at PRATT INSTITUTE, by A. W. Goetz—Mar. 5—27  
 PRODUCTIVITY In The Leather Industry, by Benjamin D. Kaplan—Feb. 12—20  
 PRODUCTIVITY In The Shoe Industry, by Lewis H. Earl—Feb. 19—17  
 PROFIT-SHARING in the Leather Industry—Sept. 10—19  
 PROFIT-SHARING in the Shoe Industry—Sept. 10—18

**R**

1949 RAWSTOCK OUTLOOK—by Edward L. Drew—March 12—18  
 1949 RAWSTOCK SUPPLY Outlook—by Edward L. Drew—Sept. 10—20  
 The RUEPING TANNERY—July 23—14

**S**

ST. LOUIS: America's Fastest Growing Shoe Center—April 16—19  
 ST. LOUIS: Center of Shoe Design—April 16—24  
 ST. LOUIS: Full Style Outlook—April 16—23  
 ST. LOUIS: Growing Shoe Supply Center—April 16—28  
 ST. LOUIS: Rises Out Of Slump—Oct. 1—14  
 ST. LOUIS: Shoe Designing Project Successful—April 16—34  
 ST. LOUIS: Shoe Manufacturers Association—April 16—32  
 ST. LOUIS: Third Annual Shoe Show—April 16—16  
 The SANITIZATION of Shoe Leathers, by Frederic L. Hilbert—March 26—17  
 The Results of SANITIZED SHOES, by Frederick L. Hilbert—April 23—17  
 Short-Rate SHOE BUYING—Here to Stay?—Sept. 3—23  
 Prices Continue on SHOE COSTS and Prices, by Lawrence B. Sheppard Nov. 5—19  
 SHOE FACTORY Break-Even Point Up 25%—Sept. 10—17  
 Streamlined SHOE PRODUCTION Through Engineering, by Glenn C. Apteker—Sept. 3—17  
 Outlook on SHOE PRODUCTION, by John H. Patterson—Sept. 17—24  
 Systematic Approaches to Cutting SHOE PRODUCTION COSTS, by W. Earl Morgan—May 21—17  
 Low SHOE FACTORY PRODUCTIVITY—Danger Ahead—Nov. 26—25  
 New Way To Measure Work In SHOE FACTORIES—by Peter S. Freedman—Dec. 24—15  
 The Economic Outlook for the SHOE INDUSTRY, by Arno H. Johnson—Nov. 19—16  
 New Experiments on SHOE LININGS, by L. H. LaRouche—March 19—17  
 Good SHOE OUTPUT Picture Ahead, by John H. Patterson—March 12—20  
 Depressed SHOE PRICES—Operation Rat-Race, Part I, by Wm. A. Rossi—July 16—15  
 Depressed SHOE PRICES—Operation Rat Race, Part II, by Wm. A. Rossi—July 16—17  
 Purchasing Power Affects SHOE PRICES But Not Unit Sales—Aug. 13—24  
 SHOE RETAILERS See "Adjusting" by George B. Hess—Nov. 5—14  
 SHOE SALES Down, Price Pressure Up—Aug. 13—25  
 Spring SHOE STYLE Outlook, Aug. 27—22  
 SIDE LEATHER: Spring Market and Fashion Report—Oct. 8—15  
 SKIN TROUBLES Among Tannery Workers, by Dr. W. Schweisheimer—April 9—22  
 SOAKING, by Paul L. Smith—March 26—19  
 Catching the Cash In SQUARE DANCING—Sept. 17—17  
 Cost and STOCK CONTROL for Shoe Factories, by W. Earl Morgan—June 4—17  
 SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS in Dyeing and Finishing, by Paul L. Smith—Dec. 3—24  
 SYNTHETIC Invade Leather's Markets, by J. R. Hoover—May 14—19  
 SYNTHETICS—The Healthiest Event In Leather's Life—by William A. Rossi—Nov. 12—37  
 SYNTHETIC SOLES Under The Medical Microscopes, by Herbert F. Stevenson—May 21—20

**T**

Tomorrow's TANNAGES by A. H. Winheim—April 23—15

# Artisan Controlled

The quality of leather is determined by the skill of the artisan who controls the production. Since the turn of the century, Manasse-Block has built a force of artisan workmen who produce leathers of uniform quality.

## CHROME RETAN SHOULDERS

### The Best Value

### TO CHALLENGE

### The Competitive Market

REPRESENTED BY:

L. B. Rhein Co. St. Louis	Wm. L. Johnson Co. Boston	John G. Maher Co. Dallas
Herbert A. Cohen Co. San Francisco—Los Angeles	C. Roy Fisher Rochester	

# MANASSE-BLOCK

## TANNING COMPANY

BERKELEY BERKLETAN CALIFORNIA

# MOSER

## PAPER BOX CO.

4511-25 N. EUCLID AVENUE  
 ST. LOUIS

Established 1853

We have been manufacturing paper boxes for 96 years and today we occupy 90,000 feet of floor space which enables us to efficiently serve St. Louis shoe manufacturers with cartons of modern design and construction.

**TANNERIES, MUSIC & HOT DOGS.** Anecdote by Charles M. Proctor—Jan. 8-24  
**Excellent Speaker Panel Highlights TANNERS' COUNCIL ANNUAL MEETING**—Nov. 12-19  
**TANNERY SAFETY and Fire Prevention**, by C. R. Broman—Dec. 24-31  
**A Theory of TANNING**, by Joseph Michelman—Aug. 27-58  
**NEW TANNING AGENTS**—Aug. 27-58  
**Auxiliary TANNING CHEMICALS**, by Paul I. Smith—Sept. 3-21  
**TANNING REPLACEMENT AGENTS**—Oct. 8-17  
**Ten Years of '210'**—Oct. 22-48

## U

**Handling UNION-MANAGEMENT Negotiations**, by John W. Morgan—Feb. 26-18  
**U. S.-ARGENTINE Hide and Quebracho Trade Outlook**, by Antonio F. C. Gómez—Jan. 15-70  
**Changing Geography Of the U. S. SHOE INDUSTRY**—Dec. 3-15  
**Vigorous Promotion Pushing UPHOLSTERY LEATHERS**, by James H. Liberty—April 30-17

## W

**"WATTLE BARK"** by Frederic L. Hilbert—Jan. 8-20  
**South African WATTLE BARK**, by Frederic L. Hilbert—Feb. 26-20;  
 June 11-24  
**WHAT YOU DON'T SEE, Ask For**, Anecdote by Charles M. Proctor—Jan. 25-20  
**WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR**—Spring Fashion Report—Oct. 22-20  
**The Opportunity For WOMEN'S WORK SHOES**, by Alfred Henderson—Jan. 1-17  
**\$300,000,000 A Year For WOMEN'S WORK SHOES**, by Alfred Henderson—Feb. 5-15  
**Engineering Streamlines a WOOD HEEL PLANT**—Aug. 20-15

## DEATHS

### A

Adams, Mrs. J. Q. . . widow John Quincy Adams, founder Adams & Co.—June 11-41  
 Ahearn, John M. . . 53, N. E. sales manager for A. P. Gilbert Shoe Co.—Nov. 19-38  
 Anderson, Otto M. . . 63, leather manufacturers' representative—Oct. 29-54  
 Armond, Bernard R. . . pres. American Aniline Products, Inc., and the Heyder Chemical Corp.—Dec. 10-28  
 Arnold, Asher B. . . 79, retired Haverhill, Mass., cut sole manufacturer—April 30-29

Arnold, Pearl C. . . salesman for Barbour Welting Co.—May 28-83  
 Aschenbach, Jesse . . . 74, former owner Aschenbach Saddlery—Feb. 19-33  
 Aspinwall, John . . . 90, pioneer artificial lea. mfr.—May 28-83  
 Atwood, Frank S. . . 82, retired shoe mfr.—Aug. 27-18

## B

Bach, Joseph G., director of the Abel & Bach Co., Milwaukee—Dec. 10-28  
 Ballard, Harris A. . . 86, shoe machinery inventor—June 11-40  
 Barber, Archer H. . . 82, owner of Barber Lea. Co.—Oct. 1-12  
 Barnard, Foster C. . . 52, former Andover, Mass., shoe mfr.—Oct. 8-34  
 Bass, Nathan . . . 44, part owner of Franklin Lea. Co.—Sept. 24-21  
 Baumgartner, Robert M. . . 66, former foreman J. F. McElwain Shoe Co.—June 25-33  
 Bell, Mrs. William B. . . wife of William H. Bell, pres. of American Cyanamid Co.—Nov. 12-12  
 Bennett, Ira . . . 57, pres. of S. H. Samuels & Bros.—April 30-29  
 Bensen, Henry J. . . 74, lea. buyer and shoe executive—Nov. 26-58  
 Berger, Charles E. . . retired shoe mfr.—July 16-33  
 Bergman, H. William . . . 66, findings buyer for Brown Shoe Co.—April 2-42  
 Bertrand, Pierre . . . 74, Quebec shoe mfr.—Jan. 22-34  
 Black, Everett E. . . 58, one of owners of Russell-Sim Tanning Co.—June 25-32  
 Black, Geo. H. . . 77, vice pres. Rochester Heel Co.—April 30-29  
 Boemer, Herman J. . . 76, former sales manager Pfister & Vogel Tanning Co.—Oct. 29-14  
 Boemer, Richard . . . 75, pres. R. S. Boemer Co.—July 30-33  
 Bowes, Floyd . . . 62, asst. supt. Acme Boot Co.—Jan. 22-34  
 Bowes, Robert T. . . 49, salesman Elmer Little & Son Glove Co.—March 19-34  
 Braun, Philip . . . 72, treas. Cobbler's Inc.—Feb. 12-42  
 Brauner, Henry, Sr. . . 63, former orthopedic shoe designer—Sept. 3-35  
 Breen, Thomas A. . . 52, credit mgr. Vulcan Corp.—Feb. 26-15  
 Brill, Fred. S. . . 65, sales representative Taylor Shoe Co.—July 2-38  
 Brinton, Caleb J. Sr. . . 86, retired leather merchant—April 16-58  
 Brown, Luther W. . . 51, former business agent for Lynn, Mass., local of USWA—Sept. 3-35  
 Brown, William D. C. . . 91, former salesman for American Oak Lea. Co.—March 12-38  
 Brown, Walter B. . . 75, pres. Victor Chemical Co.—March 26-30  
 Bryne, Patrick J. . . 79, shoe manufacturer—Feb. 26-16  
 Burdett, Wallace B. . . 83, retired shoe manufacturer—Aug. 6-36  
 Burns, John M. . . 52, gen. supt. J. F. McElwain Co.—Sept. 17-40  
 Burns, Thomas M. . . former foreman John Foote Shoe Co.—March 26-30  
 Bussaciet, Jean . . . 65, pres. Bussaciet Glove Co.—Nov. 5-38  
 Butler, Dean R. . . 54, former owner of Butler Hide & Tallow Co.—Oct. 15-12  
 Byron, E. Andrew . . . 80, sales representative USMC—Nov. 12-12

# QUEBRA CHO

BUENOS AIRES  
ARGENTINA

CARLOS CASADO LTDA.

PUERTO CASADO, PARAGUAY

ASUNCION  
PARAGUAY

*The First Quebracho Extract Plant in the World*

IMEX CORPORATION

1528 WALNUT STREET

KINGSLEY 5-5202

PHILADELPHIA 2, PENNA.

## MARATAN

Highly purified lignosulfonate blended with vegetable extract for tanning shearling, sole, retanned upper and mechanized leather.

★ ★ ★

Available as liquid or powder

Write for details

**MARATHON CORPORATION**

CHEMICAL DIVISION  ROTHSCHILD, WISCONSIN

## BOOKS

BANK LOANS TO SHOE MANUFACTURERS by E. Morton Jennings .....	\$6.00
PACEMAKERS OF PROGRESS by Harold R. Quimby .....	\$6.00
TANNING PROCESSES by August C. Orthmann .....	\$12.50

(Foreign Postage Additional)

**THE RUMPF PUBLISHING COMPANY**

300 W. Adams St., Chicago 6

**C**

Camerker, Rueben . . . 45, Peabody leather mfr.—April 30—29  
 Cameron, Robert G. . . . 81, pres. Cameron Mfg. Co.—Feb 26—16  
 Carpenter, Robert R. M. . . . 71, dir. and former vice pres. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.—June 18—34  
 Carr, Louis H. . . . 81, former gen. supt., Geo. E. Keith Co.—April 2—42  
 Caswell, Austin B. . . . 76, former traffic manager with Pfister & Vogel Tanning Co.—Jan. 22—34  
 Cavanagh, Eugene . . . vice pres. Otto H. Oppenheimer Co.—Jan. 22—34  
 Caswell, George A. . . . 60, well-known shoe factory foreman in New England—Aug. 27—18  
 Christy, Frank W. . . . 67, vice pres. Vulcanide Shoe Machy. Corp.—Oct. 22—63  
 Clapp, Edmund L. . . . 79, office mgr. Brooks Bros. Lea. Co.—April 9—34  
 Clarke, J. Russell . . . 68, sales mgr. Endicott-Johnson Shoe Corp.—Jan. 15—37  
 Cohen, Alec . . . 54, prominent New England shoe mfr.—Aug. 27—18  
 Conroy, Harry Z., pres. American Sponge and Chemical Co.—Dec. 10—28  
 Correll, George W. . . . 58, president shoe manufacturer—Jan. 22—34  
 Cotter, Charles F. . . . 71, former head Cotter Shoe Co.—Sept. 3—35  
 Cotton, Abraham . . . . 67, pres. McBreen Shoe Co.—June 4—46  
 Cowdry, Frank D. . . . secretary Albany Felt Co.—Sept. 3—35  
 Cuetara, Salvador . . . owner of Cuetara Bros.—Sept. 3—35

**D**

Dages, Walter T. . . . 80, engineer for American Oak Lea. Co.—April 16—58  
 Dalton, William A. . . . former shoe buyer John Wanamaker Stores—May 28—83  
 Daniels, Thomas . . . 54, supt. L. V. Marks Shoe Co.—July 16—33  
 Day, Joseph A. . . . gen. mgr. Columbus Belting & Supply Co.—Feb. 12—42  
 Dennett, Nathan W. . . . 80, retired wholesale leather dealer—April 30—29  
 Devitt, William J. . . . 68, pres. Shuster Shoe Co.—July 16—33  
 Dickey, Martin R. . . . 79, manager for Dunn & McCarthy, Inc.—Sept. 3—35  
 Dolphin, Walter R. . . . 66, head of Walter R. Dolphin Co.—July 2—37  
 Doherty, Daniel J. . . . 68, salesmgr. for USMC for past 40 years—Oct. 15—12  
 Dow, Fred W. . . . 72, pres. Frederick W. Dow Lea. Co.—June 18—34  
 Donovan, Richard P. . . . 77, former partner in Donovan-Giles Shoe Co.—Sept. 24—21  
 Dow, Willard H. . . . 52, pres. Dow Chemical Co.—April 9—34

**E**

Eardley, Dora B. . . . 76, vice pres. C. E. Williams Shoe Co.—Jan. 1—42  
 Eaton, William E. . . . 84, retired Mass. leather mfr.—Nov. 19—38  
 Edmonds, Frederick L. . . . 74, foreign patents attorney for USMC—Nov. 12—12  
 Ellis, George H. . . . 76, retired wood heel mfr.—Feb. 5—41  
 Emery, William F. . . . 58, pioneer in the development of chemical dept. of International Shoe Co.—Jan. 22—34  
 Englebrecht, William F. . . . 73, retired shoe executive—July 16—34

**F**

Farrell, Thomas W. . . . 80, senior salesman for Eberle Tanning Co.—Sept. 17—32  
 Faunce, Leroy L. . . . 62, dean of Mass. shoe pattern makers—Nov. 19—38  
 Felton, Nicholas J., director and Chicago representative of Richard Young Co.—Dec. 10—28  
 Fenner, Frederick S. . . . 81, salesman Colt Shoe Co.—May 21—34  
 Fitts, Harry J. . . . 74, formerly executive with Weyenberg Shoe Co.—May 24—34  
 Fitzgerald, Sue . . . . 65, manager Chicago hide buying office International Shoe Co.—May 14—33  
 Fitzsimmons, James L. . . . 60, supt., Moran Shoe Co.—Oct. 1—12  
 Flaccus, Edward H. . . . 62, founder of former William Flaccus Oak Leaf Tannery—Aug. 6—36  
 Flanigan, Thomas F. . . . 76, pres. Marlboro Cut Sole Co.—Feb. 12—42  
 Flynn, Henry C. . . . 45, second vice pres. Krippendorff-Dittman Co.—March 12—38  
 Franchini, Rocco . . . . 50, pres. United Shoe Workers Of America, CIO—Jan. 1—41  
 Frank, John F. . . . 64, veteran shoe salesman—Feb. 26—15  
 Freeman, E. E. . . . 64, chairman, Freeman Shoe Corp.—Feb. 12—41  
 Freimuth, Edwin . . . . 58, salesman Endicott-Johnson Corp.—April 23—26  
 Freyberg, Mrs. Aaron . . . . wife of chairman of the board of Acme Backing Corp.—Aug. 27—85

**G**

Gardiner, George B. . . . 62, retired Lynn shoe mfr.—May 28—83  
 Gerhardt, Herman . . . . 80, retired supt. Schell Lea. Goods Co.—April 23—26  
 Goldstein, Peter E. . . . retired lea. merchant in Lynn, Mass.—Nov. 26—38  
 Goldstein, Henry . . . . 72, pres. Henry Goldstein Shoe Co.—June 11—40  
 Gorewitz, Max . . . . 70, founder Max Gorewitz & Co.—Sept. 17—32  
 Greene, Nelson A. . . . 52, vice pres. Watlow Electric Mfg. Co.—July 16—33  
 Greene, Thomas E. . . . owner Greene Lea. Co.—July 30—34  
 Greenwald, Allen R. . . . shoe manufacturer—Feb. 5—42  
 Greenberg, Mrs. Sadie . . . . wife of John Greenberg, Boston leather merchant—May 7—34  
 Greenstein, Morris . . . . 72, owner Phillips Shoe Co., Haverhill—March 19—33  
 Griffin, Lawrence J. . . . government shoe inspector—April 16—58  
 Guterman, Albert B. . . . 46, pres. Guterman Handier, Inc.—March 19—33

**H**

Haffner, Frank . . . . 80, veteran leather craftsman—March 26—29  
 Ham, Joseph M. . . . 83, retired shoe salesman—April 30—29  
 Hamilton, David . . . . 75, bookkeeper Charles E. Greenman Co.—Aug. 27—93  
 Happgood, Powers . . . . 49, widely-known labor organizer—Feb. 19—33  
 Harlow, Herbert H. . . . 76, former gen. mgr. Bion F. Reynolds Shoe Co.—Nov. 12—12  
 Harrigan, Joseph . . . . former foreman Hurley Shoe Co.—Oct. 1—12

# the Sheridan Press

Wherever fine embossing and smooth plating is done you will find a Sheridan Press doing it best and most economically. Sheridan Presses are engineered to meet the most exacting requirements of the tanning industry.

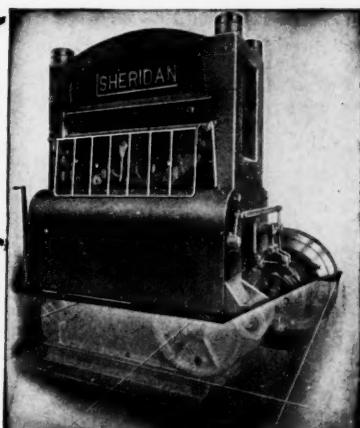
**T·W·&C·B·  
SHERIDAN COMPANY**

Established 1855

129-135 LAFAYETTE ST. 600 W. JACKSON BLVD.  
NEW YORK CHICAGO

183 ESSEX ST.  
BOSTON

52/54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C. 1, ENG.



Hartman, David . . . 98, retired shoe mfr. and founder of Hartman Shoe Co.—Jan. 15—37  
Hasey, Fred L., 67, executive vice pres. George E. Keith Shoe Co.—Jan. 15—37  
Hennesey, William J. . . . 66, former Lynn, Mass., shoe mfr.—July 16—32  
Higier, Daniel P. . . . 55, co-founder of Superb Glove Co.—June 11—41  
Hinckley, David M. . . . 55, chief chemical operator, Grasselli Works of DuPont—Jan. 29—34  
Higgins, John W. . . . 44, salesman for Heywood Shoe Co.—May 21—34  
Hirte, Theodor R. . . . 44, foreman at International Shoe Co. plant in Chester, Ill.—Aug. 27—93  
Hodges, George G. . . . 69, president of George G. Hodges, Ltd.—July 9—66  
Hogan, James J. . . . 63, former supt. with International Shoe Co.—Feb. 26—16  
Hommon, Ben C. . . . 72, pres. of Wolf Wear-U-Well Corp.—Aug. 27—18  
Hoover, John H. . . . 71, pres. of Haviland shoe mfr.—Jan. 29—34  
Hornby, G. H. . . . 74, salesman for USC—Mar. 21—38  
Howard, George M. . . . 86, retired supt. Geo. E. Keith Co.—Sept. 17—40  
Howe, Owen C. . . . senior partner Sands & Leckie—March 12—38  
Hubachman, Harry . . . 60, former vice pres. E. Hubachman & Sons, Inc.—July 9—66

### J

James, Robert L. . . . 57, pres. R. L. James Co.—Jan. 22—34  
Julian, William A. . . . treasurer of U. S. and outstanding stockholder in Julian & Kokengen—June 4—46  
Julian, Gertrude M. . . . 80, wife of William A. Julian, U. S. Treasurer—April 2—42

### K

Kaltenbacher, Joseph . . . 70, pres. Seton Leather Co.—Jan. 15—36  
Kauder, Fred S. . . . 66, shoe manufacturer—Jan. 1—42  
Kaufman, Milton . . . 81, pres. Kaufman & Falk—Nov. 5—38  
Kidd, Frank H. . . . 73, chairman executive committee Austin Shoe Stores—April 30—29  
Kidney, Roy A. . . . 76, former pres. Lytle & Weeman—Aug. 20—25  
Kidwell, Paul . . . . 73, salesman, Selby Shoe Co.—April 23—26  
Kilmer, John C. . . . 73, prominent figure in hide and tallow business for many years—Sept. 17—32  
Krause, Louis A. . . . 76, retired glove mfr.—Feb. 5—41  
Kroening, Gustave F. . . . 69, production foreman at Lake States Footwear Co.—Feb. 26—16  
Kurz, William G. . . . 85, former supt., finishing dept. Blanchard Bros. & Lane Co.—June 11—40

### L

Laprel, Alfred J. . . . 48, owner of York Heel Co.—Jan. 29—33  
Lay, William H. . . . 91, retired shoe pattern mfr.—June 25—33  
Lee, Morton, Leather findings wholesaler of Astoria, N. Y.—Dec. 10—28  
Lee, Bernard S. . . . 68, head, electrical dept. USMC Beverly plant—May 28—83  
Legault, Elizur J. . . . 52, supt. Lincoln Shoe Co.—July 16—32  
Leiser, Herman H. . . . 66, former salesman, Weyenberg Shoe Mfg. Co.—Oct. 29—14  
Lesh, H. Frederick . . . 76, chairman of the board, Kistler, Lesh & Co.—July 9—66  
Levin, Nathan . . . . 46, vice pres. of H. Scheft Co.—Sept. 17—40  
Lieber, Mrs. Emma L. . . . 76, wife of Oliver L. Lieber—June 16—34  
Lipman, Louis L. . . . 48, pres. H. Lipmann Sons—Aug. 6—36  
Lipson, Samuel . . . . 54, pres. Lipson Shoe Co.—Aug. 6—36  
Livermore, Scott P. . . . 68, prominent executive with Amalgamated Lea. Co.'s—March 12—38  
Loew, S. Robert . . . . 53, vice pres. B. Friedman Shoe Co.—June 25—33  
Lomasney, Gregory T. . . . 61, foreman, Walton Shoe Co.—Nov. 26—38  
Lorentzen, Franz C. . . . 56, foreman, Raser Tanning Co.—March 19—34  
Ludwig, Miss Anna R. . . . retired partner in W. D. Cost & Co.—July 16—32  
Lyon, Gregory O. . . . 52, pres. Lyon Leather Co.—Aug. 27—18  
Lyster, T. L. B. . . . 70, former chief engineer Hooker Electrochemical Co.—Aug. 27—93

### M

Marrs, Arthur . . . . 56, supt., Prime Tanning Co.—Jan. 15—37  
Marshman, Clifford G. . . . 44, salesman for C. E. Becker Co.—July 16—32  
Martin, Leo C. . . . 55, Midwest sales representative for tanning material firms—June 11—41

Martin, Martin A. . . . 62, former supt., A. Grosvenor Shoe Co.—March 19—33  
Matthews, Charles J. . . . 85, retired pres. C. J. Matthews & Co.—Jan. 15—37  
May, Howard L. . . . 56, West Coast sales rep. Samuels Shoe Co.—June 11—40  
McEachren, Donald . . . . 69, harness and lea. operator—Feb. 5—41  
McCUTCHEON, Paris S. . . . 61, pres. Ideal Baby Shoe Co.—Nov. 5—38  
McElwain, Robert P. . . . 69, supt., International Shoe Co.'s Marshall, Mo., plant—Sept. 24—21  
McGrath, James B. . . . 59, pres. Premier Glove Mfg. Co.—June 25—33  
McKean, Newton H. . . . 65, traffic manager Commonwealth Shoe & Lea. Co.—Nov. 5—38  
McManus, James F. . . . 53, dept. manager USMC—Sept. 17—40  
McManus, Mrs. Margaret J. . . . widow Charles H. McManus, lea. mfr.—June 11—40  
Meinke, William A. . . . 57, vice pres. Hess & Drucker Co.—June 11—40  
Mills, Clinton G. . . . pres. Garnett Leather Co.—Sept. 17—32  
Minner, Sam . . . . pres. Minner & Co.—Feb. 5—42

### N

Nelson, L. Haviland . . . founder of Nelson-Roney Co.—July 2—37  
Nestor, Agnes . . . . charter member International Glove Workers Union—Jan. 15—34

### O

Otting, Bernard J. . . . 73, retired supt., The American Oak Lea. Co.—May 21—34

### P

Packard, Lester E. . . . 65, ranking executive with Avon Shoe Co.—Oct. 22—63  
Papenope, O. A. . . . sales representative The Linen Thread Co.—Oct. 22—22  
Patten, Frank A. . . . 74, former mayor of Gloversville and pres. Liberty Dressing Co., Inc.—Nov. 5—39  
Patton, Ashley W. . . . 65, pres. A. W. Patton Co.—Jan. 1—41  
Paxton, William . . . . 77, retired shoe wholesaler—Oct. 29—14  
Pedrick, George E. . . . 71, retired official Ireland Glove Co.—June 11—40  
Philbrick, George A. . . . 85, former salesman for Commonwealth Shoe and Lea. Co.—Jan. 29—33  
Plumer, William G. . . . retired pres. Plumer Leather Co.—Oct. 8—34  
Polten, Jacob . . . . 67, retired head National Hat & Glove Co.—April 30—26  
Price, Charles G. . . . 51, pur. agent, Armstrong Cork Co.—March 12—38  
Putnam, John A. . . . 79, dean of Chicago's wholesale shoe jobbers—Feb. 26—16

### Q

Quinn, Frederick A. . . . 79, pres. K. J. Quinn & Co.—July 23—26  
Quinn, George B. . . . 80, former shoe pattern designer—Aug. 26—25

### R

Rampe, John P. . . . 81, associated with Miller Shoe Co. for 25 years—May 14—33  
Rand, Frank C. . . . 73, chairman of the board International Shoe Co.—Dec. 10—9  
Ray, Anna . . . . 60, wife of Sam Ray, pres. Marquette Glove Corp.—Feb. 26—16  
Ray, John E. . . . 81, retired shoe salesman—June 11—40  
Reed, Edgar M. . . . 60, vice pres. E. P. Reed & Co.—July 30—34  
Rees, Louis D. . . . formerly associated with Hans Rees Sons, Inc.—Feb. 26—16  
Reis, Joseph B. . . . 87, pres. Belleville Shoe Mfg. Co.—Sept. 17—32  
Roberts, Jay H. . . . 51, pres., Stone Shoe Co.—April 30—29  
Robinson, Fred O. . . . 88, former partner Boston Leather Stain Co.—April 9—34  
Roentz, Oscar C. . . . 59, part owner of H. C. Roentz Co., Oshkosh, Wis.—March 26—30  
Rohde, Carl E. . . . 62, retired from Engineering Dept. International Shoe Co.—Aug. 27—93  
Rosen, George M. . . . 67, head Boston sales div. Marion Shoe Co.—June 25—33  
Roth, Fred . . . . 60, pres. Whitney-Roth Shoe Co.—Sept. 17—32

# VERZA TANNING CO.

Tanners of Quality Leathers

Mr. SHOE MANUFACTURER:

The General Public would buy WHITE SHOES  
If Made of VERZA'S WHITE BUCK  
or WHITE SMOOTH KIPS AND SIDES

VERZA TANNING CO.  
107 Foster St., Peabody, Mass.

BOSTON OFFICE  
D. W. Poor Leather Co., Inc., 91 South St.

**S**

Salloway, Michael . . . 39, mgr. N. Y. offices Korn Leather Co.—April  
Sandberg, Charles A. . . 86, retired employee pattern dept. USMC—March  
12—38  
Saxe, Samuel D. . . 61, prominent New England shoe mfr.—Nov. 26—38  
Scheer, Marco . . . treas. Craft Shoe Co.—Oct. 22—63  
Schultz, Jacob . . . 64, founder and owner Schultz Shoe Co.—Sept. 24—21  
Seidel, Erwin A. . . 54, pres. Seidel-Thiele Tanner, Inc.—Aug. 20—25  
Selby, Mrs. Adelaide H. . . wife of Mark H. Selby, director Selby Shoe  
Co.—March 12—38  
Semmelmeyer, John A. . . 70, pres. Semmelmeyer Co., Inc.—July 16—34  
Shaner, S. E. . . 55, sales manager National Shoe Co., div. Craddock-  
Terry Shoe Corp.—June 25—33  
Shapiro, Abraham . . . 65, dean of N. E. rubber shoe trade—Feb. 26—15  
Sheffield, William H. . . 75, pres. Innis, Spinden & Co.—July 30—33  
Sherman, Roger J. . . 73, retired shoe mfr.—Sept. 17—40  
Shields, Francis J. . . 56, pres. Shields Slipper Corp.—Sept. 3—35  
Shoemaker, Louis J. . . 64, pres. A. B. Ziegler Co., Inc.—April 16—58  
Sim, Peter A. . . 75, prominent Peabody Leather Mfr.—May 14—33  
Sloan, Mrs. Mary Carter . . . 92, widow of late James M. Sloan, vice  
pres. Hamilton Brown Shoe Co.—July 2—35  
Small, Freeman B. . . traffic mgr. W. L. Douglas Shoe Co. Feb. 26—16  
Solomon, Bernard . . . 84, pioneer Oklahoma lea. merchant and mfr.—  
Sept. 24—21  
Spinney, Frank C. . . 85, retired Lynn shoe mfr.—Aug. 20—25  
Spiwak, Max . . . 64, former owner harness shop Newburgh—June 11—41  
Stanton, John L. . . 58, pres. McNichol-Taylor, Inc.—March 12—38  
Starr, Nelson A. . . 73, salesman for the Eagle Luggage Co.—Feb. 26—15  
Stehling, Joseph J. . . 73, pres. Chas. H. Stehling Co.—Aug. 6—36  
Steinberg, James E., retired shoe salesman of Providence, R. I.—Dec.  
10—28  
Stillwell, Archibald . . . 70, inventor of Korry-Krome tanning process—  
March 19—34  
Stis, Russell . . . 42, partner in Allen-Stis Leather Co.—Oct. 1—12  
Straw, Luther G. . . 85, pres. Marston-Brooks Shoe Co., Hallowell, Me.—  
March 19—34  
Sturn, Frank D. . . 82, formerly associated with USMC—Sept. 3—35  
Suhr, Mrs. Anna L. . . 78, widow of William R. Suhr—April 16—58  
Sweasy, J. R. . . 65, pres. Red Wing Shoe Co.—Feb. 5—41

**T**

Tapley, Warren M. . . 92, retired Derry, N. H. shoe mfr.—Nov. 19—38  
Tarlow, Aaron, pres. Tarlow Cut & Co.—Dec. 10—28  
Taylor, Addison A. . . 57, St. Louis district mgr. for USMC—Nov. 19—38  
Taylor, Frank J. . . 79, pres. Thomas Taylor & Sons, Inc.—July 16—33  
Taylor, George J. . . 84, retired purchasing agent for W. L. Douglas Shoe  
Co.—Aug. 13—38  
Taylor, John A., wholesale glove dealer of Rochester, N. Y.—Dec. 10—23  
Taylor, W. J. . . 72, retired pres. Taylor Belting Co.—April 16—58  
Thayer, Edward C. . . 85, former pres. Claffin, Thayer & Co.—Feb. 19—33

Thompson, Martin D., supt. sole leather dept. Geo. E. Keith Co.—April  
30—29  
Tiedemann, Herman C. . . 62, owner Tiedemann Lea. Co.—Feb. 12—42  
Timm, Edward N. . . 84, retired salesman for Griess-Pfeifer Tanning Co.—  
July 23—26  
Thomas, James L. . . 75, supervisor of the tool designing dept. USMC—  
Sept. 3—35  
Thompson, Amos W. . . 65, mgr., Hewetson Shoe Co.—Oct. 8—34

**V**

Varner, Joseph W. . . 53, mgr. The American Oak Leather Co. office in  
Louisville—Oct. 29—14  
Verner, Mrs. Margaret W. . . 89, widow of Clifton A. Verner—Oct. 15—12  
Vickery, Fred . . . 72, well-known Gloversville glove mfr.—March 19—34  
Vine, Elwood N. . . 91, retired shoe mfr.—Jan. 22—34

**W**

Warrington, John E. . . 68, leading figure in the Canadian boot and shoe  
industry—Nov. 19—38  
Watkins, Horton . . . 71, retired vice pres. International Shoe Co.—July  
9—66  
Weinbrenner, Albert H. . . 84, chairman of the board, Albert H. Wein-  
brenner Co.—July 9—66  
Weyenberg, Sylvester A. . . 51, vice pres. Simplex Shoe Mfg. Co.—July  
2—37  
Wharton, Glenn G. . . 67, pres., Kirkendall Boot Co.—July 30—33  
White, Sir George . . . 81, prominent British shoe mfr.—Feb. 5—42  
Wickman, William G. . . 79, retired pres. former Madison Leather Co.—  
July 22—26  
Willard, Henry . . . 62, N. Y. shoe wholesaler and retailer—June 11—41  
Willard, Donald . . . 39, vice pres., Hiltz-Willard Glove Corp.—Oct. 8—34  
Willitt, John H. . . 54, retired shoe salesman and Lynn shoe mfr.—Jan.  
29—34  
Williams, Ernest . . . 80, formerly supt. Goodwill Shoe Co.—July 2—38  
Winkley, Erastus E. . . 82, retired shoe machinery engineer—Feb. 19—33  
Wisenthal, Isadore . . . 60, pres., Stag Shoe Co.—Sept. 24—21  
Woelfle, W. R. . . pres. W. Woelfle Shoe Mfg. Co.—Aug. 27—85  
Wolfheim, Hugo . . . 67, foreman, maintenance dept., J. Greenebaum  
Tire Co.—Nov. 19—38  
Wonsack, Carl Harold S. . . 64, treas. Commonwealth Shoe & Lea. Co.—  
July 30—34  
Woodward, Norman L. . . 74, co-founder of Sterling Last Corp.—March  
26—29

**Y**

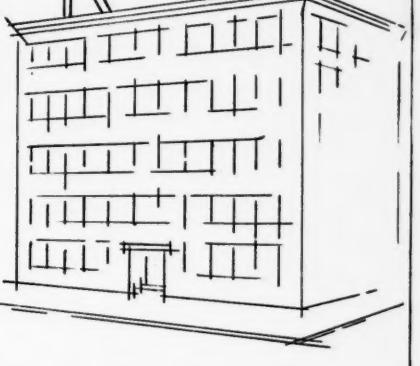
Young, Ebenezer G. . . 87, retired Lynn, Mass. leather mfr.—April 16—58  
Z

Zarrella, James . . . pres. Otis Leather Co.—Sept. 24—21

40 WALNUT ST.

KOMFY-KORK PLATFORM  
HOMASOTE WEDGE HEELS  
FIBRE COUNTERS  
CORK PRODUCTS  
SHOE FINDINGS  
FIBRE BOARD PRODUCTS  
SPONGE RUBBER—AIR FOAM

DAN LEWIS  
INC.  
HAVERHILL·MASS.





# BICHROMATES

for the  
LEATHER INDUSTRY

for Purity — Uniformity — Full Weight  
Specify "NATURAL"

## BICHROMATE OF SODA BICHROMATE OF POTASH

NATURAL PRODUCTS REFINING CO.

904 Garfield Ave.

Jersey City, N. J.

## AUTHORS

AIKEN, G. A., "Ways To Save Electric Power in Tanneries"—Aug. 20—18

APTEKER, GLENNA C., "Mail Order Shoes—\$800,000 a Year"—April 21—17; "Haverhill—Story Of a Troubled Shoe Town"—Aug. 6—19; "Streamlined Shoe Production Through Engineering"—Sept. 3—17; "Why Don't We Export More Shoes"—Oct. 22—29

BELL, K. E., "Chemical Requirements of the Leather Industry"—May 14—15

BOLLMAN, A. C., "Cutting Accident Costs in the Shoe Factory"—May 7—20

BROMAN, C. R., "Tannery Safety and Fire Prevention"—Dec. 24—19

BUCK, LUCIEN, "The Principles of Drying and Leather Dryers"—June 11—17

BUCKLEY, THOMAS A., "Plastics Challenge Leather in Luggage and Personal Leather Goods"—Nov. 12—30

CAFIERO, ANTONIO F., "U. S.—Argentine Hide and Quebracho Trade Outlook"—Nov. 12—79

CASEY, JAMES H., JR., "What's Happening to Dress Leather Glove Consumption"—Nov. 12—58

COLLINS, EVA, "New Uses For Leather"—July 30—21; Oct. 1—16; Dec. 24—20

DICKINSON, THOMAS A., "Precision Leather Packings"—Jan. 29—19; "Leather In The Aircraft Industry"—July 30—18; "Plastics For Processing Leather"—Aug. 13—19

DREW, EDWARD L., "1949 Rawstock Outlook"—March 12—18; "1949 Rawstock Supply Outlook"—Sept. 10—20; "Domestic Hide and Skin Supply Outlook For 1950"—Nov. 12—25

EARL, LEWIS H., "Productivity in the Shoe Industry"—Feb. 19—17

FLINN, E. S., "Chemical Requirements of the Leather Industry"—May 14—15

FREEDMAN, PETER S., "A New Way To Measure Work In Shoe Factories"—Dec. 24—15

GAY, SHERWOOD, "Rising Competitive Forces For Tanners"—May 28—23; "Continuing Obstacles In Foreign Trade"—Nov. 12—22

GEKELER, MAURICE, "Extracting Tannin From Douglas-Fir Bark"—Nov. 5—22, Part I; Nov. 19—22, Part II

GLASS, IRVING R., "Style and Promotion Needed for Leather Garments"—Jan. 29—17; "New Perspectives and Policies for Tanners"—May 28—28

GOETZ, A. W., "The Leather School at Pratt Institute"—Mar. 5—27

GOODSPEED, MORTON, "Factoring in the Shoe Industry — What It Is and How It Works"—May 7—17

HENDERSON, ALFRED, "The Opportunity For Women's Work Shoes"—Jan. 1—17; "\$300,000,000 a Year For Women's Work Shoes"—Feb. 5—15

HESS, GEORGE B., "Shoe Retailers Still 'Adjusting'"—Nov. 5—14

HICKS, TYLER G., "Humidification in Tanneries"—Dec. 3—18

HILBERT, FREDERIC L., "Wattle Bark"—Jan. 8—20; "South African Wattle Bark"—Feb. 26—20; "The Sanitization of Shoe Leathers"—March 26—17; "How Perspiration Damages Leather"—April 9—19; "The Results of Sanitized Shoes"—April 23—17; "South African Wattle Bark"—June 11—24; "Eucalyptus"—Oct. 1—20; "Mallee Bark and Extract"—Nov. 26—19; "Reduna and Myrtan—Eucalyptus Extracts"—Dec. 17—16

HOOVER, J. R., "Synthetics Invade Leather's Markets"—May 14—19

HUBBARD, CLARENCE T., Anec: "Love And Leather"—Aug. 27—81

HUBBARD, JAMES K., "Extracting Tannin From Douglas-Fir Bark"—Nov. 5—22, Part I; Nov. 19—22, Part II

JANSEN, H., "Pricing of Cropped Hide Fractions"—Sept. 23—13

JOHNSON, ARNO H., "The Economic Outlook For The Shoe Industry"—Nov. 19—16

KAMPE, FREDERICK, Anecdote: "Never Too Old"—Apr. 23—18

KAPLAN, BENJAMIN D., "Productivity in the Leather Industry"—Feb. 12—20

KESHEN, ALBERT S., "The Government Serves The Industry"—Aug. 27—66

KOMOR, PAUL, "China Communists and Goatskins"—Feb. 19—14

KURTH, E. F., "Extracting Tannin From Douglas-Fir Bark"—Nov. 5—22, Part I; Nov. 19—22, Part II

LAROCHE, L. H., "New Experiments on Shoe Linings"—March 19—17

IMPORTERS  
and  
MANUFACTURERS

*Tanners Extracts*

QUEBRACHO  
LIQUID·POWDER  
WATTLE·CHESTNUT·SUMAC

ESTAB.  
1867

**STANDARD DYEWOOD COMPANY, INC.**

40 LOCUST STREET • MEDFORD • MASS.

## DEWEY A. SEIDEL CO.

BROKERS IMPORT

CABLE  
DEWEY  
BOSTON

EXPORT

MERCHANTS

### HIDES

Bull — Steer — Cow — Kip — Calf  
Bellies—Shoulders—Croupons—Gluestock

### SKINS

Raw-Pickled-Semi-tanned

Wild-Domesticated

### SHEEP

### GOAT

### PIG

### HORSE

### SHEARLINGS

Raw: Mutton & Lining Selections  
Tanned: Naturals & Colors

### BUFFALO

### WOOL

Fronts-Butts Far Eastern-Indian

All Types

60 SOUTH STREET BOSTON, MASS. Tel. HANcock 6-8560-1-2  
150 West 28th St. — New York, N. Y. — Tel. ALgonquin 5-1450-1

"OUR FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC SOURCES ARE THE BEST"

LEVITAN, MAURICE A., "Personal Leather Goods Outlook"—April 30—18; "Personal Leather Goods—Rising Business Volume"—Oct. 29—19

LIBERTY, H., "Vigorous Promotion Pushing Upholstery Leathers"—April 30—17

LIVINGSTON, FREDERICK R., "Labor Outlook in the Leather Industry"—May 28—38

LUEDICKE, DR. H. E., "Economic Fact and Fiction"—May 28—44

MICHELMAN, JOSEPH, "A Theory of Tanning"—Aug. 27—58

MILLER, D. D., "Application of Electrical Equipment in Tanneries"—Sept. 17—18

MOORE, J. O., "50 Million Extra Pairs a Year"—March 12—22

MORGAN, JOHN W., "Current Obstacles to Labor Relations in the Leather Industry"—Jan. 22—17; "Petitions and Guaranteed Annual Wages in the Leather Industry"—Jan. 8—17; "Problems to Summon in Labor Relations"—Feb. 12—17; "Handling Union-Management Negotiations"—Feb. 26—18; "What's Ahead in Labor Relations in the Leather Industry"—June 25—17; "Tomorrow's Labor-Management Program in the Leather Industry"—Aug. 27—55

MORGAN, W. EARL, "Systematic Approaches to Cuttling Shoe Production Costs"—May 21—17; "Cost and Stock Control for Shoe Factories"—July 4—17; "Cost and Profit Controls for Shoe Mfrs."—Oct. 15—15

O'FLAHERTY, DR. FRED, "What Really Makes Leather"—Sept. 3—20

PATTERSON, JOHN H., "Good Shoe Output Picture Ahead"—March 12—20; "Outlook On Shoe Production"—Sept. 17—24

PEEBLES, J. H., "Safe Materials Handling in Tanneries"—Dec. 10—17

PROCTOR, CHARLES L., Anecdote, "Tanneries, Music and Hot Dogs"—Jan. 8—24; Anecdote: "All Or None"—Feb. 12—19; Anecdote: "The Bark Scaler"—Feb. 26—22; Anecdote: "The Monster"—March 26—19; Anecdote: "The Reward"—April 9—24; Anecdote: "Leather Like Lead"—June 11—30; Anecdote: "What You Don't See, Ask For"—June 25—20; Anecdote: "Blue Ridge Mountain Liquor"—Aug. 13—22; Anecdote: "Admiral Perry and the Walruses"—Oct. 8—28; Anecdote: "Invitation"—Dec. 17—23

RATH, E. R., "The Outlook For Industrial Leathers"—Nov. 12—34

ROOS, CHARLES F., "Economic Changes Affecting Hide and Skin Prices"—Nov. 12—28

ROSSI, WILLIAM A., "Depressed Skin Prices, Operation Cold-Race," Part I, July 2—15; Part II, July 16—17; "Synthetics—The Healthiest Event in Leather's Life"—Nov. 12—37

SCHNEIDER, C. G., "Picking With Metaphosphate"—June 25—22

SCHWEISHEIMER, DR. W., "Skin Troubles Among Tannery Workers"—Jan. 9—22

SHEPPARD, LAWRENCE B., "Pressures Continue on Shoe Costs and Prices"—Nov. 5—19

SHUTTLEWORTH, PROF. STANLEY G., "A New System for Classifying Lasts"—June 18—17

SMITH, PAUL L., "Oil Tanning Buckskins," Jan. 22—24; "Soaking"—March 26—19; "Deplating"—June 25—24; "Liming, Dyeing and Picking"—Aug. 6—24; "Auxiliary Tanning Chemicals"—Sept. 3—21; "Tanning Replacement Agents"—Oct. 8—17; "Surface Active Agents in Dyeing and Finishing"—Dec. 3—25

STEPHENSON, W. W., "What Can We Expect; Pairs and Price?"—Nov. 12—26

STEVENSON, HERBERT F., "Synthetic Soles Under the Medical Microscope"—May 21—20

SWEET, THEODORE L., "Hides and Skins Under ECA"—May 28—36

TIERNAN, STANTON, "Occupational Safety Leather Belts"—July 30—22

WINHEIM, A. H., "Tomorrow's Tannages"—April 23—15; "Futility Or Faith?"—July 9—20

### EDITORIALS

Why "Militant Unionism"—Jan. 1—6  
Sharing The Ownership—Jan. 8—6  
Artificial Perspiration—Jan. 22—6  
Just Wild About—Or From—Harry?—Jan. 29—5  
Pensions: For Machines and Mules—But Not For Men—Feb. 5—6  
Peron Ready To Unload?—Feb. 12—6  
How To Kill Jobs—Feb. 19—6  
You Can't Feed a Corpse—Feb. 26—6  
The Coming of Sovietized America—Mar. 5—10  
Dr. Truman—Painless Political Dentistry—Mar. 12—6

# GUDEBROD Sewing Silks FOR SHOES

Are your threads  
as good as your shoes?



IT PAYS TO LOOK  
FOR TRADEMARK

Finest material and design ALONE are not enough  
EACH STITCH IS IMPORTANT!

For new and repeat business, guarantee quality  
Use GUDEBROD'S "CHAMPION" thread

Uniformity . . . Pure Dye . . . Tensile Strength

★ Send for testing samples in silk or nylon

GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC. • FOUNDED 1870 • PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Branch Offices: Chicago, Rochester, Boston, Cleveland, New York, Baltimore, Cincinnati, Los Angeles, Glens Falls, N.Y.

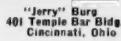
## "FIRST AIDE" to the shoemaking trade since 1921

### STRIPPING



BINDING

### BINDING



401 Temple Bar Bldg.  
Cincinnati, Ohio

### PIPING



PLATFORM  
BINDING



ADHESIVE  
BINDING

Industrial Leathers  
722 E. 10th Street, Boulevard  
Los Angeles, California  
50 Hawthorne Street  
San Francisco, California

Roy Done  
226 Humphrey St.  
Swampscott, Mass.  
(Maine & New Hampshire)

P. C. Fernandez & Cia.  
50 Broad St., Boston, Mass.  
Havana, Mexico City, Lima,  
Buenos Aires,  
Shanghai, Panama, Manila,  
London

John G. Freeman Co.  
918 North Fourth Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Odell Sales Limited  
Lyman Tube Building  
920 Ste. Sophie Lane  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada



HALEY-CATE co., inc., Everett • Mass. • St. Louis • Mo.



DOUBLE OAK  
SHOULDER WELTING

## SOLE LEATHER ROUGH BELTING BUTTS

WELTING

McADOO & ALLEN  
329 N. 3rd Street  
PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.

ESTABLISHED 1896

# a i Coat

## Plastic Finish

### FOR SPLITS

Made especially to give that highly desirable side leather appearance and feel.

### FOR GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHERS

A finish that assures you extra flexibility and needed waterproof qualities.

EASY TO HANDLE—ECONOMICAL TO USE.

**LLOYD LABORATORIES**

19 Central St.

Peabody, Mass.

Plásticos y otros acabados modernos por cueros especiales preparados para exportación.

For the  
Leather Industry—

### HEAVY CHEMICALS—SOLVENTS and DOWICIDES

**GEORGE MANN & CO., Inc.**  
251 Fox Pt. Blvd. Providence, R. I. GA 8466

Branch Serving Eastern Mass. Tanners  
Central Street  
Stoneham 80, Mass. Winchester 6-2910

### MUSKEGON HIDE & FUR CO.

333 Lyman Building—Muskegon, Michigan  
P. O. Box 245

Teletype:  
MUSK 564

Phones: 2-2448  
2-7696  
2-7697

**HIDES & SKINS**  
Member: Commodity Exchange, Inc.

Serving the Industry for over 36 Years

Stability Isn't Security—March 19—6  
It Takes Too Much To Operate—March 26—4  
From Outwears Leather, But—April 2—6  
It Starts Money—April 16—6  
The Real Value—April 23—6  
How Much Of It Is Waste—April 30—4  
To The Promoters Go The Spoils—May 7—6  
Spuds and Shoes—May 14—6  
Fighting Equipment: 1910 or 1950 Version—  
May 21—6  
Grim Reality of A Changing World—May  
28—6  
The Foreman: To Management Or Labor—  
June 4—6  
Red Gold Turns To Dust—June 11—6  
Good Performance—Publicly Appreciated—  
June 18—6  
For Whom The Bell Tolls—June 25—6  
Higher Shoe Consumption Is Not The Answer  
—July 2—6

More Attention to the Right Bug—July 9—5  
The War of the Brands—July 16—6  
What Do You Mean—"Bargain" July 23—5  
The Stone Is Bleeding—July 30—3  
Flouting the Facts and Figures—Aug. 6—6  
New Light On Competition—Aug. 13—6  
Opinion With A Cataract—Aug. 20—6  
"The Only Issue Is Wages"—Aug. 27—6  
Trend in the Making?—Sept. 3—6  
Challenged: "Management's 'Right' To Manage—  
Sept. 10—6  
Sales Wagon Hitched To A Dead Horse—Sept.  
17—6  
Cheaper Money and the Earthquake—Sept.  
24—6  
Second Look at Devaluation—Oct. 1—4  
300 Billion National Income—Its Significance  
To Us—Oct. 8—6  
Pensions 1950 Tidal Wave—Oct. 15—4  
The Red Eleven—Oct. 22—6  
Ideas Won't Work Unless You Do—Oct. 29—4  
Declining Influence of American Businessmen  
—Nov. 5—6  
Losing Our Way to the Road—Nov. 12—4  
Regaining Lost Leadership—Nov. 19—4  
Red Shoes—Nov. 26—5  
Welfare: How Much To Go?—Dec. 3—6  
Hit or Miss Styling the Chronic Ill—Dec. 10—6  
An Experiment in Men's Shoes—Dec. 17—4  
The Symbol of Christmas—Dec. 24—4  
The Next Half Century—An Opportunity—Dec.  
31—4

### NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND INVENTIONS

ACRYLICLEATHER—July 23—20  
ASSEMBLING and Molding Machine—July  
16—24  
Flexible High-Speed BELT—April 30—23  
Industrial BELT—March 26—21  
New BELT DRESSING—Jan. 8—24  
Compact BILLFOLD—July 30—25  
Secret BILLFOLD COMPARTMENT—July  
30—23  
Stitchless BILLFOLD—Jan. 29—21  
BOOT HANGER—Oct. 8—26  
Red Hunter BOOT—Oct. 15—26  
Nylon BOX TOE—Dec. 10—33  
Solid BOX TOE For Californias—Dec. 10—33  
Thermoplastic BOX TOE—Feb. 5—31  
Improved Steel BOX TOE—April 2—32  
Conditioning BOX TOES—Feb. 5—27  
BRAIDED OUTSOLE—Aug. 27—75  
Tannery Push BROOM—Feb. 12—31  
Leather BRUSHING Machine—April 9—25  
Oscillating BUFFING MACHINE—May 14—24  
Extending Upper ELEMENT—May 7—25  
Mending and Repair CLOTHES—July 12—23  
CHAMOIS From Cotton Waste—Aug. 6—36  
Method of CLEANING SKINS—Aug. 27—76  
COMPRESSED AIR for Lasting Shoes—Oct.  
8—27  
New Molded "COOKIE"—Dec. 3—32  
Leather-Like COTTON FELT—Aug. 27—73  
Retaining COUNTER SHAPE—July 16—20  
Plastic CUTTING BOARD—Aug. 27—75  
DEHAIRING MACHINE—Feb. 12—31  
DEHAIRING SANDER—Oct. 22—55  
DETERGENT—March 26—22  
DISK WIPER In Lasting Shoes—April 2—28  
DOUBLE MITT For Welders—April 30—22  
Two Leather DYES—Feb. 12—30  
Automatic EDGE-SETTER—July 16—22  
Combination EDGE-SETTER—June 4—27  
Leather EMBOSsing MACHINE—July 2—20  
New FEED BOX For Tanning Drums—April  
16—12  
Improved FLAYING DEVICE—March 26—22  
CLOTH FLESHING MACHINE—May 7—22  
Oscillating Hydraulic FLESHING ROLL—Aug.  
6—28  
Tannery FLOOR SURFACER—March 26—21  
Leather FOLDING Machine—April 30—22  
FOOT MEASUREn in Shoe—Oct. 22—57  
New FOOTRULE—July 2—20  
Leather Thickness GAUGE—Oct. 1—24  
Ring-Accommodating GLOVES—April 30—22  
Small Finger GLOVE—July 30—24  
Small Finger GLOVE—July 30—24  
Better Gripping GOLF GLOVES—April 30—23  
"Aqualined" GUMS—Jan. 8—23  
HAIR-REMOVING Machine—Nov. 5—30

The HAYES Pump & Mch. Co. Develops New Liquor Pump—March 26—12  
Platform WEDGE HEEL CEMENTER—Feb. 5—21  
Wood HEEL MACHINE—Feb. 5—22  
Automatic HEEL-MAKING MACHINE—April 2—33  
Versatile HEEL ORNAMENTS—June 4—25  
Automatic HEEL SCOURING Machine—Feb. 5—27  
Improved HEELING MACHINE—May 7—24  
Attaching HEELS With Plastic—Jan. 1—20  
HEELS Without Heels—April 2—29  
Longer Wearing HEELS—Jan. 1—20  
Economy INSOLE RIB CEMENTER—April 2—31  
Healthful INSOLE—Dec. 3—28  
Plastic INSOLE MACHINE—July 2—22  
Compact KEY CASE—July 30—24  
Hand LABEL GUMMER—Feb. 5—27  
Interlocking Shoe LACE—Jan. 1—24  
Knotless Shoe LACE—Feb. 5—26  
LACELESS SHOE—June 4—27  
LAMINATED Material as Lee. Substitute—Sept. 3—29  
Electrolic LAST—Dec. 10—32  
Electrolic Cement LASTING MACHINE—Oct. 22—56  
Simplified Wrapper LASTING MACHINE—Feb. 5—28  
Sole Cover LASTING MACHINE—Dec. 10—32  
Thermoplastic Wrapper Lasting Machine—Oct. 8—24  
LAST-MEASURING Device—April 2—30  
Perfect New LAST MEASURING Size Stick—Oct. 27—28  
LEATHER CLEANING Tool—Aug. 6—27  
Increased LEATHER POROSITY—Aug. 13—26  
LEATHER RENEWER—March 26—24  
Hydraulic Automatic LEVELLER—Feb. 5—20  
Stainless Steel LIXATOR—July 23—20  
LUMINESCENT SHOE—Nov. 5—32  
Utility Leather MITTEN—Jan. 29—22  
MOISTURE DETERMINING Method—Aug. 27—74  
Leather MULLER—Oct. 8—24  
Long-Lived OUTSOLES—Jan. 8—23  
PU STIMPREG—Jan. 8—22  
Leather PLATING and Burnishing—May 14—22  
New PUMP for Removing Fleshings—April 9—25  
New Technique in PUNCHING LEATHER—July 23—20  
QUINONE-RESORCINOL Tanning Process—Sept. 24—18  
Machine For RETAINING HAIR or SCALES—Aug. 27—72  
"ROTARIENNE" Shoes—Feb. 5—22  
An Improved ROUGH ROUNDING Machine—Aug. 27—70  
Dual ROUGHING MACHINE—Dec. 3—28  
RUBBER WORKSHOE—July 2—23  
SANDAL—July 2—24  
Economical SANDAL—Dec. 3—28  
Two Uses For SCRAP LEATHER—Aug. 6—26  
Products From SCRAP LEATHERS—Aug. 13—27  
SEWING Machine Motor Drive—Feb. 5—24  
SHAVING MACHINE—Aug. 13—26  
Novel-SHOE COMPARTMENT—Nov. 5—30  
Slenderizing SHOE FORM—Oct. 1—24  
SHOE HEATER—Aug. 6—27  
Non-Slip SHOE LACE—Oct. 22—61  
SHOE LATCH—Aug. 13—28  
Cement SHOE PRESS—July 2—20  
Deodorizing SHOE TREE—June 4—24  
Novel SHOE TREE—Dec. 3—32  
"Outside" SHOE TREE—Dec. 3—28  
Goodyear Staple SIDE-LASTING Machine—May 7—22  
Cooling the SINGER NEEDLE—June 4—26  
Machine To Improve SKIN TEXTURE—Aug. 27—72  
SKINNING MACHINE—Oct. 8—26  
SKIVING Machine—Feb. 5—24  
Jack For SLIP LASTING—Oct. 1—27  
Laminated Fabric SOLE—Feb. 5—26  
Thermoplastic SOLE ATTACHING—Feb. 5—30  
New SOLE-ATTACHING Machine—Sept. 3—28  
Welt SOLE-ATTACHING MACHINE—Oct. 8—24  
SOLE MOLDING Machine—Dec. 3—33  
SOLE-RANDING Machine—June 4—25  
Canvas SOLE-STITCHING Machine—June 4—24  
SOLVENT POT for Welting Machines—Feb. 5—20  
Leather SPRAY Equipment—Feb. 12—28  
"SPRING" HEEL—May 7—23  
Improved STAKING MACHINE—Feb. 12—26  
STEHLING Introduces New Machine—Nov. 1—11  
Heated Tool For STITCH SEPARATING—Oct. 1—26  
Controlled Leather STITCHING—Jan. 29—22  
STITCHING MACHINE of Larger Bobbin—Sept. 24—18

**Rawhide**



**FOR RUGGED  
BOOTS and SHOES**

**CALIFORNIA TANNING CO.**

1905 Shenandoah Ave.

St. Louis 4, Mo.



**What's Yours, Gents—**  
**extra-light . . .**  
**extra-heavy weights?**

Whenever you need extreme weights of rough or curried leather, call on us. Maybe it's luck, maybe good management, but in any event it seems we usually have the hard-to-get weights. So, the next time you're stuck for extra-light or extra-heavy rough or curried leather, the chances are we'll have it. And the highest quality too!

**WM. C. BROWN LEATHER CO.**

1702-14 TULIP STREET

PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.

There is no substitute for quality leather

**HIDES**

EXPORT  
IMPORT

**CALFSKINS**

**JACOB**

**STERN**

& SONS, INC.

Representing Elias Moos S. A.

100 Gold Street  
New York 7, N. Y.

537 So. Dearborn St.  
Chicago 5, Ill.

Members Commodity Exchange, Inc.

Members Commodity Exchange Hide Clearing Association, Inc.

**GOATSKINS**

Established 1860

**REPTILES**

# CUTTING, PERFORATING, MARKING DIES



## MANUFACTURERS

Cutting, Perforating, Marking Dies.  
Also Machine Knives.



## DISTRIBUTORS

Fales Clicking Machines and Seelye  
Beam Die Presses.

## ALSO

Knox celebrated Ribbon Type Stitch  
Marking Machines.

Write, Wire or Phone

**INDEPENDENT DIE & SUPPLY CO.**  
LaSalle near Jefferson  
ST. LOUIS 4, MISSOURI  
Phone: GRand 2143

Associate  
**NEW ERA DIE CO.**  
Red Lion, Pa.



## Real White SHEEP

Actually Tanned WHITE—Not Bleached

**THOMAS A. O'KEEFE**

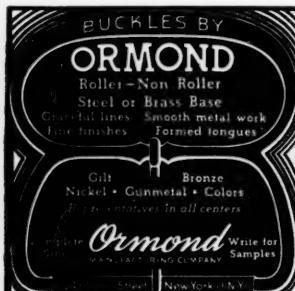
EST. 1907

**LEATHER COMPANY**

4 GOODHUE ST.

SALEM, MASS.

Also . . . General Line of SHEEPSKINS for SHOE AND  
GARMENT TRADES



For the  
VERY FINEST  
in  
LEATHER FINISHING

**PHENNY SMIDT**  
LEATHER COMPANY  
21 Caller St., Peabody, Mass.

Skin STRETCHING Machine—Feb. 12—30  
New SYNTHETIC SOLE—July 10—22  
Improved TANNING PROCESS—May 14—22  
TAPE-APPLYING Machine—April 2—28  
Hide and Sole TEMPERING MACHINE—Oct.  
1—27

Tanning Drum THERMOMETER—Feb. 12—28  
THREAD-TRIMMING Machine—Feb. 5—24

Ballet Slipper TOE-CREASING MACHINE—  
April 2—24

TURN SEAM Pounder—Jan. 1—22  
Phantom TURNING and Cementing Machine—  
Aug. 27—71

Wrapper TURNING DEVICE—Feb. 5—31  
"Magnetic" Adhesives Introduced by UBS—  
Aug. 20—12

USMC Reveals New Tanning Machine—Oct.  
29—8

Thermoplastic VENTILATING INSOLE—Dec. 3

Leather WEAR TESTER—Jan. 8—22  
Economical Thick WELT—Aug. 6—28

Premolded Plastic WELTING—Jan. 1—22

Simplified Storm WELTING—Oct. 22—55

Support for WOOD-HEELING Machine—May  
7—23

Flexible WOODEN SOLE—Aug. 6—26

Sturdy WORK GLOVE—Jan. 29—21

WORK GLOVE with Re-inforced Seams—July  
30—23

Simpkins Back WORK SHOE—May 7—23

New Approach in WRAPPER LASTING—Oct.  
22—57

WRAPPER SPINDLING Machine—Dec. 10—32

## NEW IDEAS IN SHOEMAKING

Simple BABY BOOT—Feb. 19—25  
Adjustable Cowboy BOOT UPPER for Boys—  
March 19—23

BUFFING OUTSIDES—Jan. 1—25

Molled and CALIFORNIA Combination—Jan.  
15—21

Silhouette CALIFORNIA—June 18—21

Simplified CALIFORNIA CONSTRUCTION—  
Sept. 17—27

Composite Welt and CALIFORNIA—Dec. 17  
21

CHENILLE in Slipper Construction—Feb. 19—  
23

CHILDREN'S Modern Shoe—May 21—22

Graceful CONSTRUCTION—Feb. 19—25

Adjustable COUNTER—March 19—22

The Newest in CREPE SOLE ATTACHING—  
Jan. 1—21

Sign of Low CUTTING COST—Sept. 17—27

FABRIC TAPE for Crepe Wetting—June 4—30

A GUARD to Keep Uppers Clean—March 19—25

HEEL and BOTTOM Making—March 19—22

Practical Higher HEELS—June 18—21

Improved MOCCASIN VAMP—Aug. 20—22

The Vamping In of MOCCASIN VAMPS—Jan.  
15—21

Zipper MOCCASIN VAMP—March 19—22

MOLDING MACHINE and Process—Jan. 15—20

Examination of an OIL CAN—Jan. 1—21

Method: PLATFORM COVERING—Jan. 1—25

PREFABRICATION of Sole and Heel—June 18—  
20

Folded RIB INSOLE—May 21—22

Corrective SANDAL—March 19—23

SHAPE-RETAINING Turn—June 18—20

Economical SHOE—Nov. 26—28

SHOE JACK—Dec. 17—21

SMOOTH LEAMS—June 4—31

SHOE STAMPING PRESS—Nov. 26—28

How Long the Stitch—Jan. 1—28

THICK-EDGE Sole—Jan. 1—27

The TOE WIRE Problem—March 19—25

Composite TURN SHOE—Feb. 19—24

Off-the-Last-TURN—Aug. 20—22

Simplified WEDGIE—Nov. 26—28

Modern Goodyear WELT INSOLE—Jan. 15—20

Cement WELT SHOE—Dec. 17—21

WOODEN INSOLE for Athletic Shoes—May 21  
—23

## PHOTOS AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Cutting ACCIDENT Costs in the Shoe Factory  
(4 photos)—May 7—21

New Type ARMY Combat Boot—May 7—9

Simple BABY BOOT—Feb. 19—25

A. Tilden, vice pres. BELCHER Last Co.,  
examines "Lookout Lounge" car of N. Y.  
Central—July 30—12

Industrial BELT—March 26—21

Stitchless BILLFOLD—Jan. 29—21

Adjustable Cowboy BOOT UPPER for Boys—  
March 19—23

Farewell Party to Otto BORS-KOFOED—Aug. 6—16

Improved Steel BOX TOE—April 2—32

Solid BOX TOE for California—Dec. 10—33

Thermoplastic BOX TOE—Feb. 5—31

Officials of N. BREZNER & CO. Inc. gather round "Mr. Cobbleright"—May 21—11

Men's shoe exhibit at BROCKTON SHOE FAIR—Sept. 24—8

The CAVALIER, Va. Beach—May 28—21

CHENILLE in Slipper Construction—Feb. 19—24

U. S. CHIROPODY and the Shoe Industry, Part II (2 photos)—Dec. 10—25

The Three Kaplan Brothers of COLONIAL Tanning Co.—Sept. 3—11

New chemical plant of COMMONWEALTH COLOR & Chem. Co. in N. Y. C.—Aug. 27—15

Graceful CONSTRUCTION—Feb. 19—25

Uses of COTTON in Shoe Manufacturing—April 2—26

Adjustable COUNTER—March 19—23

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN-produced shoe stitcher on display—Feb. 19—16

W. H. COOPER, Y. plant where DAVIS BOX TOE CO., Inc. has consolidated operations—Nov. 19—8

DEHAIRING Machine—Feb. 12—31

Mrs. Mary Keith Receives 12 Pairs of DELISO DEBS—Feb. 5—12

DOUGLAS FIR-BARK with narrow and wide cork layers—Nov. 5—22

DU PONT exhibit in Atlantic City—Jan. 15—9

Wooldry Display featured John R. EVANS & Co. kit—Feb. 10—Camden, N. J., during World Trade Week—Feb. 2—12

EXAMINING CHILDREN's Feet and shoes at a Day Nursery—Dec. 10—35

Danahy, retiring pres. NESLA, presents plaque to MAXWELL FIELD on completion of 10 years service—Feb. 12—8

Improved FLAYING DEVICE—March 26—22

New FLORSHEIM Shoe Store in Chicago—April 30—10

Gov. of Indiana presents citation to FULTON BAG & COTTON MILLS for employee foot clinic—March 19—20

Western GERMAN and British Shoe Manufacturers Meet Again—Aug. 13—10

Agate GLAZED KID Walking Shoe—March 26—13

GOLD AND SILVER Kid evening shoe—March 26—8

GURLEY Denominator Test—Aug. 13—26

HALL, H. & UHL Co. to move into new building—March 12—12

HEEL and BOTTOM Making—March 19—22

HEELS Without Heels—April 2—29

New High In HEELS—Oct. 1—7

Preview Opening of HELLER'S Winthrop Shoes in San Francisco—Aug. 13—12

New tannery of HITEMAN LEA. Co., Inc.—May 7—10

Steam Spray HUMIDIFIERS AT Work In Tannery—Dec. 3—18

INTERNATIONAL SHOE Officials inspect "Winthrop's Plan"—April 2—12

Paul B. Jamison, director INT. SHOE CO., receives plaque "for outstanding service to American Youth"—July 9—10

Opening of JOHANSEN shoe door at Guild House, Boston—March 19—12

Knitless Shoe LACE—Feb. 5—26

LAKELAND TANNERY Co., Lakeland, Fla.—Aug. 6—10

Electronic LAST—Dec. 10—32

Simplified Wrapper LASTING MACHINE—Feb. 5—28

LAST-MEASURING Device—April 2—36

LASTS SHIPMENTS Up in '47—March 26—34

LEATHER-BRUSHING Machine—April 9—25

Utility LEATHER MITTEN—Jan. 29—22

Manufacturing LEATHER PACKINGS—Jan. 29—20

LEATHER TASK FORCE group of National Security Resources Board meets—Jan. 22—10

LEATHER UPHOLSTERED N. Y. Central R.R. dining car—April 30—17

Hydraulic Automatic LEVELLER—Feb. 5—22

Develops New LIQUOR PUMP—March 26—12

Annual golf outing MILWAUKEE and Ailled Trades Assn. (2 photos)—July 2—14

World's largest MOBILE boot and saddle shop—Oct. 1—10

Zipper MOCCASIN Vamp—March 19—22

Old Gold's Hide Tanned By MONARCH LEA. Co.—Jan. 29—10

Directors, NATIONAL LEA. & SHOE FINDERS ASSN.—June 11—14

Thomas A. Printon, pres. NOPCO Chemical Co. toasted at luncheon—April 23—10

Smart fashions in shoes and accessories in genuine PATENT leather featured in "Patent Pending For 1950" Showing—Sept. 17—10

Joint Industry Committee of PPSSA—June 4—16

Top style authorities select men's shoe styles for PPSSA—Nov. 19—7

"There Is No Better Leather"

U S E



1949

FINEST ALWAYS

SOLE LEATHER

BENDS

STRIPS

TAPS

BELLIES

HEADS

BELTING LEATHER

BEND BUTTS

SHOULDERS

LEAS & McVITTY, Inc.  
PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.

Tanners of Quality

SMOOTH AND ELK SIDE LEATHER

VEGETABLE

For Linings, Bag, Case, and Strap

CHROME RETAN SOLE LEATHER

Velvet Finished and Waterproofed

Contract Tanning

WISCONSIN  
Leather Company  
1830 S. THIRD ST., MILWAUKEE 4, WIS.

J. H. Brown Co., Inc.

John H. Brown Agencies, Inc.  
Shippers Agents and Brokers

HIDES

SKINS

REPTILES

Telephone BEEKMAN 3-3933, 3-3935, 3-3911  
100 Gold Street

Cable Address: BROWKIDD  
New York 7, N. Y.

# REGIS

SUEDE SPLITS

EMBOSSLED LEATHERS      SMOOTH LEATHERS

Contract work a  
Specialty

**REGIS LEATHER CO. INC.**

100 Foster St. • Peabody, Mass.

Representatives

Jefferson Leather Co.,  
Beach St., Boston.  
John Harvey Lea. Co.,  
St. Louis & Philadelphia.

E. & H. Supply Co.,  
5 Beekman St., New York.  
Stephens Leather Co.,  
406 S. Main St., Los Angeles.



PPSSA Women's And Juveniles Style Committee—Nov. 19—15

1949 Advertising class School of Leather and Tanning Technology, PRATT INSTITUTE, receive diplomas—July 9—12

New PUMP For Removing Fleshing—April 9—26

Goodyear "Airfoam" Insoles on "Wonder Walkers" made by REMINGTON PRODUCTS Co.—Sept. 3—10

Leather RENEWER—March 26—24

"ROTATRIENNE" Shoes—Feb. 5—22

THE RUEPING TANNERY (19 photos)—July 23—34

Members of ST. LOUIS Shoe Manufacturers Asn. talk over plans for 1950 Fall Showing—Dec. 3—11

Mayor Aloys P. Kaufman shows document proclaiming official ST. LOUIS SHOE WEEK—Feb. 12—35

Corrective SANDAL—March 19—23

Typical Packings by SEARLE LEA. & PACKING CO.—April 1—10

The SEATS To Success—April 30—8

Employees of SEMMELMEYER Co. at work on huge leather transmission belt—Oct. 3—8

First SHOE INDUSTRY TASK GROUP to meet with National Security Resources Board—Jan. 15—14

New Experiments on SHOE LININGS—March 19—18

Speakers at North American SHOE SUPTS., FOREMEN'S and Allied Trades Asn. at Rockford, Ill.—May 21—10

SKIVING Machine—Feb. 1—14

Laminated Fabric SOLE—Feb. 5—26

Leather SPRAY Equipment—Feb. 12—28

Improved STAKING MACHINE—Feb. 12—26

STEHLING CO.'S New All Hydraulic Combination Wringing and Putting Out Machine—Nov. 12—11

Skin STRETCHING Machine—Feb. 12—30

Frank V. Melchore Elected Pres. SUPTS. AND FOREMEN'S Asn. of N. Y.—Jan. 29—25

St. Louis TANNERY SAFETY METHODS (6 photos)—Dec. 10—19

Ballet Slipper TOE-CREASING Machine—April 2—31

Composite TURN SHOE—Feb. 19—24

Wrapper TURNING DEVICE—Feb. 5—31

Presentation of Gold Cup for low net to Abe Zimmerman in 210 Golf Tournament—Aug. 6—12

Jigged—Inspect array of pullovers by WASH. U. Art School Class in Shoe Design—Jan. 15—8

Solvent Pot For WELTING MACHINES—Feb. 5—20

Sturdy WORK GLOVE (2 figs.)—Jan. 29—21

WRAPPER SPINDLING Machine—Dec. 10—32

## PORTRAITS

Adams, Dorothy—Dec. 10—10

Brock, J. H.—Feb. 12—34

Bell, E. M.—Jan. 15—10

Bennison, Harry—April 16—16

Benson, Maxwell E. Aug. 20—21

Bissinger, Paul A.—Dec. 24—9

Bobbitt, N. C.—March 12—14

Braule, Ephriam—April 9—15

Brauer, A. J., Jr.—April 16—33

Bregman, Archie—April 16—19

Browne, Berline—April 16—24

Bruson, Walter—Sept. 24—10

Buckley, Thomas A. Nov. 12—30

Brown, James W. June 11—16

Cafero, Antonio F.—Nov. 12—79

Casey, James H., Jr.—Nov. 12—59

Chady, Grover M.—Oct. 1—9

Copson, Dr. Raymond L.—July 9—12

Cornwell, Franklin—April 16—33

Crull, Hugh—April 16—24

Culver, C. Elaine—Aug. 27—15

Daugherty, Thomas H., Dr.—Mar. 5—16

Davies, Robert—Oct. 16—34

Dunbar, John—April 16—34

Flinn, E. S. May 14—17

Freind, Frank—April 16—33

Fuqua, Tom—July 2—9

Galbraith, Norman G.

Gale, Arthur—April 16—33

Gay, Sherwood—May 28—23

Glass, Irving R.—May 28—25; Nov. 12—19

Goldman, Fritz—Jan. 23—8

Gordon, Thomas—April 16—26

Gray, Leslie—Nov. 5—40

Hamilton, Sylvie—April 30—7; Oct. 1—41

Hardwick, L. E.—Nov. 26—37

Hatton, John W.—April 16—26

Hawes, Wilton L.—Jan. 15—10

Hawkins, W. E.—March 12—14

Holderness, E. E.—Aug. 20—12

Hood, Robert C.—Dec. 24—26

Jackson, Lewis H.—Nov. 12—71

Jackson, P. B.—Aug. 16—33

Johnson, Arno H.—Sept. 17—12

Johnson, Fred L.—Aug. 27—14

Kiernan, Francis K.—Oct. 1—41

Kise, Dr. Mearl A.—Sept. 17—37

Kohn, Raymond—Aug. 13—14

## R & A LEATHER FINISH CO.

Manufacturers of

PLASTIC FINISHES

PIGMENT FINISHES

BINDERS and TOP DRESSINGS

107 Lorimer St.

Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

EVergreen 4-6500

## NEWFOUNDLAND COD OIL

COD LIVER OIL FATTY ACIDS

TANNING FISH OILS



TANNING EXTRACTS

DRY CHAMOIS MOELLEN

## SCANDINAVIAN OIL CO., INC.

104 Front St.

Phone: Digby 8-3279

New York City 5

Lanigan, Joseph—May 14—9  
 Lawrence, Richard—May 21—12  
 Levine, Saul A.—Oct. 15—6  
 Levitan, Maurice A.—Oct. 29—19  
 Lewis, Richard—Dec. 24—10  
 Lowenthal, Fred H.—Mar. 12—12  
 Lown, John J.—Aug. 6—37  
 Manahan, Thomas M.—April 16—26  
 Melchore, Frank V.—Jan. 29—25  
 Moran, J. J.—Sept. 3—11  
 Murphy, Charles R.—June 11—16  
 Murphy, F. H.—Aug. 27—14  
 Murray, Austin—Nov. 26—10  
 Murray, R. L.—Feb. 12—34  
 Nosh, Charles—Aug. 16—26  
 O'Brien, James B.—July 16—28  
 Porter, Merton E.—Feb. 26—14  
 Printon, Thomas A.—April 9—9  
 Rand, Frank C.—Dec. 10—9  
 Rath, E. R.—Nov. 12—34  
 Rees, Mrs. L. G.—Dec. 24—26  
 Roos, Charles F.—Nov. 12—28  
 Rossi, William A.—Nov. 12—37  
 Ruepling, F. E.—July 23—14  
 Ruepling, F. E.—July 23—14  
 Rueping, W. H.—July 23—14  
 Rumpf, Joseph—Oct. 29—8  
 Sabeen, Harold C.—Nov. 19—11  
 Schnitzer, Julius G.—Nov. 12—19  
 Shapiro, Frank—April 23—12  
 Simone, Paul—July 2—42  
 Stephenson, W. W.—Nov. 12—26  
 Taylor, Frank J.—July 16—33  
 Teftord, Paul C.—Oct. 1—1  
 Todd, Alton W.—Jan. 26—12  
 Trask, Arthur C.—Sept. 24—8  
 Van Pelt, C. F.—July 23—14; Nov. 12—19  
 Weber, Fred J.—April 16—19  
 Welhausen, C. C.—Sept. 17—37  
 Wheeler, A. V.—April 16—33  
 Wolff, Sam—April 16—33

## TABLES AND CHARTS

Total ARGENTINE Cattlehide & Kip Exports (1935-1940)—Oct. 8—8  
 ARGENTINE Hide and Skin Exports First 6 Months 1940—Oct. 8—8  
 ARGENTINE Hide and Skin Exports to U. S. (1940-1948)—Oct. 8—8  
 Typical BALANCE SHEET of a Shoe Mfr.—May 7—18  
 Extractives in BARK From 80-95 Year Trees 5—23  
 '48 CHAIN PROFITS Down 9%—May 21—11  
 Shoe CHAIN PROFITS in First Six Months 1949—Sept. 3—14  
 Feb. CHAIN SALES Rise—March 19—16  
 June CHAIN SALES Off 4.5%—Aug. 6—14  
 CONSUMER Expenditures for Footwear—Nov. 5—25  
 Footwear—Big Target of the COTTON INDUSTRY—April 2—23  
 Leather Exports—U. S. Imports From CZECHOSLOVAKIA By Classes (1948 and 1949)—Nov. 26—9  
 DOUGLAS-FIR BARK Samples—Nov. 5—23  
 Analysis of Tanning Extracts From DOUGLAS-FIR Barks—Nov. 5—23  
 New U. S. DUTY RATES on Hides, Skins and Leather Imports—Oct. 15—6  
 Analysis of Shoe and Leather Employment Factors 1938-1944—Mar. 26—13  
 General Statistics For FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY U. S. Totals: 1947 and 1939—July 9—8  
 FOOTWEAR Shipments and Production, 1947 and 1939—July 9—8  
 Relation of FOREIGN CURRENCY Rate Changes To U. S. \$ And U. S. Hide and Skin Imports—Sept. 24—9  
 Annual Cost of FRINGE CONCESSIONS—Feb. 12—36  
 Domestic HIDE AND SKIN Supply Foreign Hides And Skins 1920-50—Nov. 12—25  
 April HIDE EXPORTS Gain; Rawstock Imports Down—June 19—12  
 Moisture Needed to Maintain Room HUMIDITY at Various Values in Tanneries—Dec. 3—19  
 Hide, Leather IMPORTS, Nov., 1948—Feb. 12—36  
 1948 Hide, Leather IMPORTS, Feb. 26—15  
 HIDE IMPORTS Down In July; Leather Exports Show Gain—Sept. 17—12  
 Jan. LEATHER EXPORTS—March 26—10  
 LEATHER EXPORTS, IMPORTS, Aug. 1949—Oct. 22—11  
 Comparative LEATHER PRODUCTION Figures—Feb. 26—15; June 4—16; June 11—9; June 25—16; July 23—7; Sept. 3—12; Oct. 1—8; Oct. 22—10; Dec. 10—12  
 LEATHER EXPORTS Off Feb. 1946—Feb. 1949—Jan. 4—15  
 General Statistics LEATHER TANNING and Finishing Industry: 1947 and 1939—June 11—10  
 LEATHER TANNING and Finishing: Quantity and Value of Products Totals for the U. S.: 1947 and 1939—June 11—10  
 Ten Year LIVESTOCK TOTALS—Mar. 5—26  
 General Statistics for the LUGGAGE INDUSTRY, 1939 and 1947—April 30—16

# CLICKER DIES



Cutting, Perforating and Marking Machines and Dies  
 Ribbon Type  
 Stitch Marking Machines  
 Write for Full Particulars

If it's new . . . it's WESTERN

**WESTERN SUPPLIES CO.**  
 Manufacturers  
 SHOE MACHINERY AND CUTTING DIES  
 2920 CASS AVENUE  
 ST. LOUIS 6, MISSOURI

## LIBERTY BELL

### DOUBLE OAK SHOULDER

# WELTING

“TOPS FOR QUALITY”

**McADOO & ALLEN WELTING CO.**  
 QUAKERTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Agencies in Principal Centers in the United States and throughout the world.



*Little Man Says:*

If you want your ledger sheets to smile in the black, let George Limon handle your contract tanning. In tanning, Limon's tops especially for splits and sheep.

**GEO. LIMON TANNING CO., INC.**  
 Foster St., Peabody, Mass.  
 Telephone: Peabody 2602

HIDES  
SKINS

TALLOW  
GREASE

## M. A. DELPH COMPANY

517 W. Ray Street

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Telephone—Riley 8561

Teletype—I.P. 85

Special and Regular Selections

Packer and Country Hides and Skins

Horsefronts — Horsebutts — Hogskins

## BARKEY IMPORTING CO., Inc.

82 Beaver Street

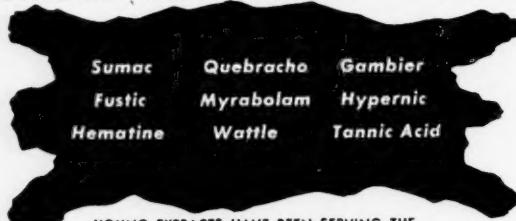
New York 5, N. Y.

VEGETABLE

TANNING

MATERIALS

## DYEWOOD AND TANNING EXTRACTS



YOUNG EXTRACTS HAVE BEEN SERVING THE  
INDUSTRY FOR MORE THAN 75 YEARS

THE J. S. YOUNG COMPANY 2701 BOSTON ST. BALTIMORE 24, MD.  
PATERSON, N. J. BOSTON, MASS. PHILADELPHIA, PA. CHICAGO, ILL.

MAIL ORDER Shoes—\$800,000,000 A Year—

April 2—20

MASS. SHOE, Leather Industry Paid 176 Mil-

lion In 1947—March 26—13

NATIONAL INCOME and Expenditures For

Footwear—July 2—15

NATIONAL INCOME and Expenditures For

Footwear—July 2—25

Annual OUTPUT Of Shoes Per Worker (1935—

1948)—Nov. 26—23

Who Pays For PENSIONS—Oct. 8—10

Typical Schematic Diagram of A POWER

Distribution System for Tanneries—Sept.

17—20

PRODUCTIVITY in the Leather Industry—

Feb. 12—21

PRODUCTIVITY in the Shoe Industry—Feb.

19—17

Members of ST. LOUIS Shoe Mfrs. Assn.—

April 16—26

Presidents of the ST. LOUIS Shoe Mfrs. Assn.—

April 16—32

Dec. SHOE HIRINGS—Feb. 26—14

Gains and Losses of SHOE MFG. Firms.

1926—46—July 2—18

SHOE PRODUCTION:

Oct. 1948—Jan. 1—10

Dec. 1948—Feb. 26—10

Jan. 1949—April 9—15

First Quarter 1949—May 21—12

March 1949—June 11—12

April 1949—July 2—10

May 1949—July 23—8

August 1949—Oct. 29—7

Sept. 1949—Dec. 3—35

SHOE AND SLIPPER PRODUCTION, BY

TYPES:

Oct. 1948—Jan. 15—12

Nov. 1948—Mar. 5—11

Dec. 1948—March 19—14

Jan. 1949—April 9—10

March 1949—June 18—10

April 1949—Aug. 12—10

May 1949—Aug. 27—14

June 1949—Oct. 1—7

July 1949—Oct. 29—9

Aug. 1949—Nov. 26—29

SHOE PRODUCTION, 1948, By Kind, By Type

of Upper and by Type of Outsole—Aug. 27

—16

SHOE PRODUCTION AND SHIPMENTS, By

States:

3rd Quarter 1948—Mar. 5—28

Jan. through Mar. 1948—June 18—14

Jan. through April 1948—1949—July 30—14

Jan. through May 1948—1949—Sept. 10—12

Jan. through June 1948—1949—Sept. 17—10

Jan. through June 1948—1949—Oct. 8—12

Jan. through July 1948—1949—Oct. 29—9

Jan. through August 1948—1949—Nov. 26—29

Summary of SHOE PRODUCTION, March 1949

—June 18—14

SUMMARY OF SHOE PRODUCTION: April

1949—July 30—14

Summary Of SHOE PRODUCTION: May, 1949

—Sept. 10—12

1948 SHOE PRODUCTION By Price Lines—

April 2—

Seasonal Variations in SHOE PRODUCTION—

March 12—30

Production of SHOES AND SLIPPERS: 1948

(Chart)—Aug. 27—9

Production of SHOES AND SLIPPERS, By

Kinds, 1948 Compared with 1947 (Chart)—

Aug. 27—9

Production Of SHOES AND SLIPPERS, By

Kinds, 1948—1947—Aug. 27—16

Production of SHOES AND SLIPPERS, By

Month, 1947—48 (Chart)—Aug. 27—9

Production Of SHOES AND SLIPPERS By

States, By Month, 1947—1948—Aug. 27—15

SHOE TRENDS—March 19—7

Average SHOE WAGE Rises Top Cost-Of-

Living Gains—April 9—38

SLAUGHTER Totals Decline—March 26—10

SLIPPER OUTPUT, 1948—Mar. 5—12

TANNERS' Profits Drop—Feb. 2—10

Typical Requirements Of TANNING MA-

CHINERY—Sept. 7—18

Desirable TEMPERATURES and Humidities

for Leather Mfg.—Dec. 3—19

U. S. Net Hide Exporter During First Five

Months—July 14—14

South African WATTLE BARK—Feb. 26—20

WATTLE Bark and Extract Exported From

So. Africa—June 11—24

U. S. Imports Of WATTLE Bark and Extract

for Consumption—June 11—24

Growth of South African WATTLE Industry—

June 11—26

## SHOE DESIGNS AND SHOE FASHION FEATURES

SHOESCOPE EDITION, February 28:

DESIGNS

“Platforms and Slingbacks” by Nick Gardner—20

“Capers with Casuals” by Frances Famolare—22

# HYDRODITE

*Leather Finishes*

Quality leather finish is one of the prime ingredients that contributes to the art of making fine leather.

Many years of experience together with uniformly high standards of production have helped to give HYDRODITE its respected position in the leather industry.

The producers of HYDRODITE invite you to make use of their research laboratory and technical staff.

**BRANCHES:** Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia;  
Tiffin, Ohio; Salem, Mass.

**A. J. & J. O. PILAR**

*Leather Finish Specialists*

CHAPEL ST. & LISTER AVE., NEWARK, N. J.

# EDMOND WEIL, Inc.

*Importers and Exporters of*

## HIDES AND SKINS

100 GOLD ST., NEW YORK, U. S. A.

*Branches or agents in Principal Markets*

Cable Address: ALPHONSE

All Codes Used

Paris Office—Boulevard des Italiens 15, Brazil Office—Caixa Postal 1042, Rio de Janeiro

# The Michigan Hide Co.

SHIPPERS OF DETROIT PACKER

HIDES - CALFSKINS - PELTS

1120 Springwells Ave., Detroit 9, Mich.

I. M. ELLMAN

Phones: VINEWOOD 2-1464

VINEWOOD 2-6223

S. S. ELLMAN

"Ventilators" by Mel Snow—24  
"Smarties for Teens," by Jean Brock—30  
"Heel-Happy" New Heel Ideas and 32  
"Wedge"—32  
"Summer Sandals" by Al Lewis—34  
"Weave 'Em and Reap" by John Buckley—36

**FEATURES**

Stylescope—18

Four National Shoe Style Surveys:

Materials—26

Colors—27

Types—28

Heels—29

History of Heels—32

Spring-Summer Heels—32

Women's and Men's Colors—46

**SHOESCOPE EDITION, May 16:**

**DESIGNS**

"Strapettes" by United Shoe Pattern Co.—24

"Fiesta for Flats" by C. S. Rudberg—25

"Boyland," by Alice McCallister—26

"Evening Glamour" by Nick Gardner—28

"Casualure," by Marion Casey—34

"Autumn Pumps," by Jos. Dilk—35

"Bluchers and Bals," by John R. Tomes—36

"Creations in Kid"—38

"Junior Miss," by Dolores Fink—42

**FEATURES**

Stylescope—20

"Montana-to-Manhattan"—New notes in shoe ornaments—22

"Popular Price Shoes—Overwhelming Bulk of American Consumer Buying"—23

**SHOESCOPE National Surveys:**

Heel Heights—30

Shoe Types—31

Colors—32

Materials—33

"Creative Welting"—44

**SHOESCOPE EDITION, August 30:**

**DESIGNS**

"Suede-Spring Sandals," by Al Lewis—22

"Casuals Carved in Elk," by C. S. Rudberg—23

"Spring Snakeskins," by Virginia McCune—24

"Calf-Oxford Originals," by United Shoe Pattern Co.—26

"Leather and Mesh," by Mel Snow—28

"Unique Quarter Treatment," by Jos. Dilk—29

"British Pleats and Drapes," by J. Maxim—30

"Sandals and Stepins," by Jean Brock—36

"Kid-Offsided Pumps," by Nick Gardner—37

"Calf-Suede Masculine Dual-Tones," by John Buckley—38

"Suede-Spring Straps," by Ben-Berk—40

**FEATURES**

Stylescope—20

**SHOESCOPE National Surveys:**

Materials—32

Colors—33

Shoe Types—34

Heel Heights—35

"Suede—How Much Longer to Reign?"—30

**SHOESCOPE EDITION, November 21:**

**DESIGNS**

"All's in the Vamp," by Frances Famolare—16

"Svelte Spring Straps," by Dolores Fink—17

"Sandalites," by Edward Rosen—18

"Play-Boys," by Alice McCallister—20

"Spring Sportarts," by John Tomes—24

"Cocktail Hour," by Sam Yellin—26

"Moles and Mules," by Marion Casey—27

"Leisure and Frolic," by Holden & Quick—28

"Sandalstraps," by United Shoe Pattern Co.—29

"Laces and Lattices," by Penny Grable—30

**FEATURES**

Stylescope—14

"Fashionable Spotlight on Spring Leathers"—21

"Fabrics for '50"—23

"Coming—The Male New Look in Footwear"—31

**PRESERVE THIS ISSUE**

**FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

## Index To Advertisers

<b>A</b>	
Amalgamated Leather Cos., Inc.	8
American Hide & Leather Co.	123
Andresen, J. C.	41
Armour Leather Co.	89
Atlas Refinery, Inc.	74
Aulson Tanning Machy. Co.	98
<b>B</b>	
Baker-Leyton Machine Co.	71
Barbour Welting Co.	51
Barkey Importing Co., Inc.	120
Beckwith Mfg. Co.	48
Boston Mch. Works Co.	57
Blackhawk Tanners	58
Brown, J. H. & Co.	117
Brown, Wm. C. & Co.	115
Brown Co.	13
Burk Bros.	80 and 81
<b>C</b>	
California Tanning Co.	115
Calzado y Teneria	59
Carley Mfg. Co.	61
Carr Leather Co.	6
Chafferton, J.	90
Champion Paper & Fibre Co.	86
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.	69
Chilewich Sons & Co.	106
Clemay, P. & Sons, Inc.	28
Comet Chemical Co.	69
Curtin-Hebert Co., Inc.	65
<b>D</b>	
Delph, M. A. Co.	120
Donnell & Mudge, Inc.	47
Donovan, F. C., Inc.	7
Dungan Hood & Co., Inc.	19
<b>F</b>	
Felch-Anderson Co.	93
Fleming-Joffe, Ltd.	97
Fromer, Geo., Co., Inc.	105
Fulton County Machine & Supply Co.	75
<b>G</b>	
Gale Leather Co.	122
Gallun, A. F., & Sons Corp.	2
Garlin & Co., Inc.	88
Gebhardt, A. L. Co.	93
Geilich Leather Co.	73
General Dyestuff Corp.	Insert Facing Page
Gleason Leather Co.	101
Greenbaum, J., Tanning Co.	31
Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co., Inc.	113
<b>H</b>	
Hadley Bros.-Uhl Co.	63
Haley Cafe Co.	113
<b>I</b>	
Hoffmann-Stafford Tanning Co.	24
Hollander, Herman, Inc.	103
Hoover Electrochemical Co.	79
Horween Leather Co.	21
Hugh Leather Co.	55
<b>K</b>	
Kiefer, E. S. Tanning Co.	59
Kirstein & Co.	104
Knox, Jos. E., & Co., Inc.	100
Korn Leather Co.	94
<b>L</b>	
Law Tanning Co.	72
Leas & McVitty, Inc.	117
Leather Chemical Co.	89
Legallet Tanning Co.	96
Lewis, Dan, Inc.	111
Limon, Geo., Tan. Co., Inc.	119
Lincoln, L. H., & Son, Inc.	3
Lloyd Laboratories	114
Lowenstein & Co.	66
<b>M</b>	
Manasse-Block Tanning Co.	107
Mann, George, & Co.	114
Mantrrose Corp., The	59
Marathon Corp., Chemical Division	108
Marden-Wild Corp.	99
McAdoo & Allen	113
McAdoo & Allen Welting Co.	119
McNeely & Price Co.	53
Michigan Hide Co.	121
Minner & Co.	42
Monarch Leather Co.	89
Moser Paper Box Co.	107
Muskegon Hide & Fur Co.	114
Mutual Chem. Co. of America	45
<b>N</b>	
Natural Products Ref. Co.	112
Newark Leather Finish Co.	87
Northwestern Leather Co.	Front Cover
<b>O</b>	
Ocean Leather Corp.	30
Ohio Leather Co., The	17
O'Keefe, Thomas A., Co.	116
Ormond Mfg. Co.	116
Orthmann Laboratories, Inc.	105
<b>P</b>	
Packing House By-Products Co.	82
Philipp Bros. Chem. Co.	91
Pilar, A. J. & J. O.	121
<b>Q</b>	
Quinn, K. J. & Co., Inc.	30
Quaker City Hide Co.	92
<b>R</b>	
R. & A. Lea. Finish Co.	118
Rees', Hans, Sons	90
Regis Leather Co.	118
Reliable Leather Pigment Co.	83
River Plate Import & Export Corp.	64
Ronci Co., Inc.	33
Rueping, Fred, Leather Co.	5
<b>S</b>	
Scandinavian Oil Co.	118
Seidel, Ben. W., & Co.	42
Seidel, Dewey A.	112
Sheridan, T. W. & C. B., Co.	109
Smidt, Phenny Lea, Co.	116
Snyder Buckram Co.	30
Special Equipment Co., Inc.	38 and 39
Stahl Finish Co.	64
Standard Dyewood Co.	112
Steibling, Chas. H. Co.	67
Sterling Last Corp.	84
Stern Can Co.	89
Stern, Jacob, & Sons	115
<b>T</b>	
Taylor, Thomas & Sons Co.	Back Cover
Thiele Tanning Co.	27
Trask, Arthur C. Co.	86
Tupman Thurlow Co.	102
<b>U</b>	
United Shoe Mch. Co.	77
United States Lea. Co.	22
United Stay Co.	104
<b>V</b>	
Van Horne-Kaestner Lea. Co.	10
Verza Tanning Co.	110
<b>W</b>	
Watson Cut Sole Co.	89
Weil, Edmond, Inc.	121
Western Supplies Co.	119
White & Hedges, Inc.	106
Wilder & Co.	36
Windram Mfg. Co.	36
Wisconsin Leather Co.	117
<b>Y</b>	
Young, J. S., The, Co.	120

## LEATHER FINISHING OF ALL KINDS

**GALE LEATHER CO.**  
9 Howley St.  
Peabody, Mass.





# Lounge-Abouts

by

**Crosby Square**  
Authentic Fashions  
IN MEN'S SHOES

FINGER GORES OF  
**SHUGOR**

Reinforced Edge ®  
SHUGOR  
TAYLORED-TO-FIT

COPR. 1949 THOMAS TAYLOR & SONS INC.

ADVERTISED  
IN THE  
September Issue  
of  
**Esquire**

THOMAS TAYLOR & SONS Inc., HUDSON, MASS.